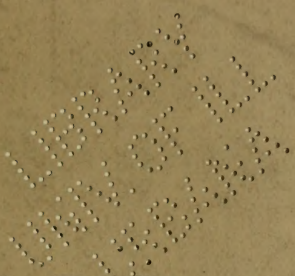


LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

C
J613H
1888/89-
1900/01

15 80/89
H 39

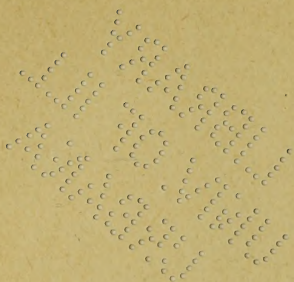
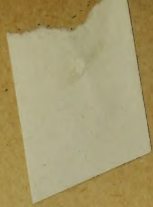

A. M. D. G.

— ♦ —
St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, O.







A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

OF
St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

1888-1889.

❧ I. H. S. ❧

CLEVELAND, O.:
THE CLEVELAND PRINTING & PUBLISHING CO.
1889.

PROSPECTUS

OF

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE,

CLEVELAND, OHIO,

JERSEY STREET.

This Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, was opened for the reception of day scholars on the 6th of September, 1886.

The Courses of Study are, the Classical Course and the Commercial Course; the former completed in six years, the latter in three years. To these is added a Preparatory Class for pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the courses above mentioned.

The Classical Course imparts a full knowledge of Latin, Greek, English, German and French; Rhetoric, Poetry, Elocution and English Literature; Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry; History and Geography; Book-keeping and Penmanship.

The Commercial Course offers the advantages of a thorough business education, and is intended for that class of our youth, who, not wishing to follow the professions, stand in no need of a classical education.

The Scholastic Year consists of one session, which begins on the first Monday of September, and ends in the last week of June, when the Annual Commencement and the Distribution of Premiums take place.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1888-89.

The session is divided into two terms, the first ending on the 31st of January, and the second in the last week of June. At the end of each term a thorough examination of the classes is made. Every month a literary entertainment is given, at which exercises in Elocution, with vocal and instrumental music at intervals, manifest the proficiency the pupils have made during the month, and at which premium cards are awarded to such as have been distinguished for good conduct and application and proficiency.

Candidates for Admission must produce proper testimonials of a good moral character. They will be examined and placed in that class to which they are entitled by their attainments. Once enrolled, they will be considered as having entered the College for not less than a quarter of a year. Hence, no deduction will be made for removal within that period, or for absence, except in case of protracted illness. Students are required to be regular and punctual in attendance, and to comply with the regulations of the College

The Hours of Class are from 8 o'clock A. M. to 12 o'clock M., and from 1:30 to 3:30 P. M., with recess from 10:15 to 10:30 A. M. To excuse later arrival, special arrangements must be made with the Prefect of Studies. The first half-hour is occupied in attendance at Mass.

On arriving at the College the students must repair to their respective class-rooms, and devote the interval to private study.

The Rules are enforced with gentleness combined with firmness, and punishment is resorted to only when motives of honor, self-respect and religion fail. Any conduct unbecoming the character of a gentleman is regarded as a violation of the College rules. Boisterous conduct is under no circumstances tolerated. Bad conduct, insubordination, continued inapplication to studies, in a word, conduct detrimental to the reputation of the College, or prejudicial to the good of other pupils, are grounds for expulsion.

The Moral and Religious Training of the scholars being the most important part of education, the pupils are required to be present at Mass every day, to make the Annual Retreat, and to go to the Sacraments at least once a month.

TO PARENTS.

The efforts of teachers will be greatly facilitated if the co-operation of parents be secured.

Parents are, therefore, earnestly requested to insist on their sons devoting at least two hours every evening to private study; to inform the Prefect of Studies in case of absence or withdrawal, or of failure to receive the fortnightly report on the conduct and application of their sons; to attend to notifications, always sent the second day of an unexplained absence, and to remarks made in the report books.

The following are the ordinary holidays :

Every Sunday and Thursday ;

All holy days of obligation ;

From December 24th to January 2d ;

From Wednesday in Holy Week to Wednesday in Easter Week ;

Thanksgiving Day ; Washington's Birthday ; Decoration Day.

The Terms are forty dollars per session, payable every quarter, strictly in advance.

Extra charges : Commercial Certificates, \$5.

It is highly important that all the students be present on the day of re-opening, as late arrivals find it difficult to make up for time lost and instruction.

Schools will re-open on Monday, September 2d, at 8 o'clock A. M.

For further information apply to

THE REV. H. KNAPPMAYER, S. J.,

President.

FACULTY.

REV. HENRY KNAPPMAYER, S. J.,
President and Prefect of Studies.

REV. JOSEPH GAECHTER, S. J.,
Prefect of Discipline—First Class of Grammar.

REV. WILLIAM DE PAKISH, S. J.,
Second Class of Grammar.

REV. GUSTAVUS RUEBSAAT, S. J.,
Professor of German and Christian Doctrine.

ALOYSIUS PFEIL, S. J.,
Third Class of Grammar.

JOHN THEIS, S. J.,
First Commercial.

JOHN DEVLIN, S. J.,
Second Commercial.

JAMES DEVINE, S. J.,
Third Commercial—Professor of Shorthand.

MR. HENRY J. KROESEN,
Professor of Vocal Music.

COURSES OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Third Grammar Class.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Catechism.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology, as far as the Irregular Perfects and Supines. Written Exercises.

English—Brown's Grammar, Parts I and II. Gilmour's Reader; pieces read, explained and declaimed.

Composition—Narratives.

Arithmetic—Common Fractions repeated, Decimals, Decimal Currency, Compound Numbers.

Geography—Western Hemisphere; detailed Geography of the United States. Mitchell's New Intermediate Geography.

Book-Keeping—Single Entry.

Penmanship.

Second Grammar Class.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Catechism.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar. Etymology complete, Syntax as far as Use of Dative Case. Schultz' Latin Exercises.

Nepos: Aristides, Iphicrates, Hannibal.

English—Brown's Grammar. Syntax completed; Parsing, Analysis of Complex and Compound Sentences. Gilmour's Reader; Recitation, Declamation.

Composition: Descriptive Narrative.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Fractions and Decimals repeated, Percentage, Commission and Brokerage, Profit and Loss, Stocks, Insurance, Discount and Present Worth, Simple, Compound and Annual Interest, Partial Payments.

Algebra: First Four Rules, Factors, L. C. M., Fractions.

History and Geography—History of the United States: Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in United States History. Geography of the Eastern Hemisphere; Mitchell's New Intermediate Geography.

Book-Keeping—Double Entry.

Penmanship.

First Grammar Class.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Catechism.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar. Syntax completed. Schultz' Latin Exercises. Cæsar: DeBello Gallico, Books I and V. Oral and Written Exercises from "Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin."

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, as far as the Irregular Verbs. Breitter's Reader. Written Exercises.

English—Brown's Grammar reviewed. Sixth Royal Reader.

Composition: Descriptions, Short Essays. Elocution.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Percentage repeated, Exchange, Equation of Payments, Alligation.

Algebra: Fractions, Simple Equations, Problems, Simultaneous Equations, Problems involving the same, Powers and Roots, Radical Quantities, Quadratic Equations, Ratio, Proportion.

History—Ancient History.

To these will be added next year the Class of Humanities.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

Third Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Catechism.

English—Brown's Grammar, Parts I and II.

Composition: Short Narratives and Descriptions. Gilmour's

Reader: Reading, Spelling and Declaiming.

Arithmetic—Fractions, Decimals, Compound Numbers.

Geography—The Western Hemisphere, especially the United States.
Europe.

Book-Keeping—Single Entry.

Penmanship.

Second Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Catechism.

English—Brown's Grammar. Syntax.

Compositions: Descriptions, Narratives. Gilmour's Reader:
Reading and Declamation.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Fractions and Decimals repeated, Percentage, Commission and Brokerage, Profit and Loss, Stocks, Insurance, Discount and Present Worth, Simple, Compound and Annual Interest, Partial Payments.

Algebra: First Four Rules, Factors, L. C. M., Fractions, Problems in Simple Equations.

History—History of the United States.

Book-Keeping—Double Entry.

Penmanship.

First Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Catechism.

English—Description, Narration, Poetry, Declamation.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Course completed.

Algebra: Complete Course.

Book-Keeping—Complete Course.

History—Outlines of Universal History.

Commercial Law—Contracts, Commercial Papers, Agency, Partnership, Guaranty, Sales, Insurance, Real Estate.

Civil Government.

Penmanship.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Catechism, Bible History, Schuster's.

English—Elementary Lessons in English, chiefly Reading, Spelling, Parsing, Declamation.

Arithmetic—As far as Decimal Fractions.

Geography—Elementary.

Penmanship—Daily Exercises.

OPTIONAL COURSES.

These studies are open to students of both the Classical and the Commercial Courses.

Owing to the great importance now attached to a knowledge of German, those wishing to begin it or to perfect themselves in it, will be afforded every opportunity of doing so.

As a knowledge of *French, Drawing, Shorthand* and *Vocal Music* cannot fail to be of importance to some, these studies, too, are open to the students.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

ATZBERGER, PHILIP	DOYLE, JOHN
AUER, BERNARD	DUFFNER, JOSEPH
BAILEY, ALEXANDER	EDAM, JOHN
BECKA, JOHN	EHRLER, ALBERT
BENNINGER, ANDREW	ENGEL, EDGAR
BOEHMER, GEORGE	ENGLISH, PATRICK
BRUENING, EDWARD	FARASEY, JAMES
CAREY, WILLIAM	FISCHER, ROBERT
CHARVAT, FRANK	FLANIGON, EDWARD
CLEMENT, CHARLES	FLECKENSTEIN, LEONARD
COLLINS, WALTER	FORD, EDWARD
CONNELLY, ALBERT	FOX, WILLIAM
CONNELLY, JAMES	FRAWLEY, FRANK
CONNELLY, WILLIAM	FRIEDEG, WILLIAM
COWLEY, JOHN	GALLAGHER, EMMET
CROTTY, BENEDICT	GEIER, WILLIAM
DAY, WILLIAM	GRAFTON, DANIEL
DEMPSEY, PHILIP	HASSEL, NICHOLAS
DEUCHER, ROBERT	HAUNSCHILD, FRANK
DONOVAN, EDWARD	HAYES, CHARLES

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1888-89.

HENDRICKSON, JOSEPH	LUETTNER, GEORGE
HENDRICKSON, STEPHEN	LYNCH, FRANK
HESS, FRANK	LYNCH, HENRY
HESS, RUDOLPH	MACK, JOHN
HIRZ, ANTHONY	MALLEY, EDWARD
HOFFMAN, MATTHIAS	MALLEY, WILLIAM
HOLMAN, ALBERT	MARTIN, CHARLES
HOLMES, JOSEPH	MEHRINGER, CHARLES
HORNING, JOSEPH	MIREAU, CAMILLUS
HOVORKA, FRANK	MIREAU, CHARLES
HUGHES, WILLIAM	MOSELEY, WILLIAM
HUGO, PETER	MCQUILLAN, WILLIAM
KAISER, WILLIAM	MUELLNER, JOHN
KAVANAGH, LEO	MULCAHY, BERNARD
KEARNEY, JAMES	MULCAHY, WILLIAM
KING, JAMES	NOLAN, JAMES
KING, WILLIAM	NOLAN, JOHN
KINSELLA, JAMES	NUNWAR, ADOLPH
KLIMA, JOSEPH	O'NEIL, JAMES
KOOB, CHARLES	O'REILLY, THOMAS
KUEPPERS, FRANK	PAULUS, JOSEPH
KUBU, JOSEPH	PFEIL, JOHN
KUGLER, GEORGE	PITTS, CHARLES
KUHN, GEORGE	POELKING, HENRY
LANGEZAAL, FRANK	POWITZKI, JOHN
LINSKEY, HARRIS	PTAK, JOSEPH
LONGTIN, IGNATIUS	QUIGLEY, THOMAS
LOUGHLIN, JOHN	RASING, JOHN

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1888-89.

ROESLING, EUGENE

SAUER, CHARLES

SCHAFFELD, ALBERT

SCHAFFELD, JOSEPH

SCHILLING, JOHN

SCHNEIDER, MICHAEL

SENN, THEODORE

SIEVERS, JOSEPH

SHARKEY, THOMAS

SHEA, PETER

SHERIDAN, PETER

SMIGEL, PETER

SPROSTY, JOHN

STOVERING, WILLIAM

STUEBER, PHILIP

TE LOCKEN, BERNARD

TREKAMP, HENRY

TROY, CHARLES

UHLIR, FRANK

VANSTAN, ROBERT

WALSH, JOSEPH

WALSH, WILLIAM

WENNEMANN, JOSEPH

WENSINK, THEODORE

WILHELMY, CHRISTIAN

ZIEBERT, JOHN

ZYBURA, JOHN



Third Annual Commencement,

Tuesday, June 25, 1889, at 8 P. M.

- OVERTURE—"The Barber of Seville," *Rossini*,
PROF. H. KROESEN, GEO. SCHMID, JOHN SHEA, GEO. BALLASH,
FR. LANGEZAAL.
- OPENING ADDRESS— CHARLES PITTS.
- CHORUS—"Nature's Morning Prayer," *Franz Abt*,
COLLEGE CHOIR.
- RECITATION—"One of the Little Ones," *Geo. L. Catlin*,
WALTER COLLINS.
- SOLO—"Do You Know the Land?" *Popular Air*,
JOSEPH WALSH.
- RECITATION—"The Light Brigade," *Tennyson*,
ROBERT DEUCHER.
- OVERTURE—"Wasserträger," *Cherubini*,
PROF. H. KROESEN, GEO. SCHMID, JOHN SHEA, GEO. BALLASH,
FR. LANGEZAAL.
- DIALOGUE—"Three Weeks Before the Commencement,"
EDGAR ENGEL, JOSEPH HORNING, WILLIAM MULCAHY,
JOSEPH PAULUS, JOSEPH SCHAFFELD.
- CHORUS—"Merry Summer Days," *Mercadante*,
COLLEGE CHOIR.
- ORATION— WILLIAM MULCAHY.
- VARIATIONS ON "Zieht im Herbst die Lerche fort," . . . *Deinhardt*,
Violin—WILLIAM FOX.
Piano—FRANK HESS.
- ORATION— JOSEPH PAULUS.
- CHORUS—"The Bohemian Girl," *Balfe*,
COLLEGE CHOIR.
- ORATION— JOSEPH SCHAFFELD,
- KINDER-SINFONIE— *J. Haydn*.

Distribution of Prizes.

Award of Medals.

GOLD MEDAL FOR GENERAL PROFICIENCY.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST GRAMMAR CLASS JOSEPH HORNING.

DONOR : Rev. H. Kikuem.

SECOND GRAMMAR CLASS ROBERT FISCHER.

DONOR : Rev. A. R. Sidley.

THIRD GRAMMAR CLASS THEODORE SENN.

DONOR : Rev. N. Pfeil.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

FIRST COMMERCIAL ALBERT EHRLER.

DONOR : Rev. C. Reichlin.

SECOND COMMERCIAL JAMES KINSELLA.

DONOR : Rev. J. P. Molony.

THIRD COMMERCIAL CAMILLUS MIREAU.

DONOR : Rev. J. M. Koudelka.

Award of Premiums.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

First Grammar Class.

<i>First Premium</i>	JOSEPH PAULUS.
<i>Second Premium</i>	ROBERT DEUCHER.
<i>Third Premium</i>	BENEDICT CROTTY.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	Joseph Schaffeld, Edgar Engel, George Kugler, John Zybura, John Schilling, Nicholas Hassel, Frank Charvat.
------------------------------	--

GREEK	George Kugler, John Zybura, Frank Charvat.
-----------------	--

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1888-89.

ENGLISH Joseph Schaffeld,
John Zybura,
Edgar Engel.

MATHEMATICS Edgar Engel,
Joseph Schaffeld,
Nicholas Hassel.

HISTORY George Kugler,
Joseph Schaffeld.

Second Grammar Class.

First Premium JOHN BECKA.

Second Premium : JOSEPH WENNEMANN.

Third Premium PHILIP ATZBERGER.

Fourth Premium WILLIAM MOSELEY.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE Frank Haunschild,
Henry Poelking,
Thomas O'Reilly,
John Muellner,
Matthias Hoffmann.

LATIN Matthias Hoffmann.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1888-89.

ENGLISH	Frank Haunschild, Thomas O'Reilly, Charles Mireau, Henry Poelking.
ARITHMETIC	Matthias Hoffmann, Ignatius Longtin, Philip Dempsey.
ALGEBRA	Matthias Hoffmann, Ignatius Longtin, Philip Dempsey.
HISTORY	Frank Haunschild.
BOOK-KEEPING	Ignatius Longtin, Frank Haunschild.

Third Grammar Class.

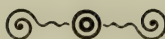
<i>First Premium</i>	CHARLES MARTIN.
<i>Second Premium</i>	MICHAEL SCHNEIDER.
<i>Third Premium</i>	WALTER COLLINS.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	CHARLES TROY.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	FRANK HESS.
<i>Sixth Premium</i>	WILLIAM MALLEY.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1888-89.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	Joseph Sievers, William McQuillan, Frank Lynch, Leo Kavanagh, John Nolan.
LATIN	Thomas O'Reilly, William McQuillan, Leo Kavanagh, Rudolph Hess, John Mack, George Kuhn, Adolphus Nunwar.
ENGLISH	William McQuillan, Leo Kavanagh, John Mack, Frank Uhlir, John Nolan, William Geier.
ARITHMETIC	Frank Lynch, John Mack, George Kuhn, William Geier, Frank Uhlir, Adolphus Nunwar, Rudolph Hess.

GEOGRAPHY	Frank Uhler, George Kuhn, John Mack, Leo Kavanagh, Adolphus Nunwar, Frank Lynch, John Nolan.
BOOK-KEEPING	Frank Lynch, William McQuillan, Frank Uhler, Rudolph Hess, George Kuhn, John Nolan.
PENMANSHIP	Rudolph Hess, Eugene Roesling, John Nolan, Joseph Walsh, Leo Kavanagh, John Ziebert.



COMMERCIAL COURSE.

First Commercial.

<i>First Premium</i> , ...	HENRY LYNCH.
<i>Second Premium</i>	CHARLES PITTS.
<i>Third Premium</i>	WILLIAM CONNELLY.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

ENGLISH	William Mulcahy.
COMMERCIAL LAW	William Mulcahy.

Second Commercial.

<i>First Premium</i>	WILLIAM CAREY.
<i>Second Premium</i>	FRANK FRAWLEY.
<i>Third Premium</i>	JOHN RASING.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	Bernard Mulcahy, Peter Shea, William Walsh, Robert Vanstan, Joseph Holmes.
------------------------------	--

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1888-89.

ENGLISH. Robert Vanstan,
Bernard Mulcahy,
William King,
William Walsh.

ARITHMETIC. Charles Koob,
William King,
Charles Sauer,
William Friedeg,
William Walsh,
Bernard Mulcahy,
Joseph Holmes,
Robert Vanstan,
Peter Shea,
Geo. Luettner.

ALGEBRA. James Farasey,
William King,
William Walsh,
Robert Vanstan,
William Friedeg.

BOOK-KEEPING Charles Sauer,
James Farasey,
William Friedeg.

PENMANSHIP. Robert Vanstan,
George Luettner.

Third Commercial.

<i>First Premium</i>	PETER SHERIDAN.
<i>Second Premium.</i>	HARRIS LINSKEY.
<i>Third Premium.</i>	WILLIAM HUGHES.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	STEPHEN HENDRICKSON.
<i>Fifth Premium.</i>	CHARLES BRICKMANN.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.	Edward Ford, Albert Connelly.
BIBLE HISTORY	Edward Ford, Joseph Hendrickson, William Fox.
ENGLISH.	Frank Kueppers,
ARITHMETIC.	Charles Mehringer, Frank Kueppers.
GEOGRAPHY	Peter Hugo.
BOOK-KEEPING.	Charles Mehringer.
PENMANSHIP	Peter Hugo, James Nolan.

OPTIONAL COURSES.

German.

FIRST CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	JOSEPH PAULUS.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Joseph Horning, Edgar Engel, Geo. Kugler, Robert Deucher.

SECOND CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	FRANK HAUNSCHILD, Robert Fischer, Joseph Wennemann, Philip Atzberger, John Zybura.
--------------------------	--

THIRD CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	FRANK KUEPPERS.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Michael Schneider, Théodore Senn, Frank Hess, John Pfeil, John Ziebert.

Grammar Department.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium PETER SHEA.
Distinguished Benedict Crotty,
William Moseley.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium JOHN BECKA.
Distinguished Joseph Holmes,
Charles Mireau,
Frank Hovorka.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium ADOLPH NUNWAR.
Distinguished William McQuillan,
Charles Troy,
Walter Collins,
Charles Martin,
Camillus Mireau.

Shorthand.

FIRST DIVISION.

Premium ROBERT DEUCHER.
Distinguished Joseph Horning,
Joseph Wennemann,
William Moseley,
Edgar Engel,
Robert Fischer,
Benedict Crotty,
Joseph Paulus.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1888-89.

SECOND DIVISION.

Premium. ALBERT EHRLER.

Distinguished Peter Shea,
Charles Koob,
Charles Sauer,
John Rasing,
William Friedeg.

Drawing.

Premium. EDGAR ENGEL.

Distinguished Joseph Paulus,
Joseph Horning,
William Moseley,
John Becka.

Vocal Music.

Premiums JOSEPH HORNING.

JOSEPH WALSH.

Distinguished Joseph Sievers,
Walter Collins,
Frank Hess, *
Frank Haunschild,
Charles Koob,
Philip Stueber,
Frank Uhler,
Joseph Schaffeld,
Robert Deucher.

GOOD CONDUCT AND APPLICATION.

Good Conduct.

The following students were distinguished for good conduct during the year:

Atzberger, Philip	Mireau, Camillus
Bailey, Alexander	Moseley, William .
Becka, John	Muellner, John
Brickmann, Charles	Nolan, John
Carey, William	Nunwar, Adolphus
Charvat, Frank	O'Reilly, Thomas
Crotty, Benedict	Paulus, Joseph
Deucher, Robert	Pfeil, John
Edam, John	Pitts, Charles
Engel, Edgar	Ptak, Joseph
Fischer, Robert	Rasing, John
Fox, William	Roesling, Eugene
Frawley, Frank	Sauer, Charles
Friedeg, William	Senn, Theodore
Hassel, Nicholas	Shea, Peter
Hess, Frank	Smigel, Peter
Hess, Rudolph	Stueber, Philip
Horning, Joseph	Te Loeken, Bernard
Kinsella, James	Trenkamp, Henry
Kugler, George	Walsh, Joseph
Kuhn, George	Wennemann, Joseph
Longtin, Ignatius	Wilhemy, Christian
Mack, John	Zybura, John
Martin, Charles	

Application to Study,

The following students were distinguished for application to study during the year :

Becka, John	Kuhn, George
Brickmann, Charles	Luettnner, George
Carey, William	Malley, Edward
Collins, Walter	Malley, William
Crotty, Benedict	Martin, Charles
Deucher, Robert	Mireau, Camillus
Ehrler, Albert	Moseley, William
Fischer, Robert	Muellner, John
Frawley, Frank	O'Reilly, Thomas
Friedeg, William	Paulus, Joseph
Hassel, Nicholas	Pitts, Charles
Hess, Rudolph	Schaffeld, Joseph
Hendrickson, Stephen	Shea, Peter
Horning, Joseph	Smigel, Peter
Hughes, William	Stueber, Philip
Kinsella, James	Wennemann, Joseph
Kugler, George	Wilhelmy, Christian



A. M. D. C.

✦ ✦ ✦ ✦

St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.



A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

OF

St. Ignatius' College,

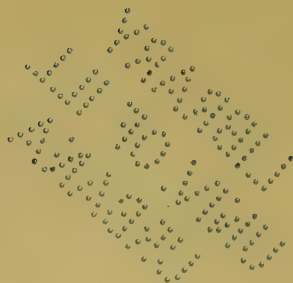
CLEVELAND, OHIO.

1889-1890.

I. H. S.

CLEVELAND, O. :

THE CLEVELAND PRINTING & PUBLISHING CO.
1890.



PROSPECTUS

OF

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE,

CLEVELAND, OHIO,

JERSEY STREET.

This Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, was opened for the reception of day-scholars on the 6th of September, 1886.

The Courses of Study are the Classical Course and the Commercial Course; the former completed in six years, the latter in three years. To these there is joined a Preparatory Class for pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the courses above mentioned. Applicants for this class, however, must be able to read, write and spell creditably, and in arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers.

Owing to the great importance now attached to a knowledge of German, those wishing to begin it or to perfect themselves in it will be afforded every opportunity of doing so.

As a knowledge of Drawing, Shorthand and Vocal Music cannot fail to be of importance to some, these studies, too, are open to all students, free of extra charges.

The Object of the Classical Course is to give the student a thorough, liberal education. It has been found by long experience that this is the *only Course* which harmoniously and fully develops all the faculties of the mind, exercises the memory, cultivates a habit of reflecting, forms a correct taste, and teaches the student the best use of his powers. This course prepares the student to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial. The course comprises Christian Doctrine, the Latin, Greek and English languages; Rhetoric, Poetry, Elocution and English Literature; Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry; History and Geography; Book-keeping and Penmanship.

The Commercial Course offers to those who cannot or will not avail themselves of a regular classical training, the means of acquiring a good English or Commercial Education. It embraces Christian Doctrine, an ample course of Arithmetic, Algebra, Book-keeping, English, History and Geography, Commercial Law, Penmanship.

The Scholastic Year consists of one session, which begins on the first Monday of September, and ends in the last week of June, when the Annual Commencement and the Distribution of Premiums take place.

The session is divided into two terms, the first ending on the 31st of January, and the second in the last week of June.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Admission. Every student who applies for admission must furnish testimonials of good moral character. He will be examined, and placed in that class for which his previous attainments have qualified him.

Leaving the College. Parents who wish to withdraw their sons before the end of the session, are respectfully requested to give due notice of their intention to the Prefect of Discipline. Many inconveniences will thus be avoided and order secured. On leaving, students should take their books, etc., with them, as the College is not responsible for any articles left behind.

Competition. Frequent written competitions take place, the results of which determine the standing of the student and the honors of the class. Every other month a literary entertainment is given, at which exercises in Elocution, with vocal and instrumental music at intervals, manifest the proficiency the pupils have made during this period, and premium cards are awarded to such as have been distinguished for good conduct, application and proficiency.

Examinations. Two examinations are held, one at the end of the first, the other at the end of the second term.

Promotions depend partly on the final examinations, but mainly on the standing in class during the preceding year. A student of ordinary talent, and steady application during the entire session, may be easily promoted, provided he returns promptly when classes are resumed and attends regularly.

Boarders are not admitted.

Fees and Expenses. Tuition per quarter, strictly payable in advance, \$10.00.

Diplomas, \$5.00.

N. B.—Bills will be sent in the beginning of every quarter.

No deduction is made for removal within that period, or for absence, except in case of protracted illness.

Books and Stationery are furnished by the College at reasonable prices.

Damages to the College property will be repaired at the expense of the offender.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS.

Home Study. Parents are expected to insist on their sons' indispensable duty of home study. It is utterly impossible to accomplish the work laid out for each year, unless the students devote at least two or three hours daily to private study at home.

Attendance. Punctual attendance is earnestly recommended. Severe illness is, generally speaking, the only excuse for staying away. Parents are regularly informed of the non-attendance of their

sons, who, in the case of absence, are invariably required to bring a note of excuse to the Prefect of Discipline. If parents do not insist on home study and punctual attendance, they need not be astonished if their sons disappoint their expectations.

Religious Training. The Moral and Religious Training of the scholars being the most important part of education, the students are required to be present at Mass every day, to make the Annual Retreat, and to go to the Sacraments at least once a month.

Politeness. Along with the moral and mental training, the faculty lay great stress on the development of the manners of perfect gentlemen, and consider the rules of politeness a very important part of the course of studies. Whatever, therefore, is contrary to good breeding, is out of place in College. Consequently, no boisterous conduct or rough play is tolerated on the premises, and silence is strictly enjoined in the class-rooms, and in the corridors or stairways leading thereto. Any ungentlemanly conduct among the students themselves, any disrespect or insubordination to a professor or officer of the College, shall be visited with dismissal, should the gravity of the offense require such a penalty. For faults committed *outside the premises*, the officers of the College are by no means responsible; should, however, any serious charge be sufficiently proved, the guilty will be punished according to the gravity of the offense.

Dress. All are expected to be clean and neat in person and apparel.

Paternal Government. The rules are enforced with gentleness combined with firmness, and punishment is resorted to only when motives of honor, self-respect and religion fail.

Reports. Weekly reports are given respecting the students' conduct, application, attention and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports, and to see that they are returned to the College. At the end of each term, semi-annual reports will be sent to the parents to inform them of their sons' proficiency in the various branches.

School Hours. The College is open every morning at 7:30. Those who come before the time of class should proceed at once to

their respective class-room, and devote the interval to private study. All are required to be present 5 minutes before eight o'clock, at which hour the students hear Mass. Class begins at 8:30 A. M., and continues till 12 M., and 1:15 to 3:30 P. M. To excuse late arrival, be it on account of great distance or what reason soever, special arrangements must be made with the Prefect of Discipline.

Holidays. Thursday is the weekly holiday, but should there be an extraordinary holiday during the week, classes may be continued as usual. Other holidays are all holy days of obligation, the national holidays, Christmas-vacation from December 24th to January 2d, and Easter-vacation from Wednesday in Holy Week to Wednesday in Easter Week.

Schools will re-open Monday, September 1st, at 8 o'clock A. M.

It is highly important that all the students be present on the day of re-opening, as those who come late find it difficult to make up for lost time.

For further information apply to

THE REV. H. KNAPPMAYER, S. J.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

The Faculty take great pleasure in acknowledging their indebtedness for the following donations to the Museum and Library :

Rev. Godfr. Friderici, S. J., Mankato, Minn., a collection of foreign coins.

Rev. John T. Cahill, Massillon, O., rare coins and various curiosities.

Thomas Ashton, Esq., a microscope.

Mr. F. Roesling, of Janesville, Wis., a valuable collection of petrefactions and minerals.

Several students of the College, miscellaneous contributions to the different collections.

A friend of the College, for the Library, \$10.00.

Rev. B. Schoppe, Albany, N. Y., valuable books.

Dr. T. A. Weed, city, valuable books.

Rev. Wm. J. McNab, Medina, N. Y., valuable books.

FACULTY.

REV. HENRY KNAPPMEYER, S. J.,

President and Prefect of Studies.

REV. BARTHOLOMEW GMEINER, S. J.,

Prefect of Discipline—Second Class of Grammar.

REV. GUSTAVUS RUEBSAAT, S. J.,

Professor of Humanities.

REV. WILLIAM DE PACKISCH, S. J.,

Professor of History, German, Christian Doctrine.

REV. GODFREY SCHULTE, S. J.,

First Class of Grammar.

REV. AUGUSTIN STEFFEN, S. J.,

Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

ALOYSIUS PFEIL, S. J.,

Third Class of Grammar.

JOHN DEVLIN, S. J.,

First Commercial Class.

ANTHONY HARTMANN, S. J.,

Second Commercial Class.

JAMES DEVINE, S. J.,

Third Commercial Class—Professor of Shorthand and Singing.

MR. HENRY J. KROESEN,

Professor of Vocal Music.

COURSES OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Third Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology, as far as the Irregular Perfects and Supines. Daily Written Exercises. Sacra Historia in last quarter.

English—Brown's Grammar, Parts I and II. Gilmour's Reader: pieces read, explained and declaimed. Definitions, Composition, Narratives.

Arithmetic—Common Fractions repeated, Decimals, Decimal Currency, Compound Numbers.

Geography—Western Hemisphere; detailed Geography of the United States. Mitchell's New Intermediate Geography.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Introductive Book-Keeping, first twelve months.

Penmanship.

SECOND YEAR.

Second Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar. Etymology complete, Syntax as far as Use of Dative Case. Schultz' Latin Exercises.

Nepos: Aristides, Iphicrates, Hannibal.

English—Brown's Grammar. Syntax completed; Parsing, Analysis of Complex and Compound Sentences. Gilmour's Reader; Recitation, Declamation, Study of Definitions and Idioms.

Composition: Descriptive Narrative.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Percentage and Applications. Ratio, Proportion, Partnership, Allegation.

Algebra: The four fundamental operations with entire quantities.

History and Geography—History of the United States: Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in United States History. Geography of the Eastern Hemisphere; Mitchell's New Intermediate Geography.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Introductive Book-Keeping.

Penmanship.

THIRD YEAR.

First Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar. Syntax as far as the Subjunctive incl. Schultz' Latin Exercises. Nepos: Pausanias, Themistocles. Cæsar: DeBello Gallico, Books I to IV. Oral and Written Exercises from "Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin."

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, as far as the Verbs in (mi). Breitter's Reader. Written Exercises.

English—Brown's Grammar reviewed. Scott's Lady of the Lake.

Composition: Descriptions, Short Essays. Elocution.

Mathematics—Arithmetic Completed.

Algebra: Factoring, Greatest Common Divisor, Least Common Multiple, Fractions, Simple Equations with one and more unknown quantities. Problems. Involution, Evolution, Radicals.

History—Anderson's Ancient History as far as the Roman Emperors.

FOURTH YEAR.

Class of Humanities.

- Evidences of Religion*—Schoupe, S. J., Abridged Course of Lectures.
Latin—Grammar finished. Cicero: De Senectute, De Amicitia.
Ovid: Selections from Met., Fast. and Trist. Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin.
Greek—Irregular Verbs. Reader continued. Xenophon: Selections from Cyropadia, Book I, VI, VII. Written Exercises.
Mathematics—Algebra completed. Geometry: Burns' Eclectic Geometry, Book I.
History—Ancient History completed. Guggenberger's History of the Middle Ages as far as the Crusades.
-

To this will be added next year the

Class of Poetry.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Third Commercial.

- Christian Doctrine*—Deharbe's Large Catechism, Schuster's Bible History.
English—Brown's Grammar, Parts I and II.
Composition: Short Narratives and Descriptions. Gilmour's Reader: Reading, Memorizing, Spelling, Definitions and Declaiming.
Mathematics—Fractions, Decimals, Compound Numbers.
Geography—The Western Hemisphere, especially the United States and Canada. Europe.
Book-Keeping—Single Entry.
Penmanship—Daily exercise.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1889-90.

SECOND YEAR.

Second Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

English—Brown's Grammar. Syntax.

Compositions: Descriptions, Narratives. Letter-writing.
Gilmour's Reader. Declamations and Definitions.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Fractions and Decimals repeated, Percentage, Commission and Brokerage, Profit and Loss, Stocks, Insurance, Discount and Present Worth, Simple, Compound and Annual Interest, Partial Payments.

Algebra: First Four Rules, Factors, L. C. M., Fractions, Problems in Simple Equations.

History—History of the United States.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Book-Keeping: Intermediate Department.

Penmanship.

THIRD YEAR.

First Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

English—Business Letters and Business Forms. Study of Words and Idioms. Scott's Lady of the Lake. Declamation.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Course completed.

Algebra: Simple Equations with one, two, and three unknown quantities. Quadratic equations with one and two unknown quantities.

Commercial Law—Prof. A. Clark's Fifty Law Lessons (complete).

Book-Keeping—Rochester Book-Keeping: Advanced Department.

Natural Philosophy—Gillet and Rolfe's First Book in Philosophy.

Penmanship.

SOCIETIES.

Literary Society.

This Society has been established to promote the study of English, and to cultivate literary taste in the more advanced students of the College, and to afford them an opportunity of exercising themselves in public speaking.

MODERATOR, . . . HENRY KNAPPMEYER, S. J.

OFFICERS.

ROBERT DEUCHER, ... *President.*
GEORGE KUGLER, ... *Vice President.*
JOSEPH SCHAFFELD, ... *Secretary.*

MEMBERS, - - - - 14.

College Choir.

The object of the Choir is to afford the students an opportunity of acquiring a musical culture, to increase the solemnity of the divine service by suitable chants, and to enhance the splendor of the various national and social festivals incident to college life. Sacred Music, such as is prescribed by the Church, and secular songs of artistic merit, only are permitted.

JAMES DEVINE, S. J. DIRECTOR.

MEMBERS, - - - - 28.

Museum.

A set of Philosophical Instruments for illustrating a course of Natural Philosophy has been bought this year.

Several Scientific collections have been started.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

ALTEN, AUGUST	CROTTY, BENEDICT
ATZBERGER, PHILIP	DEMPSEY, PHILIP
BAILEY, ALEXANDER	DEUCHER, ROBERT
BARRAS, GEORGE	DICKER, HENRY
BECKA, JOHN	DLUSENSKI, THEOPHILUS
BECKS, BERNARD	DUNN, JAMES
BERTRAND, JOSEPH	EDAM, JOHN
BOEHM, JOHN	EISELE, CHARLES
BOYLAN, MURTHE	ENGLEHART, JACOB
BRUENING, EDWARD	FARASEY, JAMES
BURGESS, MICHAEL	FARRELL, JAMES
BURNS, DANIEL	FAULHABER, ALBERT
CAREY, WILLIAM	FEIGHAN, JOHN
CHAMBERS, THOMAS	FIALA, CHARLES
CHARVAT, FRANK	FISCHER, ROBERT
CHIMO, ARNOLD	FLYNN, FRANK
CLIFFORD, THOMAS	FLYNN, THOMAS
COLLINS, WALTER	FOX, WILLIAM
CONNELLY, ALBERT	FRAWLEY, FRANK
CONNELLY, WILLIAM	GEIER, PHILIP

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1889-90.

GEIER, WILLIAM	KIRK, WILLIAM
GEURINK, HARRY	KOCH, JOHN
GINNELY, JAMES	KOCH, WILLIAM
GINNELY, JOHN	KOOB, CHARLES
HASSEL, NICHOLAS	KUBU, JOSEPH
HAYES, JAMES	KUEPPERS, FRANK
HENDRICKSON, JOSEPH	KUGLER, GEORGE
HESS, FRANK	KUHN, GEORGE
HESS, RUDOLPH	LANGAN, WILLIAM
HIGGINS, JOHN	LAUER, JACOB
HOFFMANN, HENRY	LAVELLE, JOHN
HOFFMANN, MATTHIAS	LEAR, PETER
HOLMAN, ALBERT	LINSKEY, HARRIS
HOLMAN, JAMES	LOGUE, JAMES
HOLMES, JOSEPH	LONGTIN, IGNATIUS
HOLMES, WILLIAM	LYNCH, CHARLES
HORAN, WILLIAM	LYNCH, FRANK
HORNING, JOSEPH	MACK, JOHN
HOVEN, WILLIAM	MAHONEY, DANIEL
HUGHES, WILLIAM	MALLEY, WILLIAM
HUGHES, WILLIAM	MANGAN, ANTHONY
HUGO, PETER	MANN, PATRICK
KAVANAGH, LEO	MARTIN, CHARLES
KEARNEY, JAMES	MASKA, JOHN
KELLEY, ANDREW	MCEVOY, JAMES
KING, JAMES	MCQUILLAN, WILLIAM
KING, WILLIAM	MIREAU, CAMILLUS
KINSELLA, JAMES	MIREAU, CHARLES

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1889-90.

MOONEY, EDWARD	SCHAFFELD, JOSEPH
MOONEY, WILLIAM	SCHILLING, JOHN
MOSELEY, CHARLES	SCHMITT, GEORGE
MOSELEY, WILLIAM	SCHNEIDER, FREDERICK
MUELLER, ALBIN	SCHNEIDER, MICHAEL
MUELLER, HUGH	SCHOEPLEIN, NICHOLAS
MUELLNER, JOHN	SENN, THEODORE
MULCAHY, BERNARD	SHANNON, MICHAEL
MULCAHY, WILLIAM	SHEA, PETER
NOLAN, JOHN	SIEVERS, JOSEPH
NUNVAR, ADOLPH	SLAVICK, JAMES
O'CONNOR, WILLIAM	STUEBER, PHILIP
O'DONNELL, JAMES	TRENKAMP, HENRY
O'REILLY, THOMAS	UHLIR, FRANK
PATTERSON, GEORGE	VOERG, ALFRED
PAULUS, JOSEPH	WAGNER, JOSEPH
PFEIL, JOHN	WALSH, JOSEPH
POELKING, HENRY	WALSH, THOMAS
PTAK, JOSEPH	WENNEMANN, JOSEPH
RASING, JOHN	WESTROPP, HENRY
ROESLING, EUGENE	WILHELMY, CHRISTIAN
ROTH, GEORGE	ZYBURA, JOHN
SATTLER, FRANK	ZWILLING, FREDERICK

EXAMINATION PAPERS

FOR THE

FIRST COMMERCIAL CLASS.

1890.

Book-keeping.

1. A variety of journal entries.
2. What are auxiliary books? How may some of the principal ones among them be used?
3. How are errors in a trial balance detected?
4. Why is a trial balance not conclusive proof of the correctness of the ledger?
5. What are the main advantages gained by the use of special columns in the journal?
6. How is a set of single entry books changed to double entry?
7. How is an account transferred from the petty ledger to the main ledger? How is the petty ledger proved?
8. Define the cash method. State its advantages.
9. Give the rule for journalizing consignments. When should a consignment balance? What do the balances of unclosed consignments and shipments show?
10. By what method is a bank journal kept? What do the debits and credits of the New York Draft Register show? Describe the discount register and discount tickler.

Arithmetic.

1. A grocer sells a farmer 100 lbs. of sugar, at 12 cents a pound, and makes a profit of 9% ; the farmer sells him 100 lbs. of beef, at 6 cents a pound, and makes a profit of 10% : who gains the more by the trade and how much ?

2. Bought wheat at \$1.50 a bushel, corn at \$0.75 a bushel, and barley at \$0.60 a bushel ; the wheat cost twice as much as the corn, and the corn twice as much as the barley ; of the sum paid, \$243 and $\frac{1}{4}$ of the whole was for wheat, and \$153 and $\frac{1}{12}$ of the whole for corn : how many bushels of grain did I purchase ?

3. If 20 men, in 21 days, working 10 hours a day, can dig a trench 30 feet long, 15 feet wide, and 12 feet deep, when the ground is 3 degrees hard, how many men, in 25 days, by working 8 hours a day, can dig another trench 45 feet long, 16 feet wide, and 18 feet deep, when the ground is 5 degrees hard ?

4. A boat in crossing a river 500 yards wide, drifted with the current 360 yards : how long was its course ?

5. A merchant mixed sugars worth 5, 7, 11, and 12 cents a pound respectively, to make a compound of 66 pounds, worth 8 cents a pound : how many pounds of each did it require ?

6. Sold to a broker 385 sovereigns @ \$4.85. I was paid in currency when gold was quoted at $1.05\frac{1}{4}$: how much did I receive ?

7. Average the following :

Account sales of 255 bbls. of pork received from Martin & Brother, of Chicago, to be sold on their account and risk :

1890, April 12.—Sold 75 bbls. @ \$ 12.00 cash, ...	\$ 900.00
May 9.—“ 80 “ 13.00 “	1,040.00
June 17.—“ 60 “ 13.50 “	810.00
Aug. 28.—“ 40 “ 12.50 “	500.00

CHARGES :

April 3.—Cash for freight	\$ 252.00
“ 3.—Advertising and insurance	27.00
June 20.—Cash advanced consignor	300.00
Aug. 28.—Storage.	14.00

Commission 4%.

ARITHMETIC—Continued.

8. A and B form a partnership, agreeing to share losses or gains in proportion to their investments. What is each one's share of the year's gain of \$3,400?

A's ACCOUNT.

Withdrew.		Invested.	
Jan. 15, ...	\$ 500	Jan. 1, ...	\$ 7,000
July 1, ...	650	Mar. 1, ...	6,000
Aug. 31, ...	3,000		

B's ACCOUNT.

Withdrew.		Invested.	
Jan. 31, ...	\$ 400	Jan. 1, ...	\$ 8,000
Apr. 15, ...	2,000	July 1, ...	4,000
Sept. 15, ...	500		

Algebra.

1. Define and illustrate the following terms :

Algebraical expression ; factor ; term ; monomial ; polynomial ; homogeneous terms ; co-efficient ; exponent ; simultaneous equations ; quadratic equation ; affected quadratic equation ; homogeneous equation ; symmetrical equation.

2. Resolve into their prime factors :

$x^2 y^2 - y^2$; $1 - 2x^2 + x^4$; $x^8 - y^8$; $x^2 - 3x - 10$;
 $x^4 - 1$; $x^3 - y^3$.

3. A boy bought a number of apples at the rate of 5 for 2 pence, and sold half of them at 2 a penny, and the other half at 3 a penny, and cleared a penny by the transaction : how many apples did he buy ?

4. A sum of money at simple interest amounted in 6 years to \$26,000 and in ten years to \$30,000 : find the principal and the rate of interest.

5. A and B ran a race of 3 minutes ; B had a start of 10 yds., but A ran 4 yds. to every 3 of B, and beat by 5 yds. : find the length of the course and the speed of each.

ALGEBRA—Continued.

6. A regiment can be drawn up in a hollow square 8 men deep, and also in a hollow square 4 men deep. The front of the latter formation is 16 men longer than that of the former : how many men are there in the regiment ?

7. A grass plot, 9 yds. long and 6 yds. broad, has a path around it, the area of which is equal to the area of the plot : what are the dimensions of the plot ?

8. The fore-wheel of a carriage turns in a mile 132 times oftener than the hind-wheel ; but if the circumferences were each increased by 2 feet, it would turn only 88 times oftener : find the circumference of either wheel.

9. A merchant bought some pieces of silk for \$900. If the price had been \$15 less for each piece, he would have got 3 pieces more for the same money : how many pieces did he buy ?

10. A person bought two cubical haystacks for £41, each of which cost as many shillings per cubic yard as there were yards in the side of the other ; and the greater stood on more ground than the less by 9 sq. yds. : what was the price of each stack ?

Commercial Law.

1. What kinds of contracts must be in writing ? When may the writing be dispensed with ?

2. What are the essentials of a negotiable note ?

3. What is meant by waiving protest ?

4. What is the effect of the words “without recourse” ?

5. What is a bill of lading ? Illustrate its use.

6. Mention the chief cases when interest may be demanded without previous agreement.

7. Under what circumstances is a sale void ?

COMMERCIAL LAW—Continued.

8. What is a guaranty? A continuing guaranty? How far does the guarantor's liability generally go?
9. What is a warranty? In what cases is a warranty always implied?
10. What is a lien? A general lien? A particular lien?

English.

1. Write an essay on the organization and objects of banks.
2. The paper on Commercial Law will also be regarded as a test of the student's knowledge of English.

Natural Philosophy.

1. Law of falling bodies, with problem.
2. Gravitation, centre of gravity, equilibrium; illustration of a loaded wagon.
3. Machine, lever, pulley, with examples.
4. Pascal's law, and hydraulic press.
5. Specific gravity of solids and liquids, with problem.
6. Lifting pump and force pump.
7. Edison's Phonograph.
8. Camera Obscura and its use in photography.
9. Electrical machine and Electrophorus.
10. Voltaic cells and batteries, Bunsen's and Daniell's Batteries.

DRAMATIC ENTERTAINMENT GIVEN BY THE STUDENTS
OF

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE,

TUESDAY, MAY 27TH, AND SUNDAY, JUNE 1ST, 1890, 8 P. M.

PROGRAMME.

OVERTURE—March, ... *Sitt*,
PROF. H. KROESEN AND MR. CHAS. ZURLINDEN.

A FATHER'S CURSE.

Drama in 3 Acts.

CAST OF CHARACTERS.

Count Vildac, ...	A. ALTEN.
Inigo, his son, ...	J. SCHAFFELD.
Alonzo, his grandson, ...	T. O'REILLY.
Carlos, Alonzo's friend, ...	J. ZYBURA.
Ricardo, Count Inigo's steward, ...	J. PAULUS.
Fidelio, Count Vildac's keeper, ...	G. KUGLER.
Lozo, a farmer, ...	N. HASSEL.
Iago, a sergeant, ...	J. SCHILLING.
Ferrario, a blacksmith, ...	J. WENNEMANN.
Lucio, } his sons, ...	{ R. FISCHER.
Antonio, }	{ J. FEIGHAN.
Gypsies, ...	{ F. CHARVAT.
	{ B. MULCAHY.
Apprentices, ...	{ R. DEUCHER.
	{ J. HORNING.

SCENERY.

I ACT.—Ferrario's Smithy.

II ACT.—Park of the Castle.

III ACT.—The Castle's Dungeon.

BETWEEN ACTS I AND II.

FANTASIE, ... *Il Trovatore*,
PROF. H. KROESEN AND MR. J. SHEA.

BETWEEN ACTS II AND III.

CAPRICE, ... *Moskowski*,
PROF. H. KROESEN.

FOURTH ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT,

Wednesday, June 25th, 1890, at 8 P. M.

OVERTURE—"The Barber of Seville," *Rossini*,

PROF. H. KROESEN, MESSRS. J. SHEA, G. BALLASH,
C. ZURLINDEN, FR. LANGEZAAL.

OPENING ADDRESS—. ROBERT DEUCHER.

DIALOGUE—"Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar," Act IV, Scene 3rd. . .
J. PAULUS, FR. CHARVAT.

CHORUS—"Farewell to the Forest," *Mendelssohn*,
COLLEGE CHOIR.

ESSAY—"A Stranger in Rome," BENEDICT CROTTY.

DESCRIPTION—"The Day's Work of a Roman," . THOMAS O'REILLY.

MARSCHLIED, ... *Franz Abt*,

J. SCHAFFELD, R. DEUCHER, J. SCHILLING, J. ZYBURA, FR. UHLIR,
PH. STUEBER, A. FAULHABER, H. GEURINK.

LATIN ESSAY—"De Conditione Servorum," J. HORNING.

POETICAL NARRATION—"Death of Tiberius," J. SCHAFFELD.

GERMAN DECLAMATION—"Death of Tiberius," G. KUGLER.

MARCH OF THE MEN OF HARLECH, ... *J. Barney*,
COLLEGE CHOIR.

GREEK ESSAY—"Vision of Constantine," J. ZYBURA.

HISTORICAL NARRATION—"Final Triumph," R. FISCHER.

REFLECTIONS on this Historical Subject, ... J. PAULUS.

OVERTURE—"Wassertraeger," *Cherubini*,
PROF. H. KROESEN, MESSRS. J. SHEA, G. BALLASH,
CH. ZURLINDEN, FR. LANGEZAAL.

VALEDICTORY, ... B. MULCAHY.

Distribution of Prizes.

DIPLOMAS.

Diplomas for the Commercial Course have been awarded to the following students :

WILLIAM CAREY,
WILLIAM CONNELLY,
ALBERT FAULHABER,
JAMES HAYES,
JOSEPH HOLMES,
JAMES KING,
WILLIAM KING,
JAMES KINSELLA,
CHARLES KOOB,
BERNARD MULCAHY,
JOHN RASING,
PETER SHEA.

AWARD OF MEDALS AND PREMIUMS,
FOR GENERAL PROFICIENCY.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Class of Humanities.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to JOSEPH HORNING.
Presented by REV. F. WESTERHOLT.
First Premium JOSEPH PAULUS.
Second Premium JOHN ZYBURA.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE Joseph Schaffeld.
ENGLISH Benedict Crotty,
Joseph Schaffeld.
ALGEBRA Robert Deucher.
GEOMETRY Robert Deucher,
George Kugler,
Joseph Schaffeld.
HISTORY Joseph Schaffeld,
George Kugler.

First Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to ROBERT FISCHER.

Presented by REV. H. KIKUEM.

First Premium JOSEPH WENNEMANN.

Second Premium THOMAS O'REILLY.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE August Alten,
John Becka,
Ignatius Longtin,
Henry Trenkamp.

LATIN John Becka,
August Alten.

GREEK John Becka,
August Alten,
Matthias Hoffmann.

ENGLISH August Alten,
John Becka,
Philip Atzberger,
Matthias Hoffmann.

ALGEBRA Matthias Hoffmann,
John Becka,
Ignatius Longtin.

HISTORY August Alten,
John Becka.

Second Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to CHARLES MARTIN.

Presented by REV. N. PFEIL.

First Premium JAMES DUNN.

Second Premium MURTHE BOYLAN.

Third Premium THEODORE SENN.

Fourth Premium ADOLPH NUNVAR.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE Walter Collins,
Leo Kavanagh,
William Malley,
James Kearney,
John Lavelle.

LATIN Joseph Ptak,
Walter Collins.

ENGLISH Leo Kavanagh,
Frank Uhler.

ARITHMETIC John Lavelle,
John Mack,
Frank Hess,
William Malley,

BOOK-KEEPING Frank Hess,
George Kuhn,
Frank Lynch,
Frank Uhler,
James Kearney,
Joseph Ptak.

HISTORY	John Lavelle, Leo Kavanagh, Frank Uhler, John Mack.
PENMANSHIP	Leo Kavanagh, Joseph Ptak.

Third Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to ANDREW KELLEY.

Presented by REV. A. R. SIDLEY.

<i>First Premium</i>	THOMAS WALSH.
<i>Second Premium</i>	WILLIAM KOCH.
<i>Third Premium</i>	ALFRED VOERG.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	JOHN MASKA.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	JOSEPH BERTRAND.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	Charles Fiala, Henry Dicker, Charles Moseley, Joseph Wagner, Daniel Mahoney.
------------------------------	--

LATIN	Charles Fiala, John Feighan, John Koch, Daniel Mahoney, James O'Donnell, Joseph Wagner, Henry Dicker, Charles Moseley.
-----------------	---

ENGLISH	John Feighan, Harry Geurink, Daniel Mahoney, James O'Donnell, Frank Sattler, William Hughes, William Kirk, Charles Moseley, Joseph Wagner.
ARITHMETIC	John Feighan, James O'Donnell, Charles Fiala, Edward Mooney, John Koch, Joseph Wagner, Daniel Mahoney, George Schmitt.
BOOK-KEEPING	Daniel Mahoney, Henry Dicker, Edward Mooney, Charles Fiala, James O'Donnell, Joseph Wagner, Frank Sattler, Charles Moseley, George Schmitt.
GEOGRAPHY	Joseph Wagner, William Kirk, Harry Geurink, Henry Dicker, John Feighan, Charles Fiala.
PENMANSHIP	Daniel Mahoney, George Schmitt.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

First Commercial.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to JOSEPH HOLMES.

Presented by REV. J. G. MOLONY.

First Premium JAMES KINSELLA.

Second Premium JOHN RASING.

Third Premium WILLIAM CONNELLY.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE William Carey,
James Hayes,
William O'Connor,
William King.

ENGLISH William King,
Bernard Mulcahy,
William Carey,
James King,
Albert Faulhaber.

ARITHMETIC Charles Koob,
William Carey,
William King,
Bernard Mulcahy,
James Hayes,
Peter Shea.

ALGEBRA	James Hayes, Charles Koob, William King.
BOOK-KEEPING	William Carey, Peter Shea, James Hayes.
COMMERCIAL LAW	Bernard Mulcahy, William Carey.
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY	Peter Shea, William Carey.

Second Commercial.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to	FRANK FLYNN.
Presented by REV. J. M. KOUDELKA.	
<i>First Premium</i>	JAMES LOGUE.
<i>Second Premium</i>	CHARLES MIREAU.
<i>Third Premium</i>	WILLIAM GEIER.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	Charles Eisele, Philip Stueber, William Hoven.
ENGLISH	John Edam, Frederick Zwilling.

ARITHMETIC.	Charles Eisele, James Farrell, Bernard Becks, John Edam, William Hoven, James Holman.
ALGEBRA	John Edam, Bernard Becks, Charles Eisele, Philip Stueber.
BOOK-KEEPING	John Edam, Charles Eisele, Thomas Flynn, Philip Stueber.
HISTORY	John Edam, Frederick Zwilling.
PENMANSHIP.	John Edam, Philip Stueber, Frederick Zwilling.

Third Commercial.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to HENRY WESTROPP.

Presented by REV. C. REICHLIN.

<i>First Premium</i>	JACOB ENGLEHART.
<i>Second Premium</i>	CAMILLUS MIREAU.
<i>Third Premium</i>	PHILIP GEIER.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	JOSEPH WALSH.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	HUGH MUELLER.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	John Boehm, Michael Shannon, William Langan, George Barras, Nicholas Schoeplein, William Fox.
BIBLE HISTORY	Arnold Chimo, George Barras, John Boehm, William Fox, William Hughes, Peter Lear, Albert Connelly, Albin Mueller, Albert Holman, Joseph Hendrickson, William Langan.
ENGLISH COMPOSITION	Albert Holman, William Fox, Peter Lear, William Hughes, William Langan.
GRAMMAR	Albert Holman, Arnold Chimo.
ARITHMETIC	Albert Holman, Michael Shannon.

BOOK-KEEPING	Albert Holman, John Boehm, Arnold Chimo, William Langan, Albin Mueller, Michael Shannon.
PENMANSHIP	John Boehm. Albert Holman, Nicholas Schoeplein, Albin Mueller.
GEOGRAPHY	John Boehm, William Hughes, Albin Mueller, Arnold Chimo, Michael Shannon.



OPTIONAL COURSES.

German.

FIRST CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	GEORGE KUGLER.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Joseph Horning, Robert Deucher, Joseph Paulus.

SECOND CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	ROBERT FISCHER.
<i>Distinguished</i>	August Alten, Joseph Wennemann, Philip Atzberger, Matthias Hoffmann.

THIRD CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	CHARLES EISELE.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Theodore Senn, John Edam.

FOURTH CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	FRANK SATTLER.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Henry Dicker, William Koch, John Boehm, Joseph Bertrand, Alfred Voerg, Jacob Englehart.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1889-90.

Grammar Department.

FIRST CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	PETER SHEA.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Benedict Crotty, John Becka, Thomas O'Reilly, Joseph Holmes, James Kearney.

SECOND CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	WALTER COLLINS.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Ignatius Longtin, Charles Martin, Adolph Nunvar, Camillus Mireau.

THIRD CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	MURTHE BOYLAN.
<i>Distinguished</i>	James Dunn, Charles Fiala, Andrew Kelley, James Kinsella, Anthony Mangan, James King.

Shorthand.

FIRST COURSE.

<i>Premium</i>	ROBERT DEUCHER.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Joseph Horning, Peter Shea, Joseph Paulus.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1889-90.

SECOND COURSE.

<i>Premium</i>	GEORGE KUGLER.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Thomas O'Reilly, James Kinsella, Nicholas Hassel, Theodore Senn, Charles Martin, William O'Connor.

Drawing.

<i>Premium</i>	JOHN BECKA.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Joseph Wennemann, Nicholas Hassel, Thomas O'Reilly, August Alten, John Edam, Theodore Senn, Harry Geurink.

Vocal Music.

SENIOR DIVISION.

<i>Premium</i>	JOSEPH SCHAFFELD.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Joseph Horning, Robert Deucher, John Schilling, John Zybura.

JUNIOR DIVISION.

<i>Premium</i>	HARRY GEURINK.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Joseph Walsh, James Logue, Philip Stueber, Frank Uhler.

GOOD CONDUCT AND APPLICATION.

Good Conduct.

The following students were distinguished for good conduct during the year :

Alten, August
Atzberger, Philip
Bailey, Alexander
Barras, George
Becka, John
Becks, Bernard
Boehm, John
Boylan, Murthe
Chimo, Arnold
Connelly, William
Crotty, Benedict
Deucher, Robert
Dicker, Henry
Dunn, James
Edam, John
Eisele, Charles
Englehart, Jacob
Farrell, James
Fiala, Charles
Fischer, Robert
Flynn, Frank
Geurink, Harry
Ginnely, John
Hassel, Nicholas
Hayes, James
Hendrickson, Joseph
Hoffmann, Matthias
Holmes, Joseph
Horning, Joseph
Hoven, William
Kelley, Andrew
Kirk, William
Koch, John
Koch, William
Kugler, George

Kuhn, George
Langan, William
Longtin, Ignatius
Mahoney, Daniel
Martin, Charles
Maska, John
Mooney, Edward
Moseley, Charles
Mueller, Albin
Mueller, Hugh
Mulcahy, Bernard
Nunvar, Adolphus
O'Connor, William
O'Donnell, James
O'Reilly, Thomas
Paulus, Joseph
Rasing, John
Schaffeld, Joseph
Schilling, John
Schmitt, George
Senn, Theodore
Shannon, Michael
Shea, Peter
Sievers, Joseph
Stueber, Philip
Trenkamp, Henry
Voerg, Alfred
Wagner, Joseph
Walsh, Joseph
Walsh, Thomas
Wennemann, Joseph
Westropp, Henry
Zwilling, Frederick
Zybura, John

Application to Study.

The following students were distinguished for application during the year :

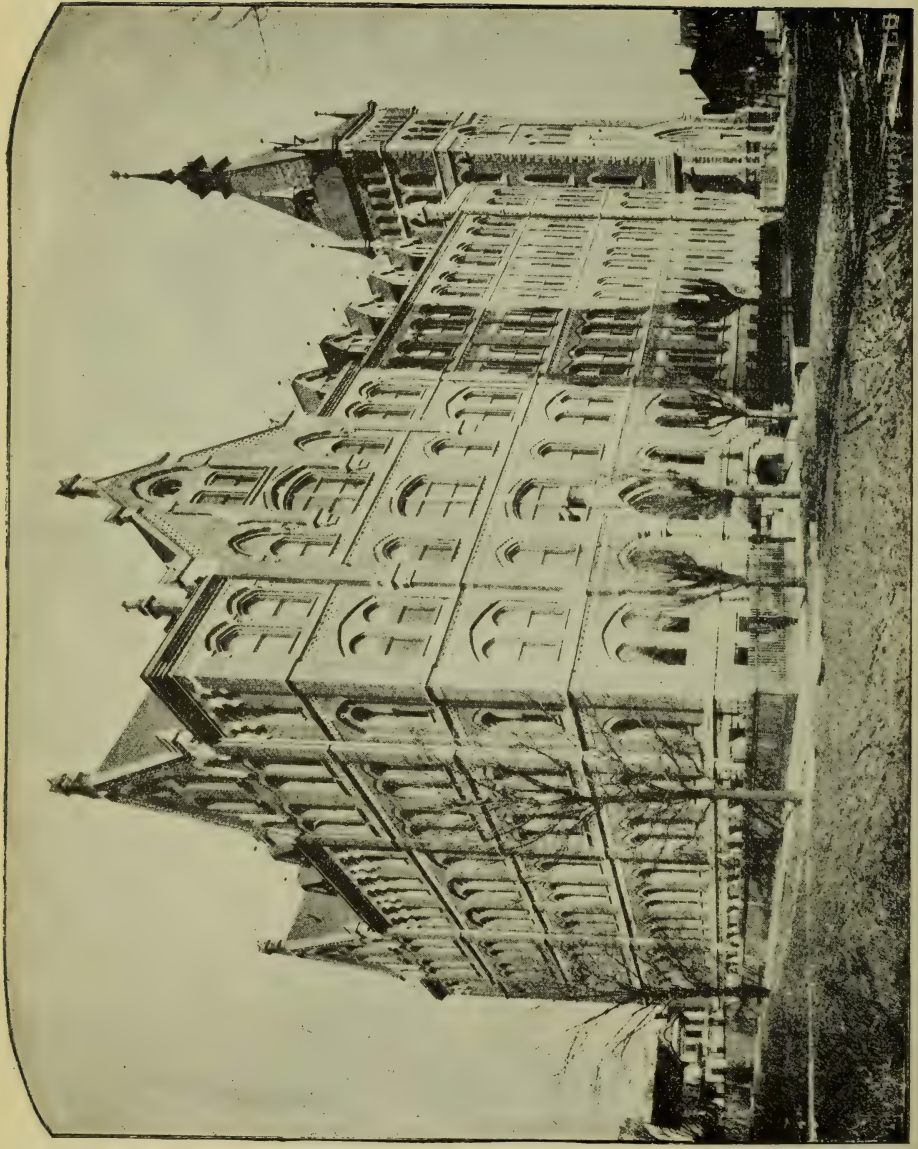
Alten, August	Koch, William
Barras, George	Kugler, George
Becker, John	Logue, James
Bertrand, Joseph	Longtin, Ignatius
Boehm, John	Mahoney, Daniel
Boylan, Murthe	Martin, Charles
Chimo, Arnold	Maska, John
Collins, Walter	Mireau, Camillus
Connelly, William	Mooney, Edward
Crotty, Benedict	Moseley, Charles
Deucher, Robert	Mueller, Albin
Dicker, Henry	Mueller, Hugh
Dunn, James	Nunvar, Adolph
Edam, John	O'Donnell, James
Eisele, Charles	O'Reilly, Thomas
Englehart, Jacob	Paulus, Joseph
Farrell, James	Rasing, John
Fiala, Charles	Schaffeld, Joseph
Fischer, Robert	Schmitt, George
Flynn, Frank	Shannon, Michael
Ginnely, John	Shea, Peter
Hassel, Nicholas	Stueber, Philip
Holmes, Joseph	Voerg, Alfred
Horning, Joseph	Wagner, Joseph
Hoven, William	Walsh, Joseph
Kelley, Andrew	Walsh, Thomas
Kinsella, James	Wennemann, Joseph
Kirk, William	Westropp, Henry
Koch, John	Zybura, John

92
LIBRARY
OF THE
CITY OF CLEVELAND

✻ A. M. D. G. ✻

St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.



ST. IGNACE'S COLLEGE CLEVELAND, O.

A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

—OF—

St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

1891-1892.

I. H. S.

CLEVELAND, O.:
THE CLEVELAND PRINTING & PUBLISHING CO.
1892.

PROSPECTUS

OF

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE,

CLEVELAND, OHIO,

JERSEY STREET.

This Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, was opened for the reception of day-scholars on the 6th of September, 1886. It was incorporated by the Secretary of State December 29, 1890, conferring on the College the power of giving the ordinary degrees.

The Courses of Study are the Classical Course and the Commercial Course; the former completed in six years, the latter in three years. To these there is joined a Preparatory Class for pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the courses above mentioned. Applicants for this class, however, must be able to read, write and spell creditably, and in arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers.

Owing to the great importance now attached to a knowledge of German, those wishing to begin it or to perfect themselves in it will be afforded every opportunity of doing so. The study of French is optional.

As a knowledge of Drawing, Shorthand and Vocal Music cannot fail to be of importance to some, these studies, too, are open to all students, free of extra charges.

The Object of the Classical Course is to give the student a thorough, liberal education. It has been found by long experience that this is the *only Course* which harmoniously and fully develops all the faculties of the mind, exercises the memory, cultivates a habit of reflecting, forms a correct taste, and teaches the student the best use of his powers. This course prepares the student to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial. The course comprises Christian Doctrine, the Latin, Greek and English languages; Rhetoric, Poetry, Elocution and English Literature; Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry; History and Geography; Bookkeeping and Penmanship.

The Commercial Course offers to those who cannot or will not avail themselves of a regular classical training, the means of acquiring a good English or Commercial Education. It embraces Christian Doctrine, an ample course of Arithmetic, Algebra, Bookkeeping, English, History and Geography, Commercial Law, Penmanship.

The Scholastic Year consists of one session, which begins on the first of September, and ends in the last week of June, when the Annual Commencement and the Distribution of Premiums take place.

The session is divided into two terms, the first ending on the 31st of January, and the second in the last week of June.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Admission. Every student who applies for admission must furnish testimonials of good moral character. He will be examined and placed in that class for which his previous attainments have qualified him.

Leaving the College. Parents who wish to withdraw their sons before the end of the session are respectfully requested to give due notice of their intention to the Prefect of Discipline. Many inconveniences will thus be avoided and order secured. On leaving, students should take their books, etc., with them, as the College is not responsible for any articles left behind.

Competition. Frequent written competitions take place, the results of which determine the standing of the student and the honors of the class. Every other month a literary entertainment is given, at which exercises in elocution, with vocal and instrumental music at intervals, manifest the proficiency the pupils have made during this period, and premium cards are awarded to such as have been distinguished for good conduct, application and proficiency.

Examinations. Examinations are held each month, and final examinations at the end of the second term.

Promotions depend partly on the final examinations, but mainly on the standing in class during the preceding year. A student of ordinary talent, and steady application during the entire session, may be easily promoted, provided he returns promptly when classes are resumed and attends regularly.

Boarders are not admitted. But dinner can be provided daily at the College for those who wish at the charge of 20 cents.

Fees and Expenses. Tuition per quarter, strictly payable in advance, \$10.00. Twenty-five cents will be added to the quarterly bill to provide a library for the free and exclusive use of the students.

N. B.—Bills will be sent in the beginning of every quarter.

If the bill is not paid before the end of the quarter, the student is liable to dismissal.

No deduction is made for removal within that period, or for absence, except in case of protracted illness.

Diplomas, \$5.00.

Books and Stationery are furnished by the College at reasonable prices.

Damages to the College property will be repaired at the expense of the offender.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS.

Home Study. Parents are expected to insist on their sons' indispensable duty of home study. It is utterly impossible to accomplish the work laid out for each year, unless the students devote at least two or three hours daily to private study at home.

Attendance. Punctual attendance is earnestly recommended. Severe illness is, generally speaking, the only excuse for staying away. Parents are regularly informed of the non-attendance of their sons, who, in the case of absence, are invariably required to bring a note of excuse to the Prefect of Discipline. If parents do not insist on home study and punctual attendance, they need not be astonished if their sons disappoint their expectations.

Religious Training. The Moral and Religious Training of the scholars being the most important part of education, the students are required to be present at Mass every day, to make the Annual Retreat, and to go to the Sacraments at least once a month.

Politeness. Along with the moral and mental training, the Faculty lay great stress on the development of the manners of perfect gentlemen, and consider the rules of polite-

ness a very important part of the course of studies. Whatever, therefore, is contrary to good breeding, is out of place in College. Consequently, no boisterous conduct or rough play is tolerated on the premises, and silence is strictly enjoined in the class-rooms, and in the corridors or stairways leading thereto. Any ungentlemanly conduct among the students themselves, any disrespect or insubordination to a professor or officer of the College, shall be visited with dismissal, should the gravity of the offense require such a penalty. For faults committed *outside the premises*, the officers of the College are by no means responsible; should, however, any serious charge be sufficiently proved, the guilty will be punished according to the gravity of the offense.

Dress. All are expected to be clean and neat in person and apparel.

Paternal Government. The rules are enforced with gentleness combined with firmness, and punishment is resorted to only when motives of honor, self-respect and religion fail.

Reports. Weekly reports are given respecting the students' conduct, application, attention and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports, and to see that they are returned to the College. At the end of each term, semi-annual reports will be sent to the parents to inform them of their sons' proficiency in the various branches.

School Hours. The College is open every morning at 7:30. Those who come before the time of class should proceed at once to the study hall, and devote the interval to private study. All are required to be present five minutes before eight o'clock, at which hour the students hear Mass. Class begins at 8:30 A. M., and continues to 12 M., and

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

1:15 to 3:30 P. M. To excuse late arrival, be it on account of great distance or what reason soever, special arrangements must be made with the Prefect of Discipline.

Holidays. Thursday is the weekly holiday, but should there be an extraordinary holiday during the week, classes may be continued as usual. Other holidays are all holy days of obligation, the national holidays, Christmas-vacation from December 24th to January 2nd, and Easter-vacation from Wednesday in Holy Week to Wednesday in Easter Week.

Schools will re-open Friday, September 2nd, at 8 o'clock A. M.

It is highly important that all the students be present on the day of re-opening, as those who come late find it difficult to make up for lost time.

For further information, apply to

THE REV. H. KNAPPMEYER, S. J.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Grateful acknowledgments are due to Very Rev. Henry Behrens, S. J., Buffalo, Rev. John Zahm, S. J., Rector of Camsius College, Buffalo, Rev. Edward Steffen, S. J., Rector of the Sacred Heart College, Prairie du Chien, Rev. R. Sidley, Sandusky, for their generous help in starting the College Orchestra.

Rev. Dom. Zinsmayer, Sheffield, O., a gold coin of Napoleon I.

Rev. Aug. Girardin, city, old U. S. coins.

Rev. Mart. Bischoff, Buffalo, N. Y., minerals.

Rev. John Jutz, Pine Ridge Agency, S. Dak., a calumet of Chief Red Cloud.

John Kiehm, Esq., Idaho, a fine specimen of fossil fish and mineral ores.

F. Fred. Hillig, S. J., a very valuable stamp collection.

John Schneider, Esq., South Brooklyn, various contributions to the museum.

Conr. Rohrbach, Parma, O., two old U. S. gold coins.

John Farley, Esq., city, a statistical map of the U. S. A.

Thomas Ashton, Esq., Buffalo, some valuable books to the College library.

FACULTY.

REV. HENRY KNAPPMAYER, S. J.,

President.

REV. HUBERT HARTMANN, S. J.,

Professor of Rhetoric—Director of the Debating Society.

REV. GODFREY SCHULTE, S. J.,

Professor of Poetry—Director of the Choir and of the College Orchestra.

REV. GUSTAVUS RUEBSAAT, S. J.,

Professor of Humanities.

FRANCIS X. SINDELE, S. J.,

First Class of Grammar—Professor of English—Director of the Literary Society.

FRANCIS HAGGENEY, S. J.,

Second Class of Grammar—Professor of French.

REV. JAMES A. ROCKLIFF, S. J.,

Third Class of Grammar—Prefect of Studies and Discipline—Professor of English Literature.

REV. WILLIAM DE PAKISCH, S. J.,

Professor of History and German Literature.

REV. AUGUSTIN STEFFEN, S. J.,

Professor of Mathematics, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, German.

REV. VICTORIN SCHEPPACH, S. J.,

First Commercial Class—Director of the Sodality.

ANTHONY HARTMANN, S. J.,

Second Commercial Class.

JOHN KIEFER, S. J.,

Third Commercial Class—Professor of Shorthand.

HENRY NELLES, S. J.,

Preparatory Class.

FREDERICK HILLIG, S. J.,

Professor of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Book-keeping, Mathematics, Geography, Penmanship, German, French—Assistant Prefect.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. HENRY KNAPPMAYER, S. J., President.

REV. JAMES A. ROCKLIFF, S. J., Vice President.

REV. WILLIAM BECKER, S. J., Secretary.

REV. BARTHOLOMEW GMEINER, S. J.

REV. GODFREY FRIDERICI, S. J.

COURSES OF STUDY.

Preparatory Department.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Catechism, Gilmour's Bible History.

English—Gilmour's Reader; daily exercises in Reading, Memorizing, Grammar, Spelling, Declaiming. Easy Compositions.

Arithmetic—Brooks' II, Fractions. Daily Exercises.

Geography—Mitchell's Geography.

Penmanship—Daily Exercise. Free-hand and Map Drawing.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Third Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology, as far as the Irregular Perfects and Supines. Daily Written Exercises.

English — Harvey's Grammar. Etymology. Gilmour's Reader: pieces read, explained and declaimed. Definitions, Composition, Narratives.

Arithmetic—Common Fractions repeated, Decimals, Decimal Currency, Compound Numbers.

Geography—Western Hemisphere; detailed Geography of the United States. Mitchell's New Intermediate Geography.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Intermediate Book-Keeping.

Penmanship—Free-hand and Map Drawing.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

SECOND YEAR.

Second Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar. Etymology complete, Syntax as far as use of Dative Case. Schultz' Latin Exercises. Nepos: Pausanias, Iphicrates.

English—Harvey's Grammar, Syntax completed; Parsing, Analysis of Complex and Compound Sentences. Gilmour's Reader; Recitation, Declamation.

Composition: Descriptive Narrative.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Percentage and Applications. Ratio, Proportion, Partnership.

Algebra: The four fundamental operations with entire quantities.

History and Geography—History of the United States; Mitchell's New Intermediate Geography.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Introductive Book-Keeping.

Penmanship.

THIRD YEAR.

First Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar. Syntax as far as the Subjunctive. Schultz' Latin Exercises. Nepos: Thrasybulus, Aristides. Cæsar: DeBello Gallico, Books I, IV, V. Oral and Written Exercises from "Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin."

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, as far as the Verbs in (mi). Breitter's Reader. Written Exercises.

English—Washington Irving: Sketch Book.—Lady of the Lake. English Literature as far as the "Revival of Learning."

Composition: Descriptions, Short Essays. Elocution.

Mathematics—Brook's Algebra: Factoring, Greatest Common Divisor, Least Common Multiple, Fractions, Simple Equations with one and more unknown quantities. Problems.

History—Anderson's Ancient History as far as the Roman Emperors.

FOURTH YEAR.

Class of Humanities.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmer's, S. J.

Latin—Grammar finished. Cicero: De Senectute. Ovid: Selections from Met. Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin.

Greek—Irregular verbs. Reader continued. Xenophon: Selections from Cyropadia, Books I, VII. Written Exercises.

English—Irving's Sketch Book, Longfellow's Evangeline. Select Poems. Written Essays. Copper's Elementary Rhetoric.

Mathematics—Algebra completed. Geometry: Wentworth's Geometry, Book I.

History—Ancient History completed. Guggenberger's History of the Middle Ages as far as the Crusades.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

FIFTH YEAR.

Class of Poetry.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers, S. J.

Latin—Praecepta de Poesi. Livy: Book 21. Cicero: Orationes: Pro Archia poeta, in Verrem IV, in Catilinam I, II. Virgil: Lib. Georg. IV. Eclog. I, IV. Aeneis, I. Latin Essays; Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin.

Greek—Syntax: Xenophon: Anab., Book I. Plato: Apol. Socrat. Homer: Od., Books I, III and V, selections from Books VI to XI, XVI, XVIII.

English—Milton: Paradise Lost, Books I and II. Shakespeare: Macbeth. Essays, Poems. English Literature, The Renaissance.

Mathematics—Plane Geometry completed. Solid Geometry.

Physics—Ganot (Kiddle): Magnetism and Electricity.

Chemistry—Appleton's Young Chemist.

History—Guggenberger's History of the Middle Ages completed.

SIXTH YEAR.

Class of Rhetoric.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers, S. J.

Rhetoric—Du Cygne's, S. J., ars Rhetorica. Various orations of Cicero, Demosthenes, Burke, Chatham, Fox, Webster and others read, analyzed and explained. Daily exercises in speaking, composing and in criticism.

Latin—Cicero: Orationes "pro lege Manilia, Ligario, Milone" Brutus, de claris oratoribus. Horace: selections from Odes, Epodes and Satires. Free Compositions; Translations from Mueller's Exercise Book.

Greek—Demosthenes. Three Olynthiacs, first Philippic and on the Peace. Homer: Il. I, IV, VII. Selections from II and V. Sophocles: several Tragedies in Plumptre's translation.

English Literature—The period of the "Revival of Learning." Shakespeare: Richard III. Burke's Speeches on American Taxation, Bristol Election. Chatham's Speech on an Address to the Throne. Fox: The Russian Armament. Webster: The Presidential Protest; Character of Washington; First Settlement of New England.

Mathematics—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

Physics and Chemistry—Ganot (Kiddle): Magnetism and Electricity. Appleton's Young Chemist.

History—Modern History.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Third Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism, Schuster's Bible History.

English—Harvey's Grammar. Etymology.

Composition: Short Narratives and Descriptions. Gilmour's Reader: Reading, Memorizing, Spelling, Definitions and Declaiming.

Mathematics—Fractions, Decimals, Compound Numbers.

History—History of the United States.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

Geography—The Western and Eastern Hemispheres, especially the United States, Canada and Europe. Map Drawing.

Book-Keeping—Single Entry.

Penmanship—Daily Exercise.

SECOND YEAR.

Second Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

English—Harvey's Grammar. Syntax.

Compositions: Descriptions, Narratives, Letter-writing, Gilmour's Reader. Declamations and Definitions. Wiseman: Fabiola.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Fractions and Decimals repeated, Percentage, Commission and Brokerage, Profit and Loss, Stocks, Insurance, Discount and Present Worth, Simple, Compound and Annual Interest, Partial Payments, Equation of Payments, Averaging Accounts, Partnership.

Algebra: First Four Rules, Factors L. C. M., Fractions, Equations.

History—Universal History: Middle Ages.

Geography—Europe, Asia, Africa, repeated. Physical Geography.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Book-keeping: Intermediate Department.

Penmanship.

THIRD YEAR.

First Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

English—Study of Words and Idioms. English Literature. English Compositions. Washington Irving. Declamation.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Course completed.

Algebra: Complete course.

Geometry: Plane Geometry.

History—Ancient and Modern History. Civil Government:
Rochester Text-Book.

Commercial Law—Rochester Text-Book.

Physiology—Steele's Text-Book.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Book-Keeping: Advanced Department.

Natural Philosophy—Griffin: Elementary Natural Philosophy.

Chemistry—Appleton's Young Chemist.

SOCIETIES.

Sodality of the B. V. Mary.

This Sodality has been established since Feb. 2, 1891. Its object is to foster in the minds of the students an earnest religious spirit, and especially a tender devotion to the Mother of God.

REV. VICTORIN SCHEPPACH, S. J., ... DIRECTOR.

OFFICERS.

Prefect:

I. Term.

JOSEPH M. HORNING.

II. Term.

JOSEPH M. HORNING.

Assistants:

BENEDICT J. CROTTY.

NICHOLAS A. HASSEL.

BENEDICT J. CROTTY.

NICHOLAS A. HASSEL.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

Secretary:

THOMAS C. O'REILLY.

THOMAS C. O'REILLY.

Consultors:

ROBERT W. DEUCHER.

JOSEPH G. SCHAFFELD.

AUGUST H. ALTEN.

ROBERT F. FISCHER.

JOHN V. GINNELY.

MICHAEL F. HEARON.

Debating Society.

Moderator, ... REV. HUBERT HARTMANN, S. J.

OFFICERS.

I. Term.

II. Term.

President:

JOSEPH M. PAULUS.

JOSEPH M. PAULUS.

Vice-President:

WILLIAM H. RUDGE.

JOSEPH G. SCHAFFELD.

Secretary:

ROBERT F. FISCHER.

AUGUST H. ALTEN.

Literary Society.

Moderator, ... FRANCIS X. SINDELE, S. J.

OFFICERS.

I. Term.

II. Term.

President:

MURTHE BOYLAN.

CHARLES MARTIN.

Vice-President:

ANDREW KELLY.

THOMAS FAHEY.

Secretary:

THOMAS FAHEY.

MURTHE BOYLAN.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

ALTEN, AUGUST	CLARY, JOHN
ATZBERGER, JOSEPH	COLLINS, WILLIAM
BABINETS, JAMES	CONNELLY, ALBERT
BECKA, JOHN	CORCORAN, CHARLES
BENDA, VINCENT	COSTELLO, JAMES
BENKOWSKI, CONSTANTIN	COWLEY, JOHN
BERLLEYETTE, AMOS	CRAWFORD, CHARLES
BLAINEY, JAMES	CROTTY, BENEDICT
BOYLAN, MURTHE	CURRY, JOHN
BILICKI, JOHN	CURRY, WILLIAM
CAHILL, EUSTACE	DEITRICK, GEORGE
CALVEY, FRANK	DERBY, JAMES
CARR, JAMES	DESSON, HERBERT
CARROLL, THOMAS	DEUCHER, ROBERT
CARROLL, WILLIAM	DICKER, HENRY
CAVANAGH, HARRY	DIRK, WILLIAM
CAVANAGH, RALPH	DISBERGER, WILLIAM
CHARVAT, FRANK	DONAHUE, EDWARD
CHALOUPKA, JAMES	DOUTTIEL, FRANK
CHIMO, ARNOLD	DUNOWSKY, JOHN

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

FAHEY, THOMAS	HOUCK, EUGENE
FEIGHAN, JOSEPH	HOUCK, WILLIAM
FINNIGAN, PHILIP	HUGHES, MICHAEL
FISHER, EDWARD	HUGHES, WILLIAM
FISCHER, ROBERT	HUTTINGER, ANTHONY
FOX, WILLIAM	JACOBY, CHARLES
GALAJDA, LOUIS	KAPPENHAGEN, ANDREW
GEDEON, JOSEPH	KEARNEY, JAMES
GEIER, PHILIP	KELLEY, ANDREW
GIBBENS, WALKER	KELLEY, FRANK
GINNELY, JOHN	KERNER, EDWARD
GRIBBEN, MORGAN	KIEBEL, JOHN
GRIBBEN, ROBERT	KIRSCHENSTEINER, JOS.
HASSEL, NICHOLAS	KERVAN, JOSEPH
HAYES, RICHARD	KOUDELKA, JOSEPH
HEARON, MICHAEL	KRUEGER, JOHN
HEMMERLE, WILLIAM	LAMPERT, ALONZO
HENDRICKSON, JOSEPH	LANG, GEORGE
HENDRICKSON, GEORGE	LAUER, JOSEPH
HILDRETH, ALGEROY	LAVAN, FRANK
HINKEL, JOSEPH	LAVELLE, JOHN
HLAVIN, ANTHONY	LAVELLE, JOSEPH
HOFFMANN, HENRY	LEAHY, JERRY
HOLMES, WILLIAM	LINSKEY, HARRY
HOLZ, HENRY	LITZLER, LOUIS
HORNING, JOSEPH	LONGTIN, IGNATIUS

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

LYMAN, FRANK	MORAN, JOHN
MALLEY, CHARLES	MOSELEY, CHARLES
MALLEY, WILLIAM	MURRAY, THOMAS
MALLIN, LOUIS	MYLOTT, JOHN
MALONE, JOSEPH	NOVAK, JOSEPH
MALONE, MINEY	NOWAK, CLARENCE
MANNING, ALFRED	O'BRIEN, CHRISTIAN
MANNING, WILLIAM	O'HARE, EDWARD
MARSICK, PHILIP	OLOTT, JOHN
MARTIN, CHARLES	O'REILLY, THOMAS
MASKA, JOHN	PATTERSON, GEORGE
MCAULIFFE, EDWARD	PAULUS, JOSEPH
MCGEE, FRANK	PFALLER, WILLIAM
MCDONNELL, JAMES	POWERS, JOHN
MCHENRY, JOSEPH	PTAK, JOSEPH
MCKANNA, JAMES	QUIGLEY, EUGENE
MCMAHON, SYLVESTER	QUIGLEY, PETER
MCMANAMON, FRANK	QUIGLEY, THOMAS
MCMYLOR, JAMES	SCHAFFELD, JOSEPH
MIGCHELBRINK, FRANK	SCHOENEMANN, GUSTAVE
MILLER, FRANK	SCHOEPLEIN, NICHOLAS
MILLIFF, FRANK	SCHWERTNER, WILLIAM
MIREAU, CAMILLUS	SCYGELSKI, PAUL
MOONEY, EDWARD	SCZYGLENSKI, EDMUND
MOONEY, FRANK	SCZYGLENSKI, ROBERT
MOONEY, WILLIAM	SENN, THEODORE

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

SEXTON, DANIEL

SEXTON, JOHN

SHANNON, MICHAEL

SHEA, HUGH

SHOEMAKER, PETER

SIEVERS, JOSEPH

SKORCZ, MICHAEL

SLOAN, GEORGE

SMRCINA, JOSEPH

STRAPP, WALTER

SULLIVAN, ALEXANDER

TE LOEKEN, JOHN

THOME, JOSEPH

UHLIR, FRANK

URBANOWICZ, JOHN

VANA, JOSEPH

VOERG, ALFRED

WACHOWSKI, JOSEPH

WAGNER, JOSEPH

WALDECK, ROBERT

WELCH, THOMAS

WALSH, THOMAS

WENNEMAN, JOSEPH

WIEMER, GEORGE

WESTROPP, HENRY

ZERBE, EMIL

ZIEROLF, WILLIAM

ZYBURA, JOHN

DIPLOMAS.

Diplomas for completing the Classical Course of studies
are awarded to the following students :

BENEDICT CROTTY,
ROBERT W. DEUCHER,
NICOLAS A. HASSEL,
JOSEPH M. HORNING,
JOSEPH M. PAULUS,
WILLIAM H. RUDGE,
JOHN S. ZYBURA,
JOSEPH G. SCHAFFELD.

DIPLOMAS.

Diplomas for the Commercial Course are awarded to the following students:

PHILIP GEIER,
MICHAEL HEARON,
WILLIAM MALLEY,
EDWARD McAULIFFE,
CAMILLUS MIREAU,
WILLIAM SCHWERTNER,
ROBERT WALDECK.

AWARD OF MEDALS AND PREMIUMS

FOR GENERAL PROFICIENCY.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Class of Rhetoric.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to JOSEPH M. HORNING.

Presented by RT. REV. MONSGR. F. M. BOFF.

First Premium JOSEPH M. PAULUS.

Second Premium JOHN S. ZYBURA.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . . Robert W. Deucher,
Jos. G. Schaffeld.

RHETORIC Jos. G. Schaffeld.

LATIN Robert W. Deucher.

GREEK Robert W. Deucher.

ENGLISH Joseph G. Schaffeld.

TRIGONOMETRY Robert W. Deucher,
William H. Rudge.

HISTORY Joseph G. Schaffeld.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY . . . Robert W. Deucher,
Joseph G. Schaffeld.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

Class of Poetry.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . THOMAS C. O'REILLY.

Presented by VERY REV. HENRY BEHRENS, S. J.

Premium JOSEPH WENNEMANN.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . . Robert Fischer,
August Alten,
John Becka.

LATIN Robert Fischer,
August Alten,
John Becka.

GREEK August Alten,
John Becka.

ENGLISH Robert Fischer.

GEOMETRY Robert Fischer,
August Alten.
John Becka.

CHEMISTRY Robert Fischer,
August Alten,
John Becka.

HISTORY Robert Fischer,
August Alten.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

Class of Humanities.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to MURTHE BOYLAN.

Presented by REV. A. SIDLEY.

First Premium CHARLES MARTIN.

Second Premium IGNATIUS LONGTIN.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

ENGLISH John Ginnely.

GEOMETRY Theodore Senn.

First Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to THOMAS WALSH.

Presented by REV. JOHN ZAHM, S. J.

First Premium THOMAS FAHEY.

Second Premium JOHN REIDY.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . . Alfred Voerg,
Joseph Wagner,
Charles Moseley,
Henry Dicker,
Henry Hoffmann,
John Lavelle.

LATIN Alfred Voerg,
Charles Moseley,
Henry Hoffmann,
Henry Dicker.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

GREEK	Charles Moseley, Joseph Wagner, Alfred Voerg, Henry Hoffmann.
ENGLISH	Joseph Wagner, Charles Moseley.
HISTORY	John Lavelle.

Second Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to JOSEPH VAÑA.

Presented by REV. CASIMIR REICHLIN.

<i>First Premium</i>	VINCENT BENDA.
<i>Second Premium</i>	JOSEPH KIRSCHENSTEINER.
<i>Third Premium</i>	CHARLES CORCORAN.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	AUGUSTIN SCHOENEMANN.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	JOHN URBANOWICZ.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . .	Joseph Koudelka, Louis Galajda, William Houck, Edward O'Hare, William Carroll, Michael Shannon, Arnold Chimo.
LATIN	James Chaloupka, Joseph Koudelka.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

ENGLISH Richard Hayes,
Edward O'Hare,
James Chaloupka,
William Carroll.

ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA, Edward O'Hare,
Joseph Koudelka,
Richard Hayes.

HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY . Edward O'Hare,
Joseph Koudelka,
William Hughes.

BOOK-KEEPING William Hughes,
Michael Shannon,
Edward O'Hare.

Third Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to FRANK LAVAN.

Presented by REV. N. PFEIL.

First Premium PAUL SCYGELSKI,

Second Premium JOSEPH NOVÁK,

Third Premium WILLIAM COLLINS,

Fourth Premium EUGENE HOUCK,

Fifth Premium JOSEPH ATZBERGER,

Sixth Premium JAMES BLAINEY,

Seventh Premium FRANK RANNEY.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . .	John Clary, Robert Gribben, John Kiebel, Alonzo Lampert, George Lang, Joseph Lavelle, Alfred Manning, William Manning, Frank Migchelbrink, John Moran, John Powers, Eugene Quigley, Alexander Sullivan.
LATIN	John Kiebel, Joseph Lavelle, Alfred Manning,
ENGLISH	John Kiebel, Alonzo Lampert, Alfred Manning, Eugene Quigley, Alexander Sullivan.
ARITHMETIC	Alfred Manning, Robert Gribben, John Powers, William Manning, John Moran.
BOOK-KEEPING	Alfred Manning, John Moran.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

GEOGRAPHY	John Moran, Alexander Sullivan, Joseph Wachowski.
PENMANSHIP	George Hendrickson.

Preparatory Class.

<i>First Premium</i>	FRANK MCGEE.
<i>Second Premium</i>	JAMES MURRAY.
<i>Third Premium</i>	JEREMIAH LEAHY.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	MICHAEL SKORCZ.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	FRANK DOUTTIEL.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . .	Peter Shoemaker, Edward Kerner, Robert Sczyglenski.
SACRED HISTORY	Peter Shoemaker, James McMyler, Edward Kerner, James McKanna, Charles Crawford.
ARITHMETIC	James McDonnell, Edward Mooney.
ENGLISH COMPOSITION . .	Edward Kerner, Charles Crawford, James McMyler, Peter Shoemaker, James McKanna.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR	Peter Shoemaker, James McMyler, Edward Kerner, Charles Crawford.
SPELLING	James McMyler, James McKanna, Edward Kerner, Edward Mooney.
PENMANSHIP	James Murray, Peter Shoemaker, James McDonnell, James McKanna, Edward Mooney.
GEOGRAPHY	Peter Shoemaker, James McMyler, Edward Kerner, James McKanna.
DRAWING	Michael Skorcz, Frank McGee, James McKanna, Peter Shoemaker, Charles Crawford, Edward Kerner, Edward Mooney.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

First Commercial.

GOLDEN MEDAL awarded to . . . MICHAEL HEARON.
Presented by REV. J. G. MOLONY.

First Premium WILLIAM MALLEY.
Second Premium PHILIP GEIER.
Third Premium ROBERT WALDECK.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . . Camillus Mireau,
William Schwertner,
Joseph Sievers,
Harry Cavanagh,
Ralph Cavanagh,
Edward McAuliffe.

ENGLISH Camillus Mireau,
Edward McAuliffe.

ARITHMETIC Camillus Mireau,
William Schwertner,
Edward McAuliffe.

ALGEBRA Camillus Mireau,
Edward McAuliffe.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

GEOMETRY	Edward McAuliffe, Camillus Mireau.
PHYSIOLOGY	George Patterson, Camillus Mireau, Edward McAuliffe,
COMMERCIAL LAW	Edward McAuliffe, Camillus Mireau.
HISTORY	Edward McAuliffe, Camillus Mireau.
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	Edward McAuliffe, Camillus Mireau.
BOOK-KEEPING	William Schwertner, Camillus Mireau, Edward McAuliffe.
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY	William Schwertner,
AND CHEMISTRY	George Patterson.

Second Commercial.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to EMIL ZERBE.

Presented by REV. PACIFICO CAPITANI.

First Premium FRANK CALVEY.

Second Premium JOHN TE LOEKEN.

Third Premium WILLIAM ZIEROLF.

Fourth Premium ANDREW KAPPENHAGEN.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . .	Albert Connelly, James Darby, John Krueger, Philip Marsick, Frank Mooney, William Mooney, John Ring, Joseph Thome.
ENGLISH.	John Ring, Frank Mooney, William Mooney, Charles Malley.
ARITHMETIC	John Ring, Frank Lyman, Charles Malley, Joseph Thome.
BOOK-KEEPING	John Krueger, Albert Connelly, Philip Marsick,
ALGEBRA	Frank Mooney, John Ring, John Krueger.
HISTORY	William Mooney, John Ring, James Darby.

GEOGRAPHY Joseph Thome,
Philip Marsick,
James Darby.

PENMANSHIP Frank Lyman,
Joseph Thome,
Charles Malley,
Frank Mooney,
William Mooney.

Third Commercial.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to HUGH SHEA.
Presented by VERY REV. J. RATHGEB, S. J.

First Premium JOSEPH HENDRICKSON.

Second Premium JAMES COSTELLO.

Third Premium EDWARD FISHER.

Fourth Premium ANTHONY HLAVIN.

Fifth Premium ANTHONY HUTTINGER.

Sixth Premium JOSEPH RADDATZ.

Seventh Premium PETER QUIGLEY.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . . Frank Kelly,
William Dirk,
Eustace Cahill,
Thomas Carroll,
Miney Malone.

ENGLISH COMPOSITION . . .	Frank Miller, William Dirk, Frank Kelly, Herbert Desson, William Hemmerle, George Sloan, Frank McManamon, Charles Jacoby.
ENGLISH GRAMMAR	George Sloan, Miney Malone, William Dirk, Frank Kelly.
ARITHMETIC	Frank Miller, Frank McManamon, John Sexton, Frank Kelly, Miney Malone, Joseph Lauer, Eustace Cahill, Philip Finnigan.
BOOK-KEEPING	Frank Miller, Herbert Desson, William Dirk, Miney Malone, Charles Jacoby, Louis Mallin.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

UNITED STATES HISTORY .	William Dirk, Miney Malone, Eustace Cahill, George Sloan, Frank Miller.
GEOGRAPHY	Miney Malone, William Dirk, George Sloan, Herbert Desson, Frank McManamon.
PENMANSHIP	William Hemmerle, Herbert Desson, Daniel Sexton, Henry Holz, Frank Kelly, Frank Miller.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

THE GOLD MEDAL donated by RT. REV. MONSGR. T. P. THORPE for the best English Essay, was awarded according to the unanimous vote of the appointed censors, to JOSEPH G. SCHAFFELD.

Next in Merit, ... Joseph M. Horning,
John S. Zybura,
Joseph M. Paulus,
Thomas C. O'Reilly,
Robert Fischer.

SUBJECT: "The causes of the change of thought and manners in England after the wars of the Roses, and the influence of this change on the development of English Literature."

OPTIONAL COURSES.

German.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium JOSEPH HORNING.

Distinguished Joseph Paulus,
Robert Fischer,
Joseph Wennemann,
Robert Deucher.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium THEODORE SENN.

Distinguished Joseph Kirschensteiner,
Henry Hoffmann,
Joseph Atzberger.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium JOHN BECKA.

Distinguished Gustave Schoenemann,
Thomas C. O'Reilly,
Henry Holz.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

Grammar Department.

FIRST CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	MURTHE BOYLAN.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Thomas Fahey, Camillus Mireau, Philip Geier, James Kearney, • John Ginnely, Joseph Ptak, Frank Migchelbrink.

SECOND CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	JOSEPH VANA.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Charles Moseley, Vincent Benda, James Blainey.

THIRD CLASS.

Department A.

<i>Premium</i>	PAUL SCYGELSKI.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Joseph Novak, Edward Fisher, Michael Shannon.

Department B.

<i>Premium</i>	EDWARD KERNER.
<i>Distinguished</i>	James Murray, Frank Douttiel, Jeremiah Leahy, Frank McGee, James McMylor, Michael Skorcz.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

French.

Premium MURTHE BOYLAN.
Distinguished John Ginnely,
Joseph Kirschensteiner.

Shorthand.

Premium JOSEPH VANA.
Distinguished Vincent Benda.

Singing.

SENIOR DIVISION.

Premium JOSEPH SCHAFFELD.

JUNIOR DIVISION.

Premium JAMES BLAINEY.

Drawing.

Mechanical Drawing PHILIP GEIER.
Architectural " ANTHONY HLAVIN.

GOOD CONDUCT AND APPLICATION.

Good Conduct.

The following students were distinguished for good conduct during the year:

Alten, August	Darby, James
Atzberger, Joseph	Dicker, Henry
Becka, John	Dietrich, George
Benda, Vincent	Deucher, Robert
Blainey, James	Douttiel, Frank
Boylan, Murthe	Dunowsky, John
Calvey, Frank	Fahey, Thomas
Carroll, Thomas	Fischer, Robert
Carroll, William	Fisher, Edward
Cavanagh, Harry	Fox, William
Cavanagh, Ralph	Geier, Philip
Clary, John	Grinnely, John
Collins, William	Gribben, Robert
Connelly, Albert	Hassel, Nicholas
Corcoran, Charles	Hayes, Richard
Costello, James	Hearon, Michael
Crawford, Charles	Hendrickson, Joseph
Crotty, Benedict	Hendrickson, George

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

Hlavin, Anthony	McManamon, Frank
Hoffmann, Henry	Martin, Charles
Horning, Joseph	McAuliffe, Edward
Houck, Eugene	McDonnell, James
Hughes, William	McGee, Frank
Huttinger, Anthony	McKanna, James
Jacoby, Charles	Migchelbrink, Frank
Kappenhagen, Andrew	Mireau, Camillus
Kearney, James	Mooney, Frank
Kelly, Frank	Mooney, William
Kerner, Edward	Moran, John
Kervan, Joseph	Moseley, Charles
Kiebel, John	Murray, Thomas
Kirschensteiner, Joseph	Novak, Joseph
Koudelka, Joseph	Nowak, Clarence
Krueger, John	O'Hare, Edward
Lampert, Alonzo	O'Reilly, Thomas
Lang, George	Paulus, Joseph
Lavan, Frank	Powers, John
Lauer, Joseph	Ptak, Joseph
Lavelle, Joseph	Quigley, Eugene
Leahy, Jeremiah	Quigley, Peter
Longtin, Ignatius	Quigley, Thomas
Lyman, Frank	Raddatz, Joseph
Manning, Alfred	Ranney, Frank
Manning, William	Reidy, John

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

Ring, John	Smrcina, Joseph
Rudge, William	Sullivan, Alex.
Schaffeld, Joseph	TeLoeken, John
Schoenemann, Gustave	Thome, Joseph
Schwertner, William	Urbanowicz, John
Scygelski, Paul	Vana, Joseph
Szyglenski, Edmund	Voerg, Alfred
Szyglenski, Robert	Wachowski, Joseph
Sexton, Dan	Wagner, Joseph
Senn, Theodore	Waldeck, Robert
Shea, Hugh	Walsh, Thomas
Shannon, Michael	Wennemann, Joseph
Shoemaker, Peter	Zerbe, Emil
Sievers, Joseph	Zierolf, William
Skorcz, Michael	Zybura, John

APPLICATION TO STUDY.

The following students were distinguished for application during the year :

Alten, August	Hassel, Nicholas
Atzberger, Joseph	Hayes, Richard
Becka, John	Hearon, Michael
Benda, Vincent	Hendrickson, Joseph
Boylan, Murthe	Hlavin, Anthony
Collins, William	Horning, Joseph
Connelly, Albert	Huttinger, Anthony
Corcoran, Charles	Kappenhagen, Andrew
Costello, James	Kelly, Frank
Crotty, Benedict	Kerner, Edward
Darby, James	Kervan, Joseph
Dicker, Henry	Kiebel, John
Deucher, Robert	Kirschensteiner, Joseph
Desson, Herbert	Krueger, John
Fahey, Thomas	Lang, George
Fischer, Robert	Lavan, Frank
Fisher, Edward	Lavelle, Joseph
Geier, Philip	Leahy, Jerry
Ginnely, John	Longtin, Ignatius

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1891-92.

Lyman, Frank	Schaffeld, Joseph
Martin, Charles	Schoenemann, Gustave
Marsick, Philip	Schwertner, William
McGee, Frank	Scygelski, Paul
Mireau, Camillus	Shea, Hugh
Moran, John	Shoemaker, Peter
Moseley, Charles	Skorcz, Michael
McAuliffe, Edward	Te Loeken, John
Murray, Thomas	Thome, Joseph
Novak, Joseph	Vana, Joseph
O'Hare, Edward	Voerg, Alfred
O'Reilly, Thomas C.	Wagner, Joseph
Paulus, Joseph	Waldeck, Robert
Quigley, Peter	Walsh, Thomas
Ranney, Frank	Wennemann, Joseph
Reidy, John	Zerbe, Emil
Ring, John	Zierolf, William
Rudge, William	Zybura, John

78-185
* A. M. D. G. *

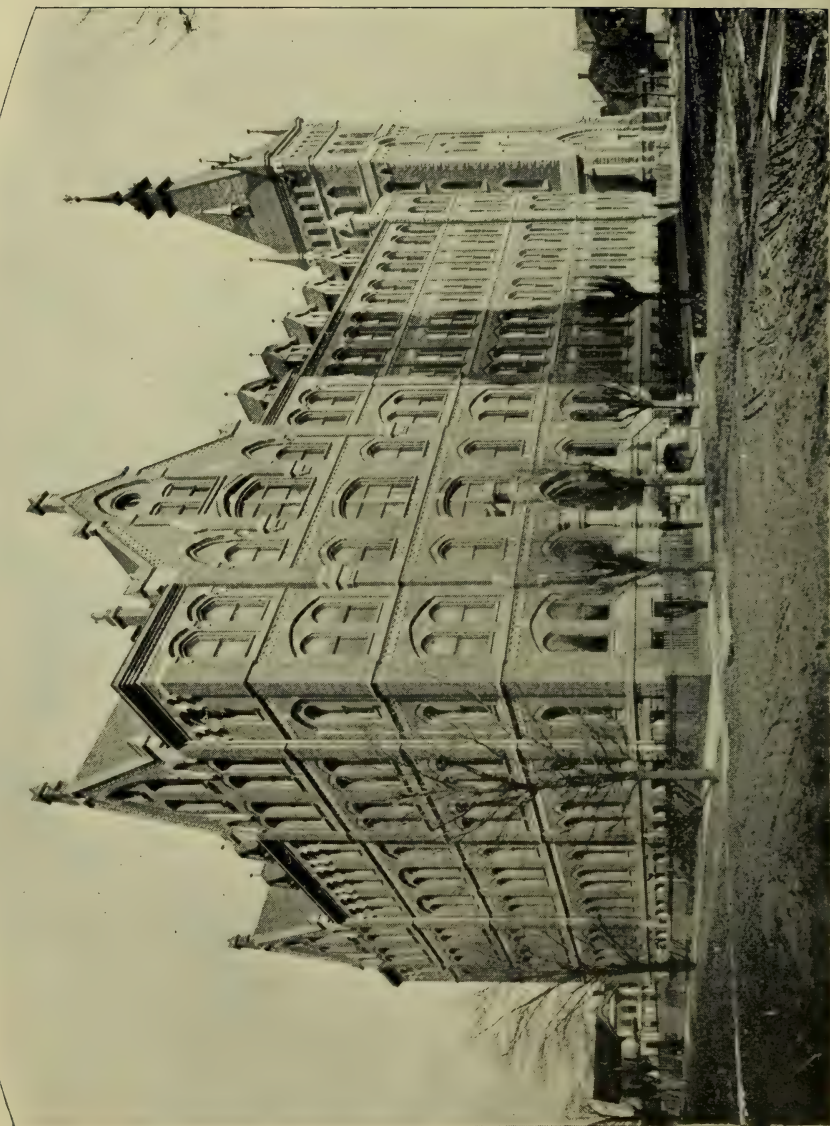
St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

1892-93.







ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, CLEVELAND, O.

A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

—OF—

St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

1892-1893.

== I. H. S. ==

CLEVELAND, O.:
THE CLEVELAND PRINTING & PUBLISHING CO.
1893.

PROSPECTUS
OF
ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE,
CLEVELAND, OHIO,

JERSEY STREET.

This Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, was opened for the reception of day-scholars on the 6th of September, 1886. It was incorporated by the Secretary of State December 29, 1890, conferring on the College the power of giving the ordinary degrees.

The Courses of Study are the Classical Course and the Commercial Course; the former completed in six years, the latter in three years. To these there is joined a Preparatory Class for pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the Courses above mentioned. Applicants for this class, however, must be able to read, write and spell creditably, and in Arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers.

Owing to the great importance now attached to a knowledge of German, those wishing to begin it or to perfect themselves in it will be afforded every opportunity of doing so. The study of French is optional.

As a knowledge of Drawing, Shorthand and Vocal Music cannot fail to be of importance to some, these studies, too, are open to all students.

The Object of the Classical Course is to give the student a thorough, liberal education. It has been found by long experience that this is the *only Course* which harmoniously and fully develops all the faculties of the mind, exercises the memory, cultivates a habit of reflecting, forms a correct taste, and teaches the student the best use of his powers. This Course prepares the student to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial. The Course comprises Christian Doctrine, the Latin, Greek and English languages; Rhetoric, Poetry, Elocution and English Literature; Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry; History and Geography; Bookkeeping and Penmanship.

The degree of A. B. is conferred on those students who follow up the six years' Course of Classical and Scientific Studies by an additional year's Course of Mental Philosophy.

The Commercial Course offers to those who cannot or will not avail themselves of a regular classical training, the means of acquiring a good English or Commercial Education. It embraces Christian Doctrine, an ample Course of Arithmetic, Algebra, Bookkeeping, English, History and Geography, Commercial Law, Penmanship.

The Scholastic Year consists of one session, which begins in the first week of September, and ends in the last week of June, when the Annual Commencement and the Distribution of Premiums take place.

The session is divided into two terms, the first ending on the 31st of January, and the second in the last week of June.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Admission. Every student who applies for admission must furnish testimonials of good moral character. He will be examined and placed in that class for which his previous attainments have qualified him.

Leaving the College. Parents who wish to withdraw their sons before the end of the session are respectfully requested to give due notice of their intention to the Prefect of Discipline. Many inconveniences will thus be avoided and order secured. On leaving, students should take their books, etc., with them, as the College is not responsible for any articles left behind.

Competition. Frequent written competitions take place, the results of which determine the standing of the student and the honors of the class. Every other month a literary entertainment is given, at which exercises in elocution, with vocal and instrumental music at intervals, manifest the proficiency the pupils have made during this period, and premium cards are awarded to such as have been distinguished for good conduct, application and proficiency.

Examinations. Class specimens are given twice a year, and final examinations are held at the end of the second term.

Promotions depend partly on the final examinations, but mainly on the standing in class during the preceding year. A student of ordinary talent, and steady application during the entire session, may be easily promoted, provided he returns promptly when classes are resumed and attends regularly.

Boarders are not admitted. But dinner can be provided daily at the College at a moderate charge.

Fees and Expenses. Tuition per quarter, strictly payable in advance, \$10.00. Twenty-five cents will be added to the quarterly bill to provide a library for the free and exclusive use of the students.

N. B.—Bills will be sent in the beginning of every quarter.

If the bill is not paid before the end of the quarter, the student is liable to dismissal.

No deduction is made for removal within that period, or for absence, except in case of protracted illness.

Diplomas, \$5.00.

Books and Stationery are furnished by the College at reasonable prices.

Damages to the College property will be repaired at the expense of the offender.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS.

Home Study. Parents are expected to insist on their sons' indispensable duty of home study. It is utterly impossible to accomplish the work laid out for each year, unless the students devote at least two or three hours daily to private study at home.

Attendance. Punctual attendance is earnestly recommended. Severe illness is, generally speaking, the only excuse for staying away. Parents are regularly informed of the non-attendance of their sons, who, in the case of absence, are invariably required to bring a note of excuse to the Prefect of Discipline. If parents do not insist on home study and punctual attendance, they need not be astonished if their sons disappoint their expectations.

Religious Training. The Moral and Religious Training of the scholars being the most important part of edu-

cation, the students are required to be present at Mass every day, to make the Annual Retreat, and to go to the Sacraments at least once a month.

Politeness. Along with the Moral and Mental Training, the Faculty lay great stress on the development of the manners of perfect gentlemen, and consider the rules of politeness a very important part of the course of studies. Whatever, therefore, is contrary to good breeding, is out of place in College. Consequently, no boisterous conduct or rough play is tolerated on the premises, and silence is strictly enjoined in the class-rooms, and in the corridors or stairways leading thereto. Any ungentlemanly conduct among the students themselves, any disrespect or insubordination to a professor or officer of the College, shall be visited with dismissal, should the gravity of the offense require such a penalty. For faults committed *outside the premises*, the officers of the College are by no means responsible; should, however, any serious charge be sufficiently proved, the guilty will be punished according to the gravity of the offense.

Dress. All are expected to be clean and neat in person and apparel.

Paternal Government. The rules are enforced with gentleness combined with firmness, and punishment is resorted to only when motives of honor, self-respect and religion fail.

Reports. Weekly reports are given respecting the students' conduct, application, attention and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports, and to see that they are returned to the College. At the end of each term, semi-annual reports will be sent to the parents to inform them of their sons' proficiency in the various branches.

School Hours. The College is open every morning at 7:30, *sun time*. Those who come before the time of class should proceed at once to the study hall, and devote the interval to private study. All are required to be present five minutes before eight o'clock, at which hour the students hear Mass. Class begins at 8:30 A. M., and continues to 12 M., and 1:15 to 3:30 P. M. To excuse late arrival, be it on account of great distance or what reason soever, special arrangements must be made with the Prefect of Discipline.

Holidays. Thursday is the weekly holiday, but should there be an extraordinary holiday during the week, classes may be continued as usual. Other holidays are all holy days of obligation, the national holidays, Christmas-vacation from December 24th to January 2nd, and Easter-vacation from Wednesday in Holy Week to Wednesday in Easter Week.

Schools will re-open Tuesday, September 5th, at 8 o'clock A. M.

It is highly important that all the students be present on the day of re-opening, as those who come late find it difficult to make up for lost time.

For further information, apply to

THE REV. J. LE HALLE, S. J.

FACULTY.

REV. JOSEPH LE HALLE, S. J.,

President.

REV. BENEDICT GULDNER, S. J.,

Prefect of Studies—Professor of Rhetoric, English and German Literature. Director of the Debating Society.

REV. GODFREY SCHULTE, S. J.,

Professor of Poetry—Director of the College Orchestra.

GEORGE J. PICKEL, S. J.,

Professor of Humanities, German, Shorthand—Director of the Literary Society.

FRANCIS HAGGENEY, S. J.,

First Class of Grammar—Professor of French and German.

FRANCIS X. SINDELE, S. J.,

Second Class of Grammar.

REV. JAMES A. ROCKLIFF, S. J.,

Prefect of Discipline—Third Class of Grammar—Professor of English Literature.

REV. VICTORIN SCHEPPACH, S. J.,

First Commercial Class.

REV. FRANCIS X. PILLIOD, S. J.,

Second Commercial Class—Professor of French.

JOHN KIEFER, S. J.,

Third Commercial Class—Professor of Shorthand—Director of the College Choir.

HENRY NELLES, S. J.,

Preparatory Class—Professor of German and Drawing.

REV. AUGUSTIN STEFFEN, S. J.,

Professor of Mathematics, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, German.

REV. ALBERT BOEHLER, S. J.,

Professor of History.

FREDERICK HILLIG, S. J.,

Professor of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Bookkeeping, Mathematics, Geography, Penmanship, German.

FRANCIS GIESEN, S. J.,

Assistant Prefect.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. JOSEPH LE HALLE, S. J., President.

REV. JAMES A. ROCKLIFF, S. J., Vice-President.

REV. WILLIAM BECKER, S. J., Secretary.

REV. BARTHOLOMEW GMEINER, S. J.

REV. FRANCIS X. PILLIOD, S. J.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Grateful acknowledgments for various contributions to the College Library and Museum are due to

Rt. Rev. Ignatius F. Horstmann, D. D., Bishop of Cleveland.

Rev. Augustin Girardin, city; Rev. Joseph Hoerstmann, Rockport, O.; Rev. Edward Steffen, S. J., Rev. John Jutz, S. J., Rev. Martin Bischoff, S. J.; Mrs. J. Kanzler, Sandusky, O.; Col. J. S. Morgan, city; Dr. Theo. A. Weed, city; Hugh Quigley, Esq., city; F. V. Faulhaber, Esq., city; Frederick Frey, Esq., Sandusky; Ign. Lang, Esq., Sheffield, O.; William Malley, Esq., city; and to various students of the College for their kind contributions to the Museum.

Professor C. Bopp, Germany, physical wall-maps.

COURSES OF STUDY.

Preparatory Department.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Sacred History of the Old Testament.

English—First Lessons in Grammar; Worcester's Speller; Sadlier's Reader; Exercises in Reading, Declaiming and Memorizing; Easy Compositions.

Arithmetic—Brooks' II. Secondary Operations. Composite Numbers; Factoring; Greatest Common Divisor, Least Common Multiple; Cancellation; Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division of Common Fractions.

Geography—Sadlier's: United States, Europe.

Penmanship—Daily Exercise.

Drawing—Free-hand and Map Drawing.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Third Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology, as far as the Irregular Perfects and Supines. Daily Written Exercises.

English—Harvey's Grammar. Etymology. Sadlier's Excelsior Reader: pieces read, explained and declaimed. Definitions; Composition: Narratives.

Arithmetic—Common Fractions repeated, Decimals, Decimal Currency, Compound Numbers, Percentage.

Geography—Western Hemisphere; detailed Geography of the United States. Mitchell's New Intermediate Geography.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Intermediate Book-Keeping.

Penmanship—Daily Exercise.

SECOND YEAR.

Second Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar. Etymology complete, Syntax as far as use of the Dative Case. Schultz' Latin Exercises. Nepos: Aristides, Themistocles, Thrasybulus.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar. Declensions.

English—Harvey's Grammar. Syntax complete. Sadlier's Reader (VI). Recitation. Declamation. Composition: Descriptive Narrative.

Mathematics—Brooks' Arithmetic: Percentage and Applications, Ratio, Proportion, Partnership, Equation of Payments.

Brooks' Algebra: Four Fundamental Operations.

History—History of the United States complete.

Geography—Sadlier's Excelsior Geography: Europe, Asia and Africa.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Book-Keeping; Intermediate Department.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

THIRD YEAR.

First Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar. Syntax as far as the Subjunctive. Wilkins' Latin Prose Exercises. Cæsar: De Bello Gallico, Books I, IV, V. Written Translations from Wilkins' Prose Exercises and Themes from Cæsar.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar as far as the Verbs in mi. Breitter's Reader. Written Exercises.

English—Coppens' English Rhetoric. Connolly's English Reader. Elocution. Composition: Narrations and Descriptions.

Mathematics—Brooks' Algebra: Factoring, Greatest Common Divisor and Least Common Multiple; Fractions, Simple Equations with one and more unknown quantities. Problems.

History—Anderson's Ancient History as far as the Roman Emperors.

FOURTH YEAR.

Class of Humanities.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers, S. J.

Latin—Grammar finished. Cicero: De Senectute. Ovid: Selections from Metam. Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin; Themes.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar: Verbs in mi, Irregular Verbs, Syntax; Reader continued. Xenophon: Selections from Anabasis, Book I. Written Exercises. Themes.

English—Irving's Sketch Book, Connolly's Reader. Copens' Rhetoric. Written Essays, Narratives, Descriptions. Elocution.

Mathematics—Brooks' Algebra completed. Wentworth's Geometry, Book I.

History—Ancient History completed. History of the Middle Ages to the rise of the German Empire.

FIFTH YEAR.

Class of Poetry.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers, S. J.

Latin—Du Cygne, S. J., *Ars Rhetorica*, lib. III., *De Elocutione*; Kleutgen, S. J., *Ars Dicendi: De Poesi*. Cicero: *In Catilinam* I, II. Livy: lib. XXI. Vergil: *Aeneis*, lib. I, II. Latin Essays: Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin.

Greek—Schultheis' Greek Grammar: Syntax. Breitter's Exercises for Translation into Greek. Xenophon: *Cyropædia*, lib. VII. Plato: *Apologia Socratis*. Homer's *Odyssey*: Selections from lib. I, III, IX, XI.

English—Milton: *Paradise Lost*, Books I and II. Essays, Poems. English Literature: The Eighteenth Century.

Mathematics—Wentworth's Plane Geometry completed; Wentworth's Solid Geometry, Books VI and VII.

Physics—Ganot (Kiddle): Mechanics, Acoustics, Heat, Light.

History—The Middle Ages from Charles the Great to the Third Crusade.

SIXTH YEAR.

Class of Rhetoric.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers, S. J.

Rhetoric—Du Cygne, S. J., lib. I, II. Orations of Cicero, Demosthenes, Burke, Chatham, Webster, read, analyzed and explained. Exercises in speaking, composing and in criticism.

Latin—Cicero: Pro Lege Manilia, pro Ligario, pro Milone. Horace: Selections from Odes, Satires, Epistles, Ars Poetica. Free Compositions; Translation into Latin of Newman's Biographical Essay on Cicero.

Greek—Demosthenes: First Olynthiac, first Philippic. Homer's Iliad: Selections from lib. I, II, VI, XVIII. Sophocles: Oedipus Rex. Translations from Latin into Greek.

English Literature—Lectures on English Literature from Shakespeare to the 18th Century. Analysis of Speeches in Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar. Specimens of British and American Orators. Original Compositions, Oratorical and Poetical. Essays in Criticism.

Mathematics—Wentworth's Solid Geometry completed. Plain Trigonometry.

Physics—Ganot (Kiddle): Mechanics, Acoustics, Heat, Light.

History—Modern History.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Third Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism, Schuster's Bible History.

English—Harvey's Grammar. Etymology.

Composition: Short Narratives and Descriptions.
Sadlier's Reader: Pieces read and explained, Spelling, Definitions and Declamations.

Mathematics—Common Fractions repeated; Decimals, Decimal Currency, Compound Numbers; First Four Cases of Percentage.

History—Detailed History of the United States.

Geography—Sadlier's Geography; the Western Hemisphere, especially the United States.

Book-Keeping—Single Entry.

Penmanship—Daily Exercise.

SECOND YEAR.

Second Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

English—Harvey's Grammar. Syntax. Sadlier's Compendium of Literature and Elocution. Declamation. Composition.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Fractions and Decimals repeated, Percentage, Commission and Brokerage, Profit and Loss, Stocks, Insurance, Discount and Present Worth; Simple, Compound, and Annual Interest, Partial Payments, Equation of Payments, Averaging Accounts, Partnership.
Algebra: First Four Rules, Factoring, Fractions, Equations.

History—Universal History: Middle Ages.

Geography—Europe, Asia, Africa.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Book-Keeping: Intermediate Department.

Penmanship.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

THIRD YEAR.

First Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

English—Study of Words and Idioms. English Literature. English Compositions. Washington Irving. Declamation.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Course completed.

Algebra: Complete Course.

Geometry: Plane Geometry.

History—Ancient and Modern History. Civil Government: Rochester Text-Book.

Commercial Law—Rochester Text-Book.

Physiology—Steele's Text-Book.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Book-Keeping: Advanced Department.

Natural Philosophy—Griffin: Elementary Natural Philosophy.

Chemistry—Appleton's Young Chemist.

SOCIETIES.

Sodality of the Annunciation of the B. V. Mary.

The Sodality has been established since Feb. 2, 1891. Its object is to foster in the minds of the students an earnest religious spirit, and especially a tender devotion to the Mother of God.

REV. WILLIAM BECKER, S. J., ... DIRECTOR.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

OFFICERS.

Prefect :

I. Term.

THOMAS C. O'REILLY.

II. Term.

THOMAS C. O'REILLY.

Assistants :

ROBERT F. FISCHER.

ROBERT F. FISCHER.

AUGUST H. ALTEN.

MURTHE BOYLAN.

Secretary :

THOMAS F. FAHEY.

THOMAS F. FAHEY.

Consultors :

MURTHE BOYLAN.

JOHN V. GINNELY.

IGNATIUS LONGTIN.

THOMAS WALSH.

THOMAS WALSH.

JOSEPH VANA.

VINCENT BENDA.

JOHN OLOTT.

JOHN OLOTT.

EUGENE DEUCHER.

EMIL ZERBE.

EDWARD ELNEN.

Sacristan :

CHARLES MARTIN.

CHARLES MARTIN.

MEMBERS, 97.

Debating Society.

Moderator, ... REV. BENEDICT GULDNER, S. J.

OFFICERS.

President :

I. Term.

ROBERT F. FISCHER.

II. Term.

JOS. H. WENNEMANN.

Vice-President :

JOSEPH H. WENNEMANN.

MURTHE BOYLAN.

Secretary :

MURTHE BOYLAN.

CHARLES A. MARTIN.

Sergeant-at-Arms :

JOHN V. GINNELY.

JOSEPH PTAK.

MEMBERS, 12.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

Literary Society.

Moderator, ... GEO. J. PICKEL, S. J.

OFFICERS.

President:

I. Term.

THOMAS F. FAHEY.

II. Term.

THOMAS WALSH.

Vice-President:

JOHN W. REIDY.

RICHARD HAYES.

Secretary:

CONSTANTINE BENKOWSKI.

WILLIAM SHANNON.

St. John Berchmans' Altar Society.

President, ... CHARLES A. MARTIN.

Vice-President, ... JOHN KIEBEL.

MEMBERS, 17.

College Cecilia Choir.

The object of the choir is to afford the students an opportunity of acquiring a musical culture, to increase the solemnity of Divine Service, and to enhance the splendor of the various festivals incident to College life.

Director, ... JOHN KIEFER, S. J.

MEMBERS, 35.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

ALTEN, AUGUST	CONLAN, ALOYSIUS
ATZBERGER, JOSEPH	CONNELLY, ALBERT
BALINGER, ALBERT	CONRAD, GEORGE
BECKA, JOHN	CORCORAN, CHARLES
BECKA, JOHN W.	COSTELLO, JAMES
BENDA, VINCENT	CRAMER, GEORGE
BENKOWSKI, CONSTANTINE	CRAWFORD, CHARLES
BERTRAND, DAVID	DEASY, EDWARD
BETTNER, WALTER	DEASY, JAMES
BLAINEY, JAMES	DEMPSEY, THOMAS
BOYLAN, MURTHE	DEUCHER, EUGENE
BRUENING, AUGUST	DICKER, HENRY
BURNS, MICHAEL	DIETRICH, GEORGE
CADDEN, JOHN	DONAHUE, EDWARD
CAHILL, CYRIL	DORAN, WILLIAM
CAHILL, EUSTACE	DOUTTIEL, FRANK
CALVEY, FRANK	DOWLING, RICHARD
CARROLL, THOMAS	DUNOWSKY, JOHN
CARROLL, WILLIAM	ELNEN, EDWARD
CHALOUPKA, JAMES	FAEHRMANN, ARTHUR
CHIMO, ARNOLD	FAHEY, THOMAS
COLLINS, WILLIAM	FAY, FRANK

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

FINNIGAN, PHILIP	HURBAN, LADISLAS
FISCHER, ROBERT	HUTTINGER, ANTHONY
FLANIGAN, WILLIAM	JACQUET, EDWARD
FLEMING, THOMAS	JACOBY, CARL
FLYNN, ALOYSIUS	JOYCE, GEORGE
FOX, WILLIAM	KANE, JOHN
FUCHS, ALBERT	KANZLER, JACOB
GAGEN, CHARLES	KAPPENHAGEN, ANDREW
GALLAGHER, MARTIN	KEARNEY, JAMES
GARDNER, AUSTIN	KEELEY, LEO
GEDEON, JOSEPH	KEELEY, MARK
GINNELY, JOHN	KELLER, JOHN
GLEASON, CHARLES	KELLEY, FRANK
GRIBBEN, ROBERT	KERNER, EDWARD
HAGGERTY, JAMES	KERVAN, JOSEPH
HAMLIN, ARMAND	KIEBEL, JOHN
HALEY, FRANCIS	KIRSCHENSTEINER, JOSEPH
HAYDEN, JOHN	KNECHTGES, FRANK
HAYES, JOHN	KOUDELKA, JOSEPH
HEMMERLE, WILLIAM	KRAMER, CHARLES
HENDRICKSON, GEORGE	KRAMER, LOUIS
HENDRICKSON, JOSEPH	KRIEGER, WILLIAM
HOLMES, WILLIAM	LAMPERT, ALONZO
HOUCK, EUGENE	LANG, GEORGE
HOUCK, WILLIAM	LANGAN, WILLIAM
HUGHES, WILLIAM	LAVAN, FRANK

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

LAVELLE, JOHN	MILLER, FRANK
LAUER, JOSEPH	MILLER, WILLIAM
LEAHY, JEREMIAH	MILLIFF, JOHN
LENAGHAN, ROBERT	MOONEY, FRANK
LONGTIN, IGNATIUS	MOONEY, PAUL
LYMAN, FRANK	MOONEY, WILLIAM
MALLEY, CHARLES	MOORE, EDWARD
MALLIN, LOUIS	MORAN, JOHN
MANNING, ALFRED	MOSELEY, CHARLES
MANNING, WILLIAM	MURPHY, PETER
MARSICK, PHILIP	MURRAY, THOMAS
MARTIN, CHARLES	NIEBERDING, FRANK
MCDONNELL, BERNARD	NOVAK, JOSEPH
MCDONNELL, JAMES	NOWAK, CLARENCE
MCGEE, FRANK	NORTON, CHARLES
MCGLYNN, MICHAEL	NORTON, GEORGE
MCGRATH, JAMES	O'BRIEN, CHRISTOPHER
MCGUE, THOMAS	O'DONNELL, JAMES
MCKANNA, JAMES	O'DONNELL, PATRICK
MCMAHON, SYLVESTER	O'HARE, EDWARD
MCMANAMON, FRANCIS	OLOTT, JOHN
MCMYLER, JAMES	O'MALLEY, MARTIN
MCNALLY, JOHN	O'REILLY, THOMAS
MCNEALY, JAMES	OSTER, HOWARD
MEADE, CHARLES	PATTERSON, GEORGE
MIGCHELBRINK, FRANK	POELKING, FRANK

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

POWERS, JOHN	SHEEHY, JOHN
POWERS, WILLIAM	SHOEMAKER, PETER
PREISENDORFER, ADAM	SKORCZ, MICHAEL
PTAK, JOSEPH	SLOAN, GEORGE
QUIGLEY, EUGENE	SMRCINA, JOSEPH
QUIGLEY, PETER	SMITH, JAMES
RADDATZ, JOSEPH	SONNHALTER, PHILIP
RANNEY, FRANCIS	STRONG, EDWARD
REIDY, JOHN	STRONG, WILLIAM
ROCHFORD, HENRY	SULLIVAN, ALEXANDER
ROCHFORD, WILLIAM	TE LOEKEN, JOHN
ROTH, FREDERICK	TE LOEKEN, JOSEPH,
RUFF, JOHN	THOME, JOSEPH
SAUTER, CHARLES	TOMASCH, ADOLPH
SCHAFFELD, CHARLES	URBANOWICZ, JOHN
SCHMITT, JACOB	VANA, JOSEPH
SCHMITT, PHILIP	VOERG, ALFRED
SCHMOLDT, FRANK	WACHOWSKI, JOSEPH
SCHOENEMANN, AUGUST	WAGNER, JOSEPH
SCHOEPLEIN, MATHIAS	WALSH, THOMAS
SCZYGELSKI, PAUL	WARD, THOMAS
SENN, THEODORE	WENNEMANN, JOSEPH
SHANNON, MICHAEL	WESTROPP, HENRY
SHANNON, WILLIAM	ZAMECNIK, JOHN
SHEA, EDWARD	ZERBE, EMIL
SHEA, HUGH	ZIEROLF, WILLIAM

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

PROGRAMME

SEVENTH ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT,

THURSDAY, JUNE 22nd, 1893.

The Episcopal Jubilee of His Holiness Pope Leo XIII.

March—

Composed by the Director of the College Orchestra, Prof. G. Schmid.

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Overture—"The Eagle's Nest," *Emil Isenmann.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Salutatio, ... THOMAS WALSH.

Leo, the Patron of Science, ... ROBERT F. FISCHER.

Egyptian Midnight Parade *Emil Isenmann,*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Leo, the Apostle, ... JOSEPH H. WENNEMANN.

Leo Hymn—Music by B. Hamma, ... *Eleanor C. Donnelly.*

COLLEGE CHOIR AND ORCHESTRA.

Leo in Banden, ... THOMAS FAHEY.

Ad Leonem—Carmen Alcaicum, ... MURTHE J. BOYLAN.

Flute Solo—"Home, Sweet Home" *William Popp.*

HERBERT DESSON.

Leo, the Father of the People, ... JOHN W. BECKA.

Selection from Fanchon *Carl Isenmann,*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

"Hail Leo, Hail!"—Jubilee Ode by *Charles A. Martin.*

CHARLES L. CORCORAN.

Leo, the Peacemaker, ... THOMAS C. O'REILLY.

Farewell Song, ...

COLLEGE CHOIR.

Distribution of Diplomas and Prizes.

HYMN

FOR THE GOLDEN JUBILEE OF OUR HOLY FATHER,
POPE LEO XIII.

- I. Leo the glorious!
In strains victorious,
Chant we our lay!
Of loyal hearts the King,
While harp and viol ring,
To thee, with joy, we sing
On this great day.

Refrain: Long live thy golden reign!
Light from a heav'n of hope!
Loud ring the glad refrain:
God bless our Pope!

2. Great-soul'd and noble brain'd
Shepherd by Christ ordain'd,
Guide of His flock!
Father of fathers best!
Bishop of bishops blest!
Pontiff, whose throne doth rest
On Peter's Rock!
3. Ruler of realms broad!
Star of the Church of God,
Which ne'er shall fail!
Thou art our joy and pride,
Pastor, anointed Guide!
Rock in the stormy tide!
Hail! Leo, hail!
4. Glory of Christian Rome!
Over the ocean's foam,
Father and friend!
All Christ's domain is thine;
Lumen de coelo! shine
On us, with light divine
Unto the end!

—Eleanor C. Donnelly.

DIPLOMAS.

Diplomas for completing the Classical Course of studies are awarded to the following students:

AUGUST H. ALTEN,
JOHN W. BECKA,
ROBERT F. FISCHER,
THOMAS C. O'REILLY,
JOSEPH H. WENNEMANN.

DIPLOMAS.

Diplomas for completing the Commercial Course of studies are awarded to the following students :

WILLIAM HUGHES,
ANDREW KAPPENHAGEN,
FRANK LYMAN,
FRANK MOONEY,
WILLIAM MOONEY,
GEORGE PATTERSON,
JOHN TE LOEKEN,
JOSEPH THOME,
EMIL ZERBE.

AWARD OF MEDALS AND PREMIUMS

FOR GENERAL PROFICIENCY.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Class of Rhetoric.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . THOMAS C. O'REILLY.

Presented by RT. REV. MONSGR. FELIX M. BOFF.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION, Joseph H. Wennemann,

Robert F. Fischer,

August H. Alten,

John W. Becka.

RHETORIC John W. Becka.

LATIN Robert F. Fischer,

Joseph H. Wennemann.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

GREEK	John W. Becka.
ENGLISH	Robert F. Fischer.
TRIGONOMETRY	John W. Becka.
PHYSICS	John W. Becka.
HISTORY	August H. Alten, John W. Becka.
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY . .	John W. Becka.

Class of Poetry.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . MURTHE J. BOYLAN.

Presented by a Friend of the College.

Premium CHARLES A. MARTIN.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

ENGLISH John V. Ginnely.

Class of Humanities.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . THOMAS WALSH.

Presented by REV. JOHN I. ZAHM, S. J.

Premium THOMAS FAHEY.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . Alfred Voerg.

LATIN Alfred Voerg.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

First Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . JOSEPH H. VANA.

Presented by REV. MICHAEL ZOELLER, S. J.

First Premium VINCENT A. BENDA.

Second Premium . . . JOSEPH KIRSCHENSTEINER.

Third Premium CHARLES L. CORCORAN.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . James A. Chaloupka,
Edward O'Hare,
William S. Houck,
Joseph M. Koudelka,
Augustus H. Schoeneman,
George Conrad.

LATIN James A. Chaloupka,
Joseph M. Koudelka,
Augustus H. Schoeneman.

GREEK Joseph M. Koudelka,
Augustus H. Schoeneman,
George Conrad,
James A. Chaloupka,
William A. Shannon,
Edward O'Hare.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

ENGLISH	John M. Hayes, James A. Chaloupka, Edward O'Hare, William A. Shannon.
ALGEBRA	Edward O'Hare, John A. Urbanowicz, Augustine H. Bruening, Joseph M. Koudelka.
HISTORY	Augustine H. Bruening, Joseph M. Koudelka, James A. Chaloupka, Edward O'Hare.

Second Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . PAUL SCZYGELSKI.

Presented by REV. JAMES MOLONY.

<i>First Premium</i>	JOSEPH NOVAK.
<i>Second Premium</i>	FRANK LAVAN.
<i>Third Premium</i>	EUGENE HOUCK.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	WILLIAM COLLINS.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	FRANK RANNEY.
<i>Sixth Premium</i>	JOSEPH ATZBERGER.
<i>Seventh Premium</i>	JOHN MORAN.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . .	Thomas Dempsey, Frank Haley, Alfred Manning, Alexander Sullivan, Eugene Quigley, Joseph Wachowski, George Lang.
LATIN	Robert Gribben, John Powers, Joseph Wachowski.
ENGLISH	Alexander Sullivan, Alfred Manning, Eugene Quigley, John Powers, Thomas Ward, Robert Gribben, Thomas Dempsey.
ARITHMETIC	Michael Burns, Alfred Manning, William Manning, Sylvester McMahon, Thomas Ward, Thomas Dempsey, Robert Gribben, William Zierolf.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

HISTORY Alexander Sullivan,
Eugene Quigley,
Thomas Ward,
James Smith.

BOOK-KEEPING Alfred Manning,
Thomas Ward,
Thomas Dempsey,
Joseph Wachowski,
James Smith.

Third Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . ADOLPH TOMASCH.

Presented by REV. FRANCIS WESTERHOLT.

First Premium JACOB SCHMITT.

Second Premium LEO KEELEY.

Third Premium ARTHUR FAEHRMANN.

Fourth Premium FRANK MCGEE.

Fifth Premium FRANCIS POELKING.

Sixth Premium JEREMIAH LEAHY.

Seventh Premium EDWARD MOORE.

Eighth Premium THOMAS MURRAY.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . .	John Dunowsky, Louis Mallin, Patrick O'Donnell, Michael Skorcz.
LATIN	Ladislav Hurban.
ENGLISH	Albert Balinger, John Milliff.
ARITHMETIC	Albert Balinger, Edward Deasy, Martin O'Malley, John Milliff, Paul Mooney, Patrick O'Donnell.
BOOK-KEEPING	Frank Fay, Louis Mallin, Paul Mooney, Frank Schmoldt, Michael Skorcz.
GEOGRAPHY	Frank Fay, Charles Schaffeld, Michael Skorcz.
PENMANSHIP	Richard Dowling, Frank Fay, Louis Mallin, Michael Skorcz.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

First Commercial.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . WILLIAM HUGHES.

Presented by REV. FRANCIS J. HROCH.

First Premium FRANK LYMAN.

Second Premium GEORGE PATTERSON.

Third Premium JOSEPH THOME.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . Andrew Kappenhagen,
Albert Connelly,
Emil Zerbe,
John Te Loeken,
Frank Mooney,
William Mooney,
William Fox.

ENGLISH Frank Mooney,
Frank Calvey.

ARITHMETIC Andrew Kappenhagen,
Emil Zerbe.

ALGEBRA	Frank Mooney, Andrew Kappenhagen.
GEOMETRY	Emil Zerbe.
COMMERCIAL LAW	Andrew Kappenhagen, John Te Loeken, Emil Zerbe.
PHYSIOLOGY	Andrew Kappenhagen.
HISTORY	Emil Zerbe, Andrew Kappenhagen.
CIVIL GOVERNMENT . . .	Emil Zerbe, Andrew Kappenhagen.
BOOK-KEEPING	Emil Zerbe, Frank Mooney, Andrew Kappenhagen.
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY AND CHEMISTRY	Andrew Kappenhagen.
PENMANSHIP	William Mooney, William Hughes, George Patterson, Frank Lyman, Albert Connelly.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

Second Commercial.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . EDWARD SHEA.

Presented by REV. NICOLAS PFEIL.

First Premium AUSTIN GARDNER.

Second Premium HUGH SHEA.

Third Premium FRANK KELLY.

Fourth Premium MARTIN GALLAGHER.

Fifth Premium JAMES HAGGERTY.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . James Costello,
Edward Elnen,
Cyril Cahill,
Joseph Hendrickson,
George Sloan,
Philip Marsick,
George Joyce,
James Deasy.

ENGLISH Edward Elnen,
George Sloan,
Cyril Cahill,
James Costello,
Philip Marsick.

ARITHMETIC Philip Marsick,
Cyril Cahill,
Edward Elnen,
George Sloan,
John Cadden.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

BOOK-KEEPING	Edward Elnen, Philip Marsick, Cyril Cahill.
ALGEBRA	James Costello, Joseph Hendrickson, George Sloan, John Cadden, Cyril Cahill.
HISTORY	Joseph Hendrickson, James Costello, Edward Elnen.
GEOGRAPHY	Cyril Cahill, James Costello, George Sloan, Edward Elnen, Joseph Hendrickson, Philip Marsick.
PENMANSHIP	Edward Elnen, George Sloan, Philip Marsick, John Cadden, James Deasy.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

Third Commercial.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to DAVID BERTRAND.

Presented by REV. CASIMIR REICHLIN.

First Premium EUSTACE CAHILL.

Second Premium WILLIAM MILLER.

Third Premium PETER SHOEMAKER.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . Frank Douthiel,
Albert Fuchs,
John McNally,
Charles Meade,
Frank Nieberding,
Clarence Nowak,
Joseph Te Loeken.

ENGLISH Clarence Nowak,
Joseph Te Loeken.

ARITHMETIC Charles Meade,
Clarence Nowak,
Frank Nieberding,
Joseph Te Loeken.

BOOK-KEEPING Charles Meade,
Clarence Nowak,
Frank Nieberding,
Joseph Te Loeken.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

GEOGRAPHY	Albert Fuchs, John McNally, Clarence Nowak.
PENMANSHIP	John McNally, Frank Douthiel, Matthew Schoepflein.

Preparatory Class.

<i>First Premium</i>	JAMES McKANNA.
<i>Second Premium</i>	CHARLES CRAWFORD.
<i>Third Premium</i>	EDWARD STRONG.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	JAMES McMYLER.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	MICHAEL McGLYNN.
<i>Sixth Premium</i>	CHARLES KRAMER.
<i>Seventh Premium</i>	HOWARD W. OSTER.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . .	Charles Gleason, John Hayden, Joseph Kervan, Frank Knechtges, Philip Schmitt.
------------------------	---

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

SACRED HISTORY	Edward Donahue, Charles Gleason, John Hayden, Philip Schmitt.
ARITHMETIC	George Cramer, John Hayden, James McDonnell.
ENGLISH	George Cramer, Charles Gleason, Louis Kramer, Philip Schmitt.
GEOGRAPHY	Charles Gleason, Frank Knechtges, James McDonnell. Frederick Roth.
PENMANSHIP	William J. Doran, Louis Kramer, James McDonnell.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

THE GOLD MEDAL donated by RT. REV. MONSGR. T. P. THORPE for the best English Essay, competed for by the students of Rhetoric and Poetry, was awarded to ROBERT F. FISCHER.

Next in Merit Thomas C. O'Reilly.

Distinguished Charles A. Martin,
John W. Becka,
John V. Ginnely.

Subject: A literary and oratorical study of the speech of Mark Antony at Cæsar's funeral—Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar, Act III, Scene II.

THE GOLD MEDAL donated by HON. F. V. FAULHABER, for the best English Composition, competed for by the students of Humanities and First Grammar, was awarded to THOMAS F. FAHEY.

Next in Merit Thomas Walsh.

Distinguished Charles L. Corcoran,
Joseph Vana,
John Hayes,
Vincent Benda.

ELOCUTION.

Classical Course.

SENIOR CLASSES.

THE GOLD MEDAL was awarded to

THOMAS C. O'REILLY.

Presented by JAMES LAVAN, Esq.

Next in Merit Murthe J. Boylan.

Distinguished Joseph H. Wennemann,
John W. Becka,
Robert F. Fischer,
John V. Ginnely,
Thomas F. Fahey,
Joseph Wagner.

JUNIOR CLASSES.

THE GOLD MEDAL was awarded to

CHARLES L. CORCORAN.

Presented by JAMES COLLINS, Esq.

Next in Merit William A. Shannon.

Distinguished Sylvester McMahan,
William Zierolf,
John Hayes,
Frank McGee,
Thomas G. Carroll.

Commercial Course.

THE GOLD MEDAL was awarded to

EDWARD C. ELNEN.

Presented by a Friend of the College.

Distinguished Austin Gardner,
Emil Zerbe,
Albert Fuchs,
Clarence Nowak,
Cyril Cahill.

OPTIONAL COURSES.

German Literature.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium ROBERT F. FISCHER.

Distinguished August H. Alten.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium JOSEPH KIRSCHENSTEINER.

Distinguished August Bruening,
Alfred Voerg,
Henry Dicker,
Joseph Atzberger.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium ADOLPH TOMASCH.

Distinguished Murthe J. Boylan,
Jacob Schmitt.

Grammar Department.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium VINCENT BENDA.

Distinguished Charles A. Martin,
Joseph Vana,
John V. Ginnely,
William Houck,
Thomas Walsh,
Charles Moseley.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium PAUL SCZYGELSKI.

Distinguished James Chaloupka,
Joseph Novak,
Charles L. Corcoran.

THIRD CLASS.

Section A.

Premium WILLIAM A. SHANNON.

Distinguished Edward Shea,
John Hayes,
Clarence Nowak,
John Cadden,
John McNally.

Section B.

Premium LOUIS KRAMER.

Distinguished Charles Kramer,
Frederick Roth,
James McMyler.

French Course.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium MURTHE J. BOYLAN.

Distinguished Charles Martin,
John V. Ginnely.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium PAUL SCZYGELSKI.

Distinguished Joseph Vana,
August Schoeneman,
Charles L. Corcoran.

Shorthand.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium JOSEPH VANA.

Distinguished Vincent Benda.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium AUGUST SCHOENEMAN.

Distinguished Thomas Walsh.

Singing.

SENIOR DIVISION.

Premium CONSTANTINE BENKOWSKI.

Distinguished August H. Alten,
Edward Jacquet.

JUNIOR DIVISION.

Premium CHARLES GLEASON.

Distinguished Frank Douttiel,
John Dunowski,
Albert Fuchs,
Charles Kramer,
Philip Schmitt.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

Drawing.

MECHANICAL AND ARCHITECTURAL.

<i>First Premium</i>	VINCENT BENDA.
<i>Second Premium</i>	JOSEPH WACHOWSKI.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Clarence Nowak, Joseph Novak, Philip Marsick, Arthur Faehrmann.

FREE-HAND.

<i>Premium</i>	JAMES McKANNA.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Charles Crawford, Michael McGlynn, James McMyler.

ROLL OF HONOR.

Good Conduct.

Alten, August	Crawford, Charles.
Atzberger, Joseph	Deasy, Edward
Balinger, Albert	Deasy, James
Becka, John	Dempsey, Thomas
Becka, John W.	Deucher, Eugene
Benda, Vincent A.	Doran, William J.
Bertrand, David	Dowling, Richard A.
Boylan, Murthe J.	Dunowsky, John
Bruening, August	Elnen, Edward C.
Cahill, Cyril	Faehrmann, Arthur J.
Carroll, Thomas G.	Fahey, Thomas
Chaloupka, James A.	Fay, Frank
Chimo, Arnold	Fischer, Robert F.
Collins, William J.	Flanigan, William
Conlan, Aloysius	Flynn, Aloysius
Connelly, Albert	Fox, William A.
Conrad, George J.	Fuchs, Albert
Corcoran, Charles L.	Gallagher, Martin
Costello, James	Gardner, Austin
Cramer, George	Ginnely, John V.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

Gleason, Charles	Mallin, Louis
Haggerty, James	Manning, William
Hayden, John	Marsick, Philip
Hendrickson, Joseph	Martin, Charles A.
Holmes, William	McGee, Frank
Houck, Eugene	McGlynn, Michael
Houck, William	McKanna, James
Hughes, William	McMyler, James
Hurban, Ladislas	Meade, Charles
Jacquet, Edward A.	Migchelbrink, Frank
Joyce, George W.	Miller, William
Kappenhagen, Andrew	Milliff, John
Kearney, James	Mooney, Frank
Keeley, Leo	Mooney, Paul
Keller, John	Mooney, William
Kelley, Frank	Moore, Edward
Kiebel, John	Moran, John I.
Kirschensteiner, Joseph	Moseley, Charles
Knechtges, Frank	Murphy, Peter
Koudelka, Joseph M.	Murray, Thomas
Kramer, Carl	Nieberding, Frank
Lang, George	Novak, Joseph
Lauer, Joseph	Nowak, Clarence
Leahy, Jeremiah	O'Donnell, Patrick
Lenaghan, Robert A.	O'Hare, Edward M.
Lyman, Frank	Olott, John W.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

O'Malley, Martin	Shea, Hugh W.
O'Reilly, Thomas	Sheehy, John
Oster, Howard W.	Skorcz, Michael
Patterson, George	Smrcina, Joseph
Poelking, Frank	Smith, James
Preisendorfer, Adam	Sonnhalter, Philip J.
Quigley, Eugene	Sullivan, Alexander
Raddatz, Joseph	Te Loeken, John
Ranney, Francis J.	Te Loeken, Joseph
Rochford, Henry	Thome, Joseph
Rochford, William	Tomasch, Adolph
Roth, Frederick	Urbanowicz, John A.
Senn, Theodore A.	Vana, Joseph
Schaffeld, Charles	Voerg, Alfred
Schmitt, Jacob	Wachowski, Joseph
Schmitt, Philip	Wagner, Joseph
Schmoldt, Frank	Walsh, Thomas
Schoenemann, August	Ward, Thomas
Schoeplein, Mathias	Wennemann, Joseph H.
Sczygelski, Paul A.	Zamecnik, John
Shannon, Michael	Zerbe, Emil
Shannon, William A.	Zierolf, William
Shea, Edward W.	

ROLL OF HONOR.

Application.

Alten, August	Fay, Frank
Atzberger, Joseph	Fischer, Robert F.
Becka, John	Flynn, Aloysius
Becka, John W.	Fox, William A.
Benda, Vincent A.	Gallagher, Martin
Bertrand, David	Gardner, Austin
Boylan, Murthe J.	Ginnely, John V.
Cahill, Eustace	Gleason, Charles
Collins, William J.	Haggerty, James
Connelly, Albert	*Haley, Frank
Corcoran, Charles L.	Hayden, John
Costello, James	Hendrickson, Joseph
Cramer, George	Houck, Eugene
Crawford, Charles	Hughes, William
Deucher, Eugene	Jacquet, Edward A.
Elnen Edward C.	Kappenhagen, Andrew
Faehrmann, Arthur J.	Kearney, James
Fahey, Thomas	Kelley, Frank

* Merited class honors by being advanced to a higher class during the year.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1892-93.

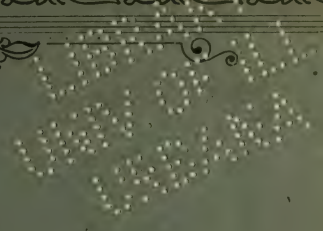
Kirschensteiner, Joseph	O'Reilly, Thomas C.
Koudelka, Joseph M.	Oster, Howard W.
Kramer, Carl	Patterson, George
Kramer, Louis	Ranney, Francis J.
Lang, George	Schaffeld, Charles
Lavan, Frank	Schmitt, Jacob
Leahy, Jeremiah	Schmoldt, Frank
Lyman, Frank	Sczygelski, Paul
Mallin, Louis	Shea, Edward W.
Marsick, Philip	Shea, Hugh W.
Martin, Charles A.	Skorcz, Michael
McGee, Frank	Te Loeken, John
McGlynn, Michael	Thome, Joseph
McKanna, James	Tomasch, Adolph
Miller, William	Vana, Joseph
Moran, John I.	Voerg, Alfred
Moseley, Charles	Wachowski, Joseph
Novak, Joseph	Walsh, Thomas
Nowak, Clarence	Wennemann, Joseph H.
O'Hare, Edward M.	Zierolf, William
Olott, John W.	

School re-opens Tuesday, Sept. 5th, 1893.

L. D. S.

95




A. M. D. G.

St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

1894=95.

1894
7





ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, CLEVELAND, O.

A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

—OF—

St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

1894-1895.

== I. H. S. ==

CLEVELAND, O.:
THE CLEVELAND PRINTING & PUBLISHING CO.
1895.

PROSPECTUS
OF
ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE,
CLEVELAND, OHIO,
JERSEY STREET.

This Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, was opened for the reception of day-scholars on the 6th of September, 1886. It was incorporated by the Secretary of State December 29, 1890, conferring on the College the power of giving the ordinary degrees.

The Courses of Study are the Classical Course, and the Commercial Course; the former completed in six years, the latter in three years. To these there is joined a Preparatory Class for pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the Courses above mentioned. Applicants for this class, however, must be able to read, write, and spell creditably, and in arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers.

Owing to the great importance now attached to a knowledge of German, those wishing to begin it or to perfect themselves in it will be afforded every opportunity of doing so. The study of French is optional.

As a knowledge of Drawing, Shorthand, and Vocal and Instrumental Music cannot fail to be of importance to some, these studies, too, are open to all students.

The Object of the Classical Course is to give the student a thorough, liberal education. It has been found by long experience that this is the *only Course* which harmoniously and fully develops all the faculties of the mind, exercises the memory, cultivates a habit of reflecting, forms a correct taste, and teaches the student the best use of his powers. This Course prepares the student to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial. The Course comprises Christian Doctrine, the Latin, Greek, and English languages; Rhetoric, Poetry, Elocution and English Literature; Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry; History and Geography; Bookkeeping and Penmanship.

The degree of A. B. is conferred on those students who follow up the six years' Course of Classical and Scientific Studies by an additional year's Course of Mental Philosophy.

The Commercial Course offers to those who cannot or will not avail themselves of a regular classical training, the means of acquiring a good English or Commercial Education. It embraces Christian Doctrine, an ample Course of Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, a compendious Course of Physics and Chemistry, Bookkeeping, English History and Geography, Commercial Law, Penmanship.

The Scholastic Year consists of one session, which begins in the first week of September, and ends in the last week of June, when the Annual Commencement and the Distribution of Premiums take place.

The session is divided into two terms, the first ending on the 31st of January, and the second in the last week of June.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Admission. Every student who applies for admission must furnish testimonials of good moral character. He will be examined and placed in that class for which his previous attainments have qualified him.

Leaving the College. Parents who wish to withdraw their sons before the end of the session are respectfully requested to give due notice of their intention to the Prefect of Discipline. Many inconveniences will thus be avoided and order secured. On leaving, students should take their books, etc., with them, as the College is not responsible for any articles left behind.

Competition. Frequent written competitions take place, the results of which determine the standing of the student and the honors of the class. Every other month a literary entertainment is given, at which exercises in elocution, with vocal and instrumental music at intervals, manifest the proficiency the pupils have made during this period, and premium cards are awarded to such as have been distinguished for good conduct, application and proficiency.

Examinations. Class specimens are given from time to time, and examinations are held at the end of each term.

Promotions depend partly on the final examinations, but mainly on the standing in class during the preceding year. A student of ordinary talent, and steady application during the entire session, may be easily promoted, provided he returns promptly when classes are resumed and attends regularly.

Boarders are not admitted. Respectable boarding houses can be recommended by the College authorities to students from the country.

FEES AND EXPENSES.

Tuition per quarter, strictly payable in advance, \$10.00.

Library Fee per quarter, \$0.25.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Shorthand per quarter, \$1.25.

Drawing per quarter, \$1.25.

Diploma, \$5.00.

Books and Stationery are furnished by the College at current prices.

Dinner can be provided daily at the College, at a moderate charge.

Damages to college property will be repaired at the expense of the offender.

N. B.—Bills will be sent in the beginning of each quarter, viz.: In the beginning of September, in the middle of November, in the beginning of February, and in the middle of April.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS.

Home Study. Parents are expected to insist on their son's indispensable duty of home study. It is utterly impossible to accomplish the work laid out for each year, unless the students devote at least two or three hours daily to private study at home.

Attendance. Punctual attendance is earnestly recommended. Severe illness is, generally speaking, the only excuse for staying away. Parents are regularly informed of the non-attendance of their sons, who, in the case of absence, are invariably required to bring a note of excuse to the Prefect of Discipline. If parents do not insist on home study and punctual attendance, they need not be astonished if their sons disappoint their expectations.

Religious Training. The Moral and Religious Training of the scholars being the most important part of edu-

cation, the students are required to be present at Mass every day, to make the Annual Retreat, and to go to the Sacraments at least once a month.

Politeness. Along with the Moral and Mental Training, the Faculty lay great stress on the development of the manners of perfect gentlemen, and consider the rules of politeness a very important part of the course of studies. Whatever, therefore, is contrary to good breeding, is out of place in College. Consequently, no boisterous conduct or rough play is tolerated on the premises, and silence is strictly enjoined in the class-rooms, and in the corridors or stairways leading thereto. Any ungentlemanly conduct among the students themselves, any disrespect or insubordination to a professor or officer of the College, shall be visited with dismissal, should the gravity of the offense require such a penalty. For faults committed *outside the premises*, the officers of the College are by no means responsible; should, however, any serious charge be sufficiently proved, the guilty will be punished according to the gravity of the offense.

Dress. All are expected to be clean and neat in person and apparel.

Paternal Government. The rules are enforced with gentleness combined with firmness, and punishment is resorted to only when motives of honor, self-respect and religion fail.

Reports. Weekly reports are given respecting the students' conduct, application, attention and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports, and to see that they are returned to the College. At the end of each term, semi-annual reports will be sent to the parents to inform them of their sons' proficiency in the various branches.

School Hours. The College is open every morning at 7 o'clock, *sun time*. Those who come before the time of class should proceed at once to the study hall, and devote the interval to private study. All are required to be present five minutes before eight o'clock, at which hour the students hear Mass. Class begins at 8:30 A. M., and continues to 12 M., and 1:15 to 3:30 P. M. To excuse late arrival, be it on account of great distance or what reason soever, special arrangements must be made with the Prefect of Discipline.

Holidays. Thursday is the weekly holiday, but should there be an extraordinary holiday during the week, classes may be continued as usual. Other holidays are all holy days of obligation, the national holidays, Christmas-vacation from December 24th to January 2nd, and Easter-vacation from Wednesday in Holy Week to Wednesday in Easter Week.

Schools will re-open Tuesday, September 3rd, at 8 o'clock A. M.

It is highly important that all the students be present on the day of re-opening, as those who come late find it difficult to make up for lost time.

For further information, apply to

THE REV. JOSEPH LE HALLE, S. J.

FACULTY.

REV. JOSEPH LE HALLE, S. J.,

President—Prefect of Studies, Professor of Philosophy.

REV. JAMES A. ROCKLIFF, S. J.,

Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature—Director of the Debating Society, Prefect of Discipline.

JOSEPH L. SPAETH, S. J.,

Professor of Latin and Greek.

REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S. J.,

Professor of Poetry—Director of the College Orchestra.

REV. EDWARD STEFFEN, S. J.,

Professor of Mathematics.

FRANCIS X. SENN, S. J.,

Professor of Humanities—Director of the Senior Literary Society.

FRANCIS J. HAGGENEY, S. J.,

First Class of Grammar—Director of the Junior Literary Society.

JOHN E. KIEFER, S. J.,

Second Class of Grammar—Director of the College Choir.

REV. HERMANN J. MAECKEL, S. J.,

Third Class of Grammar, Division A.

JOSEPH A. MILLER, S. J.,

Third Class of Grammar, Division B.

GEORGE E. RUEPPEL, S. J.,

First Commercial Class—Professor of Shorthand.

ANTHONY M. WILWERDING, S. J.,

Second Commercial Class.

AUGUSTIN A. MUELLER, S. J.,

Third Commercial Class—Professor of French.

REV. FRANCIS BREYMANN, S. J.,

Preparatory Class.

REV. FREDERICK L. ODENBACH, S. J.,

Professor of Natural Philosophy—Director of the Museum.

REV. ALBERT BOEHLER, S. J.,

Professor of Religion and History.

JOHN B. FROEBES, S. J.,

Assistant Prefect—Professor of Drawing.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. JOSEPH LE HALLE, S. J., President.

REV. JAMES A. ROCKLIFF, S. J.

REV. WILLIAM BECKER, S. J., Secretary.

REV. FREDERIC L. ODENBACH, S. J.

REV. ALOYS PFEIL, S. J.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Grateful acknowledgments for various contributions to the College Library and Museum are due to

RT. REV. IGNATIUS F. HORSTMANN, D. D., Bishop of Cleveland, for a valuable collection of U. S. copper pennies, and other coins, books and pamphlets.

V. REV. TH. VAN ROSSUM, S. J., for a steam engine and dynamo.

REV. P. KLENE, S. J., for a collection of birds.

Rev. N. Pfeil, for various presents to the Museum.

Rev. C. Reichlin, for a highly interesting set of zoological plates.

Dr. Th. Weed, for Cleveland School Report.

Major W. B. Stockman, and to U. S. Agricultural Department and Weather Bureau.

Dr. J. Wolfram, for a set of valuable books (on sound and music).

F. V. Faulhaber, Esq., for Funk and Wagnall's Dictionary;

J. R. Manning, Esq.

Thos. Powers, Esq.

J. M. Hayes, F. Trapp, C. V. Lavan, G. L. Niederst, W. A. Dougherty;

And to other students of the College, for their kind contributions to the Museum.

COURSES OF STUDY.

Preparatory Department.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Sacred History of the Old Testament. Practical Instructions.

English—Etymology up to Irregular Verbs; Practice in forming sentences; Explanation, Repetition, Imitation of select pieces of the Reader. Spelling, Memorizing and Declaiming; Easy Compositions.

Arithmetic—The Four Operations with whole numbers repeated; Common and Decimal Fractions. Copious exercises in analysis from other sources than the text-book.

Geography—General Notions. United States. Europe.

Penmanship—Daily Exercise.

Drawing—Free-hand and Map Drawing.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Third Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology as far as the Irregular Perfects and Supines. Daily Oral and Written Exercises in Translating and Sentence Building.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

English—Etymology complete. Spelling: Definitions. Royal Reader V: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed. Composition: Simple Narratives.

Arithmetic—Common and Decimal Fractions repeated. Compound Numbers. Percentage: The Three Cases.

Geography—Western Hemisphere; Detailed Geography of the United States.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Intermediate Book-Keeping.

Penmanship—Daily Exercise.

SECOND YEAR.

Second Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology complete. Syntax as far as use of the Dative Case. Nepos: Four or five Generals read, reproduced and imitated.

Greek—1st and 2d Declensions.

English—Syntax. Spelling: Definitions. Royal Reader V: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed. Composition: Descriptive Narrative.

Arithmetic—Complete.

Algebra—The Four Fundamental Operations.

History—History of the United States from 1765-1881.

Geography—Eastern Hemisphere.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Book-Keeping; Intermediate Department.

Penmanship.

THIRD YEAR.

First Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises as far as Subjunctive with Conjunctions. Cæsar: De Bello Gallico read, reproduced and imitated. Latin Conversation.

Greek—Grammar and Exercises as far as the Verbs in mi.

English—Coppens' English Rhetoric, Books I-III. Royal Reader VI: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed. Composition: Figures. Characters. Historical Essays.

Mathematics—Algebra, as far as Quadratic Equations. Geometry: Angles, Triangles, Polygons.

History—Ancient History as far as the Roman Emperors.

FOURTH YEAR.

Class of Humanities.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers' Hand-book.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises complete. Latin Prosody. Selections from Cicero, Livy, Ovid's Metam. Latin Conversation. Translations from English into Latin. Original Composition.

Greek—Grammar and Exercises: Verbs in mi; Irregular Verbs; Syntax as far as Prepositions. Xenophon: Selections from Anabasis.

English—Coppens' English Rhetoric, Book IV. Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar, Scott's Lady of the Lake, Byron's Childe Harold, Goldsmith's Deserted Village, Longfellow's Evangeline, and other poems. Composition: Essays on subjects connected with the above models.

Mathematics—Algebra: Quadratic Equations; Ratio; Proportion. Geometry: Plane Geometry complete. Solid Geometry.

History—From the Roman Emperors to the end of the Crusades.

FIFTH YEAR.

Class of Poetry.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers' Hand-book.

Latin—Du Cygne's *Ars Rhetorica*, lib. III. Latin Grammar revised. Cicero in *Catilinam* and *pro Archia*. Selections from Vergil's *Aeneis* and *Georgics*. Latin Essays and Latin Explanation of Latin and Greek Authors.

Greek—Grammar and Exercises: Syntax complete. Selections from Plato's *Apologia* and Homer's *Odyssey*.

English—Coppens' *English Rhetoric*, V and VI. English Literature: The Three Last Centuries. Milton's *Paradise Lost*. Shakespeare's *Macbeth*. Composition: Poems; Essays Critical and Explanatory.

Mathematics—Algebra complete. Plane Trigonometry.

Natural Philosophy—Physics and Chemistry.

History—From the Crusades to our own times.

SIXTH YEAR.

Class of Rhetoric.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers' Hand-book.

Rhetoric—Du Cygne's *Ars Rhetorica*, lib. I, II. Models from Cicero, Demosthenes, Burke, Pitt, Fox, Webster, and Junius' Letters. Exercises in speaking, composing, and in criticism.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

Latin—Cicero's pro Lege Manilia, pro Milone, pro Ligario. Horace: Selections from Odes, Satires, Epistles, Ars Poetica. Original Compositions and Translations. Latin Explanation of Latin and Greek Authors.

Greek—Demosthenes' Olynthiacs; Sophocles' Antigone; Selections from Homer's Iliad.

English Literature—The Early Period of English Literature. Chaucer's Prologue to the Canterbury Tales. Spenser's Fairy Queen. Shakespeare and his contemporaries. American Literature. Specimens of British and American Orators. Original Compositions, Oratorical and Poetical. Essays in Criticism.

Mathematics—Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy. Analytical Geometry.

Natural Philosophy—Physics and Chemistry.

History—American History. Selected Periods of General History.

SEVENTH YEAR.

Class of Philosophy.

Mental Philosophy—Logic. General and Special Metaphysics.

Moral Philosophy—Ethics and Natural Law.

Political Economy.

General Literature and Aesthetics.

Geology.

EIGHTH YEAR.

Post-Graduate Course.

Ethics and Political Economy continued.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Third Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism, Gilmour's Bible History. Practical Instructions.

English—Harvey's Grammar. Etymology.

Composition: Short Narratives and Descriptions.
Royal Reader IV.: Pieces read and explained,
Spelling, Definitions and Declamations.

Arithmetic—Brooks' II P. Common Fractions repeated;
Decimals, Decimal Currency, Compound Numbers;
Practical Measurements.

History—Detailed History of the United States.

Geography—Sadlier's Geography; the Western Hemisphere, especially the United States.

Book-Keeping—Single Entry. First three months of
Double Entry.

Penmanship.

SECOND YEAR.

Second Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

English—Harvey's Grammar. Syntax. Fifth Royal Reader. Declamation. Composition.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Brooks' III P. Fractions and Decimals repeated, Percentage, Commission and Brokerage, Profit and Loss, Stocks and Dividends, Par, Premium and Discount, Income from Investments, General Taxes; Simple, Compound, and

Annual Interest, Promissory Notes, Partial Payments, Bank Discount and Banking, Investments with Interest, Domestic and Foreign Exchange, Arbitration of Exchange, Duties, Proportions, Insurance, Partnerships, Equation of Payments, Averaging Accts., Account, Sales.

Algebra: First Four Rules, Factoring, Fractions, Equations.

History—Universal History: Middle Ages.

Geography—Eastern Hemisphere.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Book-Keeping: Intermediate Department.

Penmanship.

THIRD YEAR.

First Commercial.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

English—Coppens' English Rhetoric. English Literature. Compositions and Essays. Declamation.

Mathematics—Arithmetic: Course completed and repeated.

Algebra: Course completed.

Geometry: Plane Geometry.

Commercial Law—Rochester Text-Book.

Physiology—Steele's Text-Book.

Book-Keeping—Rochester Book-Keeping: Advanced Department. Business Practice.

Natural Philosophy—Physics and Chemistry.

History—Modern History. Civil Government. Rochester Text-Book.

SOCIETIES.

Sodality of the Annunciation of the B. V. Mary.

The Sodality has been established since Feb. 2, 1891. Its object is to foster in the minds of the students an earnest religious spirit, and especially a tender devotion to the Mother of God.

DIRECTOR, ... REV. WILLIAM BECKER, S. J.

OFFICERS.

Prefect:

I. Term.

THOMAS F. FAHEY.

II. Term.

THOMAS F. FAHEY.

Assistants:

THOMAS A. WALSH.

THOMAS A. WALSH.

VINCENT A. BENDA.

JOHN OLOTT.

Secretary:

CHARLES J. MOSELEY.

VINCENT A. BENDA.

Consultors:

JOHN OLOTT.

CHARLES J. MOSELEY.

JOHN POWERS.

JOHN J. HAYES.

GEORGE CONRAD.

JOHN MORAN.

THOMAS McDERMOTT.

FRANK OTTKE.

ALFRED MANNING.

FRANK DONOVAN.

FRANK DONOVAN.

THOMAS McDERMOTT.

JOSEPH RADDATZ.

JOSEPH RADDATZ.

Sacristan:

JOHN MORAN.

WILLIAM RADDATZ.

Organist:

ALFRED MANNING.

ALFRED MANNING.

115 MEMBERS.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

Jogues Debating Society.

Moderator, ... REV. J. A. ROCKLIFF, S. J.

OFFICERS.

President :

I. Term.

THOMAS A. WALSH.

II. Term.

THOMAS A. WALSH.

Vice-President :

JOHN J. HAYES.

THOMAS F. FAHEY.

Secretary :

CHARLES J. MOSELEY.

VINCENT A. BENDA.

Sergeant-at-Arms :

JOSEPH J. VANA.

JOSEPH J. VANA.

12 MEMBERS.

St. Ignatius' Literary Society.

Moderator, ... F. X. SENN, S. J.

OFFICERS.

President :

I. Term.

FRANK J. LAVAN.

II. Term.

JOHN MORAN.

Vice-President :

JOHN MORAN.

JOHN POWERS.

Secretary :

ALFRED J. MANNING.

ROBERT GRIBBEN.

Treasurer :

EUGENE HOUCK.

18 MEMBERS.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

The Junior Literary Society.

Moderator, ... FRANCIS J. HAGGENEY, S. J.

OFFICERS.

President:

I. Term.

FRANCIS P. OTTKE.

II. Term.

JOHN A. NOLAN.

Vice-President:

MICHAEL J. GAUGHAN.

FRANCIS P. OTTKE.

Secretary:

EUGENE P. DUFFY.

MICHAEL J. GAUGHAN.

26 MEMBERS.

St. John Berchman's Altar Society.

OFFICERS.

President:

I. Term.

JOHN W. OLOTT.

II. Term.

JOHN W. OLOTT.

Vice-President:

WILLIAM H. RADDATZ.

WILLIAM H. RADDATZ.

12 MEMBERS.

College Cecilia Choir.

The object of the choir is to afford the students an opportunity of acquiring a musical culture, to increase the solemnity of Divine Service, and to enhance the splendor of the various festivals incident to College life.

Director, ... JOHN KIEFER, S. J.

30 MEMBERS.

College Orchestra.

Director, ... REV. GODFREY SCHULTE, S. J.

OFFICERS.

President, ... MURTHE J. BOYLAN.

Secretary, ... JOHN A. URBANOWICZ.

Treasurer, ... ALFRED J. MANNING.

15 MEMBERS.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

ALGE, HENRY O.	CAHILL, EUSTACE T.
BALINGER, ALBERT J.	CARROLL, CHARLES
BALINGER, SHELDON A.	CARROLL, JOSEPH
BARRA, FRANK J.	CHALOUPKA, JAMES A.
BARRY, GEORGE G.	COLGAN, EDWARD
BARRY, MICHAEL J.	COLLINS, WILLIAM J.
BARSA, JOSEPH	CONRAD, GEORGE J.
BASTIR, JOSEPH J.	COYNE, CLAUDE A.
BECKA, JOHN A.	COYNE, FRANCIS H.
BELLE, CHARLES	CRAMER, GEORGE J.
BENDA, VINCENT A.	CREAGAN, CHRISTIAN
BENKOWSKI, CONSTANTINE J.	CULLITAN, FRANK F.
BERTRAND, DAVID P.	DAY, FRANK J.
BLAINEY, JAMES A.	DAY, JOSEPH A.
BLUMENA, JOHN	DEASY, EDWARD P.
BOLGER, JOSEPH P.	DEEGAN, WILLIAM E.
BOLL, HENRY	DEMPSEY, JOSEPH V.
BOLL, JOHN	DEMPSEY, THOMAS J.
BORLINGHAUSEN, HUB. A.	DONOVAN, FRANK J.
BREEN, FRANK J.	DORAN, WILLIAM J.
BRILLON, ARTHUR A.	DOUGHERTY, WILLIAM A.
BRILLON, JOSEPH J.	DOUTTIEL, FRANK E.
BRITTON, THOMAS	DUFFEY, EUGENE P.
BUNDSCHUH, WILLIAM	DUFFNER, CHARLES
BURANT, FREDERICK F.	DUNKLEE, FRANK J.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

DUNOVSKY, JOHN E.	HOLDEN, FRANK A.
FAEHRMANN, ARTHUR J.	HOLECECK, CHARLES A.
FAFLIK, FRANK J.	HOUCK, EUGENE O.
FAHEY, THOMAS F.	HOUCK, WILLIAM S.
FARRELL, JOHN T.	HUG, JOHN A.
FASNACHT, LEO C.	HURBAN, LADISLAS J.
FAULHABER, CLAUDE E.	JACQUET, EDWARD A.
FISCHER, ROBERT F.	JERMANN, FRANK
FLANIGAN, WILLIAM J.	JOYCE, HENRY
FLEMING, THOMAS W.	KAIZINGER, JOHN J.
FOX, JOHN J.	KEELEY, LEO M.
FRINDT, MICHAEL F.	KINKELAAR, RICHARD
GAGEN, CHARLES H.	KINTZ, LEONARD J.
GASSNER, OTTO J.	KIRCHNER, BERNARD J.
GAUGHAN, MICHAEL J.	KLEIN, FRANK
GLEASON, CHARLES J.	KLEIN, THEODORE
GRIBBEN, ROBERT P.	KOCH, JOSEPH
GRIBBEN, THOMAS E.	KNEBLEWICZ, FRANK
GRUNESKE, GEORGE	KOCINSKI, JOSEPH
HACKEL, ARTHUR J.	KOTOWSKI, ANTHONY F.
HALEY, FRANK J.	KOUDELKA, JOSEPH M.
HAMILTON, JOHN F.	KOZLIK, ALBERT J.
HAYDEN, JOHN L.	KRAMER, CHARLES E.
HAYES, JOHN M.	KROESEN, HENRY J.
HENDRICKSON, EDWARD A.	KRUEGER, GEORGE L.
HENDRICKSON, JOSEPH H.	LANG, GEORGE H.
HESS, MATHIAS W.	LAVAN, CHARLES V.
HOBAN, THOMAS	LAVAN, FRANK J.
HOGAN, WILLIAM J.	LAVAN, GEORGE H.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

LAVAN, PETER S.	MILLIFF, JOHN A.
LEAHY, JEREMIAH T.	MISSAL, JOSEPH F.
LENAGHAN, ROBERT A.	MITSCH, CHARLES J.
LEUSCH, FREDERICK	MITYSKA, JOSEPH J.
LOUIS, ANTHONY J.	MOORE, EDWARD L.
MADDEN, MARTIN	MOORE, FENTON L.
MALONE, JOHN F.	MORAN, JOHN J.
MANAK, JOSEPH	MOSELEY, CHARLES J.
MANNING, ALFRED G.	MULDOON, THOMAS
MANNING, WILLIAM J.	MURPHY, LEO J.
MARCZINKOWSKI, EMIL C.	MURPHY, PETER A.
MASEK, JOSEPH J.	MURRAY, THOMAS P.
MCDERMOTT, THOMAS F.	MUTH, OTTO J.
MCDONNELL, BERNARD J.	NEESON, ALBERT E.
MCDONOUGH, JAMES M.	NERACHER, GEORGE A.
MCENTEE, JOSEPH T.	NIEDERST, GEORGE L.
MCENTEE, TERRENCE	NOLAN, JOHN A.
MCFADDEN, JAMES A.	NOLAN, JOSEPH F.
MCGEE, FRANK S.	NOVAK, JOSEPH W.
MCGLYNN, MICHAEL W.	NOWAK, LADISLAS J.
MCINTYRE, JOHN J.	O'BRIEN, CHRISTOPHER C.
MCKANNA, JAMES A.	OCKINGTON, FRANK L.
MCMYLER, JAMES A.	O'DONNELL, MARTIN W.
MCNALLY, JOHN J.	O'DONNELL, PATRICK V.
MCNAMARA, RICHARD H.	O'HARE, EDWARD M.
MEADE, LEO J.	OLOTT, JOHN W.
MEHLING, MORTIMER F.	O'MALLEY, MARTIN J.
MILLER, VICTOR H.	O'NEILL, BERNARD
MILLER, WILLIAM F.	O'NEILL, EDWARD

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

O'REILLEY, JOHN L.	SHEEHY, JOHN A.
O'REILLEY, WILLIAM V.	SHOBER, FRANK
ORLIKOWSKI, CHARLES A.	SHOEMAKER, PETER W.
OTTKE, FRANK P.	SHORNIK, JOSEPH P.
PASKERT, GEORGE H.	SKORCZ, MICHAEL F.
PFAFF, BENJAMIN P.	SMITH, EDMUND J.
PITTS, ALPHONSO M.	SPITZIG, EDWARD J.
POWERS, JOHN M.	SPROSTY, JAMES A.
RADDATZ, JOSEPH C.	STRONG, EDWARD P.
RADBATZ, WILLIAM J.	STUBER, WILLIAM G.
RAMSEY, WILLIAM T.	SZCZGELSKI, PAUL A.
RANNEY, FRANK J.	TAIT, JOHN C.
REIDY, JEROME J.	TANKER, ARTHUR J.
REINARTZ, LEO L.	TERRY, WILLIAM
ROCHFORD, HENRY J.	TISCHLER, JULIUS
ROCHFORD, WILLIAM J.	TOMASCH, ADOLPH A.
SAXER, ALEXANDER J.	TRAPP, JOSEPH M.
SCANLON, EDWARD J.	VANA, JOSEPH H.
SCHAFFELD, CHARLES J.	VOERG, GEORGE H.
SCHÉDEL, JOHN J.	WACHOWSKI, JOSEPH P.
SCHMIT, PETER A.	WALSH, THOMAS A.
SCHMITT, JACOB S.	WENNEMAN, JOSEPH H.
SCHMITT, PHILIP W.	WHITEHEAD, WILLIAM J.
SCHMITZ, PETER J.	WIEMER, FRANCIS H.
SCHUMACHER, JOSEPH H.	WINTER, WILLIAM P.
SCHWERER, CHARLES	WOJCIECHOWSKI, VINCENT
SCZYGLENSKI, EDMUND A.	WOLFRAM, JOSEPH H.
SHANNON, MICHAEL F.	YOUNG, WILLIAM A.
SHEA, RAYMOND, A.	ZIEBERT, GEORGE P.

Ninth Commencement.

Tuesday, June 25, 1895.

THE EIGHTH CENTENARY OF THE CRUSADES.

PROGRAMME.

S. I. C. March, ... *Schmidt.*

Hope of Alsace, ... *Hermann.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

The Causes and Origin of the Crusades, ... CHARLES J. MOSELEY.

Ad Godofredum de Bouillonem, Carmen Alcaicum, VINCENT A. BENDA.

"The Forest's Morning Prayer," *F. Abt.*

COLLEGE CHOIR.

"Kreuzgesang," *von Novalis.*

THOMAS F. MACDERMOTT.

The Social Results of the Crusades, ... THOMAS A. WALSH.

Festival Overture, ... *Latann.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

St. Louis of France, ... *Joseph H. Vana.*

JOHN J. MORAN.

The Religious Results of the Crusades—Valedictory,

THOMAS F. FAHEY.

Amicitia March, ... *Wiegand.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Conferring of Degrees and Award of Diplomas.

Distribution of Prizes.

DEGREES.

The Degree of *Master of Arts* was conferred upon

JOSEPH H. WENNEMANN, B. A.,

ROBERT F. FISCHER, B. A.

The Degree of *Bachelor of Arts* was conferred upon

MARTIN J. O'NEILL, Esq.

CERTIFICATES.

Certificates for completing the Classical Course of Studies were awarded to the following students :

THOMAS F. FAHEY,
CHARLES J. MOSELEY,
THOMAS A. WALSH.

DIPLOMAS.

Diplomas for completing the Commercial Course of Studies were awarded to the following students :

DAVID P. BERTRAND,
WILLIAM F. MILLER,
JOSEPH C. RADDATZ,
PETER W. SHOEMAKER.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Class of Rhetoric.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to THOMAS F. FAHEY.

Presented by RT. REV. MGR. FELIX M. BOFF, V. G.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

RHETORIC Thomas A. Walsh.

LATIN Thomas A. Walsh.

GREEK Thomas A. Walsh.

ENGLISH Thomas A. Walsh.

MATHEMATICS & ASTRONOMY, Thomas A. Walsh,
Charles J. Moseley.

Class of Poetry.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . VINCENT A. BENDA.

Presented by REV. JOHN T. ZAHM, S. J.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . Joseph M. Koudelka.

LATIN Joseph H. Vana,
James A. Chaloupka.

GREEK Joseph H. Vana,
Joseph M. Koudelka.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

ENGLISH	Joseph H. Vana, John M. Hayes, James A. Chaloupka.
HISTORY	William S. Houck.
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY . .	Joseph M. Koudelka, William S. Houck.

Class of Humanities.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . PAUL A. SZCZYGELSKI.
Presented by REV. CASIMIR REICHLIN.

<i>First Premium</i>	JOSEPH W. NOVAK.
<i>Second Premium</i>	EUGENE O. HOUCK.
<i>Third Premium</i>	ALFRED G. MANNING.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION .	Thomas J. Dempsey, Francis J. Ranney, Francis J. Haley, Robert P. Gribben, George H. Lang, William J. Manning, Joseph P. Wachowski.
LATIN	George H. Lang, Joseph P. Wachowski, Francis J. Haley.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

GREEK	Francis J. Haley, Jos. P. Wachowski, George H. Lang, Francis J. Ranney.
ENGLISH	Francis J. Ranney, Thomas J. Dempsey, Robert P. Gribben, Jos. P. Wachowski, Francis J. Haley, William J. Manning.
GEOMETRY	Thomas J. Dempsey, Francis J. Haley, Geo. H. Lang, Jos. P. Wachowski.
HISTORY	Jos. P. Wachowski, Francis J. Ranney, John I. Moran, George H. Lang, Francis J. Haley.

First Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . MICHAEL J. GAUGHAN.

Presented by REV. FRANCIS J. HROCH.

First Premium ADOLPH A. TOMASCH.

Second Premium LEO M. KEELEY.

Third Premium JACOB S. SCHMIDT.

Fourth Premium FRANCIS S. MCGEE.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . .	Arthur J. Faehrmann, John F. Hamilton, John A. Nolan, Martin J. O'Malley.
LATIN	Eugene P. Duffy, John A. Nolan, Arthur J. Faehrmann, John F. Hamilton.
GREEK	Eugene P. Duffy, John A. Nolan, John F. Hamilton.
ENGLISH	Arthur J. Faehrmann, John F. Hamilton, John A. Nolan.
ALGEBRA	Eugene P. Duffy, John F. Hamilton, Arthur J. Faehrmann.
GEOMETRY	Arthur J. Faehrmann, John F. Hamilton, Eugene P. Duffy.
HISTORY	Arthur J. Faehrmann, John F. Hamilton, Eugene P. Duffy, John A. Nolan.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

Second Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to JOHN T. FARRELL.

Presented by VERY REV. THEODORE VAN ROSSUM, S. J.

First Premium JULIUS TISCHLER.

Second Premium JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

Third Premium FRANK T. CULLITAN.

Fourth Premium JAMES A. McFADDEN.

Fifth Premium JAMES A. BLAINEY.

Sixth Premium LEONARD J. KINTZ.

Seventh Premium VICTOR H. MILLER.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE Jerome J. Reidy,
Ladislav J. Nowak,
Charles J. Gleason,
Anthony J. Louis,
Philip W. Schmitt,
Edward P. Strong.

LATIN Jerome J. Reidy,
Ladislav J. Nowak,
Edward P. Strong,
Frank J. Dunklee,
Philip W. Schmitt,
Edward J. Scanlon,
Frank H. Wiemer.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

GREEK	Frank J. Dunklee, Jerome J. Reidy, Ladislas J. Nowak, Anthony J. Louis, Leo L. Reinartz.
ENGLISH	Frank J. Dunklee, Jerome J. Reidy, Edward P. Strong, Charles E. Kramer, Anthony J. Louis, James A. McKanna.
ARITHMETIC	Jerome J. Reidy, Leo L. Reinartz, John Becka.
ALGEBRA	John Becka, Ladislas J. Nowak, Leo L. Reinartz, Frank J. Dunklee.
HISTORY	Anthony J. Louis, Ladislas J. Nowak, Jerome J. Reidy, Edward P. Strong.
GEOGRAPHY	Jerome J. Reidy, Ladislas J. Nowak, Frank J. Dunklee.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

BOOK-KEEPING	Ladislas J. Nowak, Edward P. Strong, Edward J. Scanlon, George J. Cramer, Anthony J. Louis, Leo L. Reinartz.
PENMANSHIP	James A. McKanna, Henry J. Kroesen, Edward P. Strong, Charles E. Kramer.

Third Grammar Class. A.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . WILLIAM G. STUBER.

Presented by REV. FRANCIS WESTERHOLT.

First Premium . . . GEORGE P. ZIEBERT.

Second Premium . . GEORGE L. NIEDERST.

Third Premium . . LEO J. MURPHY.

Fourth Premium . . HUBERT A. BORLINGHAUSEN.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	Joseph Kocinski, Peter A. Murphy, Thomas E. Gribben, Claude A. Coyne, Joseph Barsa, Alexander J. Saxer.
----------------------------	--

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

LATIN	Joseph Kocinski, Peter A. Murphy, John A. Hug, Joseph Barsa.
ENGLISH	John A. Hug, Peter A. Murphy, Charles V. Lavan, John J. Fox, Joseph Kocinski, Joseph Barsa.
ARITHMETIC	Joseph Kocinski, John A. Hug, Joseph Barsa, Charles V. Lavan, Claude A. Coyne.
BOOK-KEEPING	Joseph Kocinski, Joseph Barsa, John J. Fox, Peter A. Murphy.
GEOGRAPHY	Joseph Kocinski, Peter A. Murphy, John A. Hug, Charles V. Lavan, Claude A. Coyne, Thomas E. Gribben, Alex. J. Saxer, Joseph Barsa.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

PENMANSHIP Joseph Kocinski,
Peter A. Murphy,
Alex. J. Saxer.

Third Grammar Class. B.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to JOSEPH H. SCHUMACHER.

Presented by REV. P. SCHNITZLER, S. J.

First Premium HENRY O. ALGE,
Second Premium JOHN C. TAIT,
Third Premium GEORGE H. PASKERT,
Fourth Premium JOSEPH F. MISSAL,
Fifth Premium JOSEPH J. MITYSKA,
Sixth Premium JAMES M. McDONOUGH.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . George L. Barry,
Joseph H. Hendrickson,
Thomas Britton,
Joseph M. Trapp,
William Bundschuh,
John F. Malone.

LATIN Frank A. Holden,
William Bundschuh,
George L. Barry,
Thomas Britton,
Leo C. Fasnacht,
Frank J. Day.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

ENGLISH	John F. Malone, Frank A. Holden, Joseph H. Hendrickson, Thomas Britton, Frank J. Day, George L. Barry.
ARITHMETIC	Frank A. Holden, Joseph H. Hendrickson, Thomas Hoban, Joseph M. Trapp.
BOOK-KEEPING	Joseph H. Hendrickson, Frank J. Barra, George L. Barry, Charles A. Holecek, Peter J. Schmitz, Fred. F. Leusch.
GEOGRAPHY	Thomas Britton, Joseph M. Trapp, Joseph H. Hendrickson, John F. Malone, Frank J. Day, Raymond A. Shea.
PENMANSHIP	Peter J. Schmitz, John F. Malone, Joseph M. Trapp, Charles A. Holecek, Frank J. Barra.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

First Commercial.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . DAVID P. BERTRAND.

Presented by HON. F. V. FAULHABER.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	Peter W. Shoemaker, William F. Miller, Joseph C. Raddatz.
ENGLISH	William F. Miller, Joseph C. Raddatz, Peter W. Shoemaker.
ALGEBRA	Joseph C. Raddatz, William F. Miller.
ARITHMETIC	William F. Miller, Joseph C. Raddatz.
GEOMETRY	Joseph C. Raddatz.
COMMERCIAL LAW	William F. Miller, Peter W. Shoemaker, Joseph C. Raddatz.
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	William F. Miller, Peter W. Shoemaker, Joseph C. Raddatz.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

HISTORY	William F. Miller, Peter W. Shoemaker, Joseph C. Raddatz.
BOOK-KEEPING	Joseph C. Raddatz, Peter W. Shoemaker, William F. Miller.
PHYSICS	Joseph C. Raddatz.
CHEMISTRY	Joseph C. Raddatz.
PENMANSHIP	William F. Miller.

Second Commercial.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . GEORGE A. NERACHER.

Presented by MR. FRANK KIRCHNER.

<i>First Premium</i>	JOSEPH P. SHORNIK.
<i>Second Premium</i>	FRANK J. BREEN.
<i>Third Premium</i>	EDWARD COLGAN.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	FRANK KLEIN.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . .	Matthias W. Hess, John J. McNally, Charles Schwerer.
ENGLISH	Matthias W. Hess, Fenton L. Moore, John J. McNally.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

ARITHMETIC	Matthias W. Hess, Fenton L. Moore, John L. Hayden.
ALGEBRA	Fenton L. Moore, John L. Hayden.
BOOK-KEEPING	Matthias W. Hess, Fenton L. Moore, Michael W. McGlynn, Charles J. Mitsch.
HISTORY	Matthias W. Hess, Fenton L. Moore, Charles Schwerer, John L. Hayden.
GEOGRAPHY	Matthias W. Hess, John J. McNally, Fenton L. Moore, Charles Schwerer, Albert E. Neeson, John L. Hayden, Benjamin P. Pfaff, Charles J. Mitsch.

Third Commercial.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to FRANK J. FAFLIK.

Presented by REV. JOSEPH KREUSCH.

First Premium JOSEPH KOCH.

Second Premium JOSEPH V. DEMPSEY.

Third Premium MARTIN W. O'DONNELL.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . . Anthony F. Kotowski,
Leo J. Meade,
Martin Madden.

BIBLE HISTORY Anthony F. Kotowski,
Henry Boll,
Leo J. Meade,
Martin Madden,
Frank Kneblewicz.

ENGLISH Claude E. Faulhaber,
Anthony F. Kotowski,
Henry Boll,
Arthur J. Tanker.

ARITHMETIC Henry Boll,
Anthony F. Kotowski.

BOOK-KEEPING Henry Boll,
Anthony F. Kotowski,
Frank Jermann.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

HISTORY	Anthony F. Kotowski, Frank Kneblewicz.
PENMANSHIP	Henry Boll, Frank Kneblewicz.

Preparatory Class.

<i>First Premium</i>	JOSEPH A. DAY.
<i>Second Premium</i>	EDWARD J. SPITZIG.
<i>Third Premium</i>	JOSEPH H. WOLFRAM.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . .	John Boll, Carl Belle.
SACRED HISTORY	William A. Dougherty.
ARITHMETIC	William A. Dougherty, John Boll, Carl Belle.
ENGLISH	Peter A. Schmit, Theophilus Klein.
GEOGRAPHY	Carl Belle.
PENMANSHIP	John Boll.
MAP DRAWING— <i>Premium</i> . .	Carl Belle.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

THE GOLD MEDAL donated by RT. REV. MONSGR. T. P.
THORPE for the best English Essay, competed for
by the students of Rhetoric and Poetry, was awarded
to THOMAS F. FAHEY.

Next in Merit Joseph H. Vana.

James A. Chaloupka.

Subject: "The Influence of the Holy Wars on Eu-
ropean Civilization."

OPTIONAL COURSES.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

German Literature.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium JOSEPH H. VANA.

Distinguished Thomas F. Fahey,
Vincent A. Benda.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium ADOLPH A. TOMASCH.

Distinguished Jacob S. Schmitt,
Arthur J. Faehrman.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium LEO L. REINARTZ.

Distinguished Julius C. Tischler,
Joseph M. Trapp,
George P. Ziebert,
William G. Stuber,
Henry O. Alge,
Hubert A. Borlinghausen,
Joseph H. Schumacher,
Emil C. Marcinkowski.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

German Grammar.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium JOSEPH W. NOVAK.

Distinguished Paul A. Szczygelski,
Joseph P. Wachowski,
Francis J. Haley,
Robert P. Gribben.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium EUGENE P. DUFFY.

Distinguished Michael J. Gaughan,
Leo M. Keeley,
John F. Hamilton.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium JEROME J. REIDY.

Distinguished James A. Blainey,
Frank T. Cullitan,
James A. McKanna,
Edward P. Strong,
Leonard J. Kintz,
George J. Cramer.

Commercial Course.

(GERMAN) FIRST CLASS.

Premium WILLIAM F. MILLER.

Distinguished Joseph C. Raddatz.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium GEORGE A. NERACHER.

Distinguished Frank Klein,
Henry Boll.

THIRD CLASS.

Prize JOHN J. McNALLY.

Distinguished Fenton L. Moore,
Joseph P. Shornik,
Frank Klein.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

Premium JOHN BOLL.

French.

Premium LEO M. KEELEY.

Distinguished John F. Hamilton.

Singing.

Premium WILLIAM STUBER.

Distinguished George Barry,
Charles E. Kramer,
Joseph Schumacher,
Henry J. Kroesen,
George Paskert.

Drawing.

MECHANICAL, ARCHITECTURAL AND PERSPECTIVE.

First Premium ADOLPH A. TOMASH.

Second Premium Adalbert J. Kozlik.

Third Premium Frank J. Barra.

Distinguished Arthur J. Faehrmann,
Thomas J. Dempsey,
Jacob S. Schmitt,
Joseph A. Day,
Alex. J. Saxer,
Joseph J. Bastir.

Juniors' Contest in Declamation.

PRIZE awarded to CHARLES E. KRAMER.

Next in Merit John J. McNally,
Charles Schwerer.

ROLL OF HONOR,

Containing the names of those students whose *Conduct*
has been exemplary throughout the year.

Alge, Henry O.	Cramer, George I.
Barra, Frank J.	Cullitan, Frank T.
Barry, Michael J.	Day, Frank J.
Barsa, Joseph	Day, Joseph A.
Bastir, Joseph J.	Deasy, Edward P.
Becka, John A.	Dempsey, Thomas J.
Belle, Charles	Donovan, Frank J.
Benkowski, Constantine J.	Doran, William J.
Benda, Vincent A.	Duffey, Eugene P.
Bolger, Joseph P.	Dunclee, Frank J.
Borlinghausen, Hubert A.	Dunovsky, John E.
Britton, Thomas	Faflik, Frank J.
Bundschuh, William	Faehrmann, Arthur J.
Burant, Frederick F.	Fahey, Thomas F.
Chaloupka, James A.	Farrell, John F.
Colgan, Edward	Fox, John J.
Collins, William J.	Gagen, Charles H.
Coyne, Claudé A.	Gaughan, Michael J.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1894-95.

Gleason, Charles J.	Madden, Martin
Gribben, Robert P.	Malone, John F.
Gribben, Thomas E.	Manak, Joseph
Hamilton, John F.	Manning, Alfred G.
Hayden, John L.	Masek, Joseph J.
Hayes, John M.	McDermott, Thomas F.
Hendrickson, Joseph H.	McDonnell, Bernard I.
Holecek, Charles A.	McDonough, James M.
Houck, Eugene O.	McFadden, James A.
Houck, William S.	McGee, Frank S.
Hurban, Ladislav J.	Mehling, Mortimer F.
Jacquet, Edward A.	Miller, Victor H.
Jerman, Frank	Miller, William F.
Keeley, Leo M.	Mitsch, Charles J.
Kintz, Leonard J.	Missal, Joseph F.
Kneblewicz, Frank	Mityska, Joseph J.
Kocinski, Joseph	Moran, John I.
Kotowski, Anthony F.	Moseley, Charles J.
Koudelka, Joseph M.	Murphy, Leo J.
Kozlik, Albert J.	Murphy, Peter A.
Kramer, Charles E.	Neracher, George A.
Kroesen, Harry J.	Neeson, Albert E.
Lang, George H.	Niederst, George L.
Lenaghan, Robert A.	Nolan, John A.
Leahy, Jeremiah T.	Nolan, Joseph F.
Louis, Anthony J.	Novak, Joseph W.

Nowak, Ladislas J.	Shea, Raymond A.
O'Donnell, Martin W.	Shoemaker, Peter W.
O'Donnell, Patrick V.	Shornik, Joseph P.
O'Hare, Edward M.	Skorcz, Michael F.
Olott, John W.	Spitzig, Edward J.
O'Malley, Martin J.	Sprosty, James A.
Ottke, Frank P.	Strong, Edward P.
Paskert, George H.	Stuber, William G.
Pfaff, Benjamin P.	Szczygelski, Paul A.
Raddatz, Joseph C.	Tait, John C.
Raddatz, William J.	Tanker, Arthur J.
Ramsey, William T.	Tischler, Julius C.
Ranney, Frank J.	Tomasch, Adolph A.
Reidy, Jerome J.	Trapp, Joseph M.
Reinartz, Leo L.	Vana, Joseph H.
Saxer, Alex J.	Voerg, George H.
Scanlon, Edward J.	Wachowski, Joseph P.
Schaffeld, Charles J.	Walsh, Thomas A.
Schmitt, Jacob S.	Whitehead, William J.
Schmitt, Philip W.	Wiemer, Frank H.
Schumacher, Joseph H.	Wolfram, Joseph H.
Schwerer, Charles	Ziebert, George P.
Shannon, Michael F.	

ROLL OF HONOR,

Containing the names of those students whose *Application*
has been entirely satisfactory throughout the year.

Alge, Henry O.	Faflik, Frank J.
Barry, George G.	Faehrmann, Arthur J.
Barsa, Joseph	Fahey, Thomas F.
Bastir, Joseph J.	Farrell, John T.
Belle, Charles	Gaughan, Michael J.
Benda, Vincent A.	Gleason, Charles J.
Bertrand, David P.	Gribben, Robert P.
Bolger, Joseph P.	Haley, Frank J.
Borlinghausen, Hubert A.	Hendrickson, Joseph H.
Britton, Thomas	Holden, Frank A.
Bundschuh, William	Holececk, Charles A.
Burant, Frederick F.	Houck, Eugene O.
Colgan, Edward	Hug, John A.
Cramer, George I.	Keeley, Leo M.
Cullitan, Frank T.	Kintz, Leonard J.
Day, Joseph A.	Klein, Frank
Dempsey, Thomas J.	Kocinski, Joseph
Donovan, Frank J.	Kotowski, Anthony F.
Duffey, Eugene P.	Koudelka, Joseph M.
Dunclee, Frank J.	Kramer, Charles E.
Dunovsky, John E.	Lang, George H.

Leahy, Jeremiah T.	Ramsey, William T.
Madden, Martin	Ranney, Frank J.
Manning, Alfred G.	Reidy, Jerome J.
McDonough, James M.	Reinartz, Leo L.
*McFadden, James A.	Schmitt, Jacob S.
McNally, John J.	Schmitt, Philip W.
Miller, Victor H.	Schumacher, Joseph H.
Miller, William F.	Schwerer, Charles
Missal, Joseph F.	Shannon, Michael F.
Mityska, Joseph J.	Shoemaker, Peter W.
Moran, John J.	Shornik, Joseph P.
Moseley, Charles J.	Spitzig, Edward J.
Murphy, Leo J.	Stuber, William G.
Murphy, Peter A.	Szczygelski, Paul A.
Niederst, George L.	Tait, John C.
Nolan, John A.	Tischler, Julius C.
*Nolan, Joseph F.	Tomasch, Adolph A.
Novak, Joseph W.	Trapp, Joseph M.
Nowak, Ladislav J.	Vana, Joseph H.
O'Hare, Edward M.	Wachowski, Joseph P.
Olott, John W.	Walsh, Thomas A.
O'Malley, Martin J.	Wiemer, Frank H.
Paskert, George H.	Wolfram, Joseph H.
Raddatz, Joseph C.	Ziebert, George P.
Raddatz, William J.	

School re-opens Tuesday, Sept. 3d, 1895.

L. D. S.

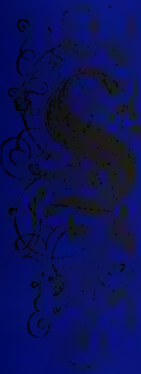
*Merited class honors by being advanced to a higher class during the year.

3 H
5/96

copy no 10
m. f. f.

RECEIVED
OCT 19 1896

A. M. D. G.



St. Ignatius' College,



CLEVELAND, OHIO

1895-96.





A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

— OF —

St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

1895-1896.

⇒ I. H. S. ⇒

PROSPECTUS
OF
ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE,
CLEVELAND, OHIO,
JERSEY STREET.

This Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, was opened for the reception of day-scholars on the 6th of September, 1886. It was incorporated by the Secretary of State December 29, 1890, conferring on the College the power of giving the ordinary degrees.

The **Course of Study** is the Classical Course, completed in six years.

For pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter upon the classical studies, a Class of Rudiments and a Preparatory Class have been added to the regular course of studies. Applicants for the Preparatory Class, however, must be able to read, write and spell creditably, and in arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers.

As a knowledge of Drawing, Shorthand, and Vocal and Instrumental Music cannot fail to be of importance to some, these studies, too, are open to all students.

The Object of the Classical Course is to give the student a thorough, liberal education. It has been found by long experience that this is the *only Course* which harmoniously and fully develops all the faculties of the mind, exercises the memory, cultivates a habit of reflecting, forms a correct taste, and teaches the student the best use of his powers. This Course prepares the student to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial. The Course comprises Christian Doctrine, the Latin, Greek, and English languages; Rhetoric, Poetry, Elocution, and English Literature; Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry; History and Geography; Bookkeeping and Penmanship.

The degree of A. B. is conferred on those students who follow up the six years' Course of Classical and Scientific Studies by an additional year's Course of Mental Philosophy.

Owing to the great importance now attached to a knowledge of German, those wishing to begin it or to perfect themselves in it will be afforded every opportunity of doing so. The study of French is optional.

The Scholastic Year consists of one session, which begins in the first week of September and ends in the last week of June, when the Annual Commencement and the Distribution of Premiums take place.

The session is divided into two terms, the first ending on the 31st of January and the second in the last week of June.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Admission. Every student who applies for admission must furnish testimonials of good moral character. He will be examined and placed in that class for which his previous attainments have qualified him.

Leaving the College. Parents who wish to withdraw their sons before the end of the session are respectfully requested to give due notice of their intention to the Prefect of Discipline. Many inconveniences will thus be avoided and order secured. On leaving, students should take their books, etc., with them, as the College is not responsible for any articles left behind.

Competition. Frequent written competitions take place, the results of which determine the standing of the student and the honors of the class. Every other month a literary entertainment is given, at which exercises in elocution, with vocal and instrumental music at intervals, manifest the proficiency the pupils have made during this period, and premium cards are awarded to such as have been distinguished for good conduct, application and proficiency.

Examinations. Class specimens are given from time to time, and examinations are held at the end of each term.

Promotions depend partly on the final examinations, but mainly on the standing in class during the preceding year. A student of ordinary talent, and steady application during the entire session, may be easily promoted, provided he returns promptly when classes are resumed and attends regularly.

Boarders are not admitted. Respectable boarding houses can be recommended by the College authorities to students from the country.

FEES AND EXPENSES.

Tuition per quarter, strictly payable in advance, \$10.00.

Library Fee per quarter, \$0.25.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Shorthand per quarter, \$1.25.

Drawing per quarter, \$1.25.

Diploma, \$5.00.

Books and **Stationery** are furnished by the College at current prices.

Dinner can be provided daily at the College at a moderate charge.

Damages to College property will be repaired at the expense of the offender.

N. B.—Bills will be sent in the beginning of each quarter, viz.: In the beginning of September, in the middle of November, in the beginning of February, and in the middle of April.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS.

Home Study. Parents are expected to insist on their sons' indispensable duty of home study. It is utterly impossible to accomplish the work laid out for each year unless the students devote at least two or three hours daily to private study at home.

Attendance. Punctual attendance is earnestly recommended. Severe illness is, generally speaking, the only excuse for staying away. Parents are regularly informed of the non-attendance of their sons, who, in the case of absence, are invariably required to bring a note of excuse to the Prefect of Discipline. If parents do not insist on home study and punctual attendance, they need not be astonished if their sons disappoint their expectations.

Religious Training. The Moral and Religious Training of the scholars being the most important part of education, the students are required to be present at Mass every day, to make the Annual Retreat, and to go to the Sacraments at least once a month.

Politeness. Along with the Moral and Mental Training, the Faculty lay great stress on the development of the manners of perfect gentlemen, and consider the rules of politeness a very important part of the course of studies. Whatever, therefore, is contrary to good breeding, is out of place in College. Consequently, no boisterous conduct or rough play is tolerated on the premises, and silence is strictly enjoined in the class-rooms, and in the corridors or stairways leading thereto. Any ungentlemanly conduct among the students themselves, any disrespect or insubordination to a professor or officer of the College, shall be visited with dismissal, should the gravity of the offense require such a penalty. For faults committed *outside the premises*, the officers of the College are by no means responsible; should, however, any serious charge be sufficiently proved, the guilty will be punished according to the gravity of the offense.

Dress. All are expected to be clean and neat in person and apparel.

Paternal Government. The rules are enforced with gentleness combined with firmness, and punishment is resorted to only when motives of honor, self-respect and religion fail.

Reports. Weekly reports are given respecting the students' conduct, application, attention and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports and to see that they are returned to the College. At the end of each term semi-annual reports will be sent to the parents to

inform them of their sons' proficiency in the various branches.

School Hours. The College is open every morning at 7 o'clock *sun time*. Those who come before the time of class should proceed at once to the study hall, and devote the interval to private study. All are required to be present five minutes before eight o'clock, at which hour the students hear Mass. Class begins at 8:30 A. M., and continues to 12 M., and 1:15 to 3:30 P. M. To excuse late arrival, be it on account of great distance or what reason soever, special arrangements must be made with the Prefect of Discipline.

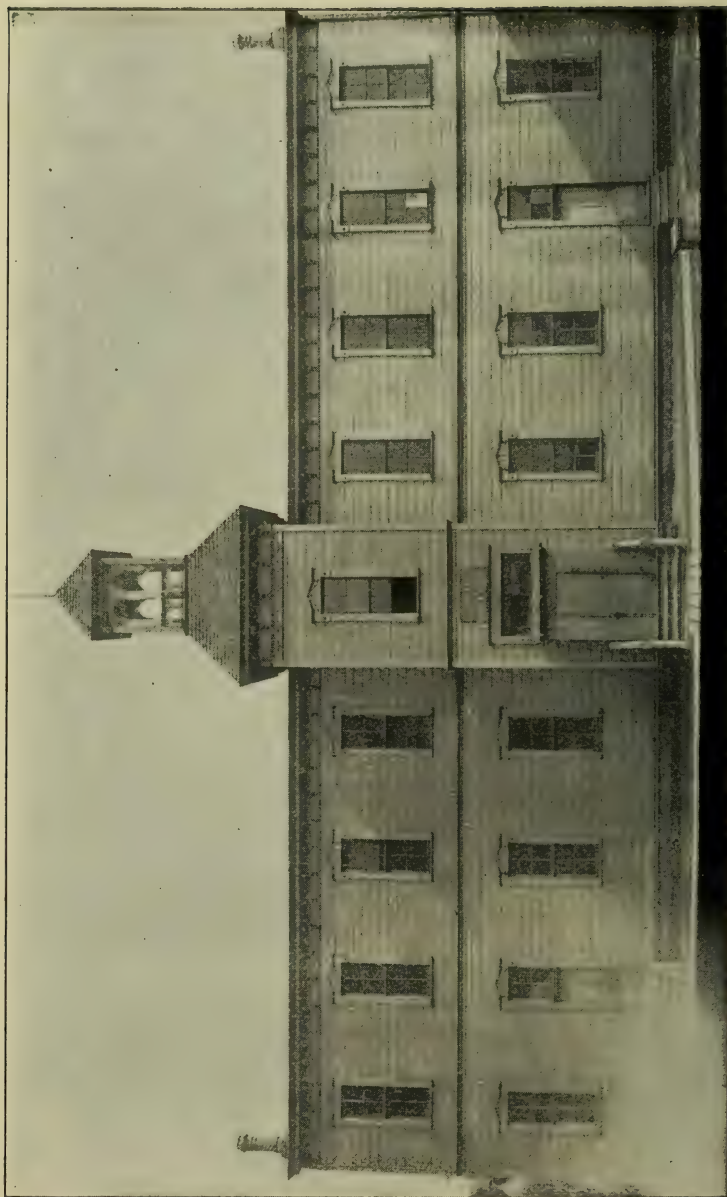
Holidays. Thursday is the weekly holiday, but should there be an extraordinary holiday during the week, classes may be continued as usual. Other holidays are all holy days of obligation, the national holidays, Christmas vacation from December 24th to January 2d, and Easter vacation from Wednesday in Holy Week to Wednesday in Easter Week.

Schools will re-open Tuesday, September 1st, at 8 o'clock A. M.

It is highly important that all the students be present on the day of re-opening, as those who come late find it difficult to make up for lost time.

For further information, apply to

THE REV. JOSEPH LE HALLE, S. J.



ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1886.

THE FIRST DECENNIUM

OF

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE.

As St. Ignatius' College completes the first decade of its existence with the Commencement exercises of 1896, it may be of interest to give a brief sketch of the material progress that has been gradually made, with some few details of the programme of studies and the means adopted for the moral advancement of the students.

Several years before the opening of the College the late Rt. Rev. Bishop Richard Gilmour had called the Jesuit Fathers from Buffalo, N. Y., and given them charge of a congregation on Jersey street, stipulating that an institution for higher studies should be started as soon as convenient. Though his wish could not be immediately gratified, it was eventually carried into effect when, in 1886, the Society bought extensive property on Carroll and Jersey streets and opened a college for day scholars on the 6th of September. How very modest the beginnings were is evident from a superficial glance at the frame structure hastily erected during the summer months. It afforded but scanty accommodation until the northeast wing of the present college was finished, in 1889, when more and larger rooms could be utilized for the constantly growing number of students.

During the first scholastic year 76 pupils attended the College, all of them members of the lowest grades in the classical and commercial departments. The extensive play-grounds afforded ample opportunity for healthy exercise during the hours of recess. The choral and

dramatic societies contributed largely to the usual college festivities, the latter society especially earning unstinted praise for the successful presentation of Cardinal Wiseman's "Hidden Gem" at the first annual Commencement exercises. With the opening of the second year two further classes were added to the curriculum and a preparatory course was established for those who were unable to enter the lowest grades of the existing departments. The number of students rose to 90, and both during the year and at its close the dramatic society earned new laurels by the efficient performance of "Thomas More" and the "Atonement." In the meanwhile the staff of professors had grown from three in the first year to eight in the third, and for the first time in the history of the College the successful graduates of the Commercial Course, which had now attained its full development, were gladdened by the welcome felicitations of teachers and parents. It was also during the course of this third scholastic year that the students of I Grammar organized the Junior Literary Society, to promote the study of English Literature and to further the practice of Elocution.

The northeast wing was now completed and afforded the absolutely necessary accommodations for the rapidly increasing number of students, which had risen to 123. But even so it was thought prudent to enlarge the College, and the faculty determined to proceed at once with the building. The new southwest wing was begun in the following spring and completed in 1891. The number of classes had increased to nine and the catalogue of the fifth year shows 143 students on the rolls. During this scholastic year the College was incorporated by the Secretary of State, Dec. 29, conferring on it the power of granting the ordinary degrees.



THE NORTH-EAST WING OF ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE.

On the 2d of February, 1891, the Sodality of the Annunciation was started, and at St. Ignatius', as in all colleges of the Society, it has been one of the most powerful means to promote the moral training of the students, which always goes hand in hand with the intellectual development provided in the College course. Through the untiring energies of one of the professors, the College Orchestra, which has done so much to enhance our public and private entertainments, was started during this scholastic year and has flourished ever since.

It was with a feeling of great joy and pride that the largely increased number of students who were inscribed for the following year entered their new quarters in the autumn of 1891. Though more than large enough for years to come, a casual glance at the building shows that it is still incomplete. The graceful tower on the southwest corner is to form the center of the entire edifice, and when in the course of time the College will have attained its full development, St. Ignatius will undoubtedly be one of the largest and most handsome educational institutions in the State of Ohio. As the old frame building was no more needed for class work, one part of it was given up to the Athletic Association, whilst the upper story was occupied by the Choir and the College Orchestra.

With the opening of the new school year the Classical Course was complete up to Philosophy and the staff of professors had increased to fifteen. The Jogues Debating Society was started for the two higher classes, whilst the students of Humanities and I Grammar formed the membership of the Literary Society established some years previously. The St. John Berchman's Altar Society, the main object of which is to embellish the religious services in the College chapel, sprang into existence about the same time. Nor must we forget to mention the League

of the Sacred Heart, to which the students took from the very beginning, the Seniors especially showing their appreciation of its true apostolic spirit by voluntarily devoting their free hours on Sunday afternoon to the arduous work of instructing the prisoners at the City Workhouse. Since its first establishment the League has constantly flourished at St. Ignatius and proved one of the most powerful factors in training the students to solid, practical piety.

With the Commencement exercises of 1892 the first students of the College, who began their Classical Course in 1886, finished the Curriculum and entered upon their higher professional studies at the Seminary or at one of the American or European Universities. A course of Mental Philosophy was added to the plan of studies in 1894 and the degree of A. B. conferred upon the successful graduates; and as two of these young gentlemen entered a post-graduate course in the following scholastic year, they were rewarded with the degree of M. A. at the Commencement exercises 1895. During the present year the number of students has risen to 228. A higher Preparatory Class, that of Rudiments, has been added to the Curriculum, as the requirements for entrance into the lowest Academic have been constantly raised. The plan of studies at St. Ignatius is based upon the celebrated Ratio Studiorum of the Society of Jesus. It gradually and harmoniously develops all the faculties of the mind, exercises the memory, cultivates a habit of thought, forms a correct and refined taste and teaches the student the best use of his powers. Nor does the study of the classics interfere with the pursuit of scientific lore. Natural Philosophy and Chemistry are obligatory branches of study, and the paper on the Meteorological Observatory will show that great progress has been made in this direction during the current year.

FACULTY.

REV. JOSEPH LE HALLE, S. J.,

President—Prefect of Studies, Professor of Philosophy.

REV. JAMES A. ROCKLIFF, S. J.,

Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature—Director of the Debating Society, Prefect of Discipline.

REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S. J.,

Professor of Latin and Greek—Director of the College Orchestra.

WILLIAM J. WEIS, S. J.,

Professor of Poetry.

JOHN B. FROEBES, S. J.,

Professor of Mathematics—Professor of Drawing—Assistant Prefect.

FRANCIS X. SENN, S. J.,

Professor of Humanities—Director of the Senior Literary Society.

JOSEPH A. MILLER, S. J.,

*First Class of Grammar—Director of the Junior Literary Society,
Director of the College Choir.*

REV. ALOYSIUS PFEIL, S. J.,

Second Class of Grammar.

WILLIAM A. POLOCZEK, S. J.,

Third Class of Grammar.

VICTOR GOETTELMAHN, S. J.,

Class of Rudiments—Professor of French.

GEORGE E. RUEPPEL, S. J.,

Professor of Mathematics—Professor of Shorthand.

REV. EDWARD STEFFEN, S. J.,

First Commercial Class.

ANTHONY M. WILWERDING, S. J.,

Second Commercial Class.

AUGUSTIN A. MUELLER, S. J.,

Third Commercial Class—Professor of French.

FRANCIS GIESEN, S. J.,

Preparatory Class.

REV. FREDERICK L. ODENBACH, S. J.,

*Professor of Natural Philosophy—Curator of the Museum—Director of
the Meteorological Observatory.*

REV. ALBERT BOEHLER, S. J.,

Professor of Religion and History.

HUBERT GRUENDER, S. J.,

Professor of Penmanship.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. JOSEPH LE HALLE, S. J., President.

REV. JAMES A. ROCKLIFF, S. J.

REV. JOHN B. NEUSTICH, S. J., Secretary.

REV. FREDERICK L. ODENBACH, S. J.

REV. ALOYSIUS PFEIL, S. J.

We take great pleasure and pride in acknowledging the receipt of a Diploma and Medal from the Authorities at Washington, the text of which is reproduced on the next page.

The Diploma of the Catholic Educational Committee at the World's Columbian Exposition was given in the Catalogue 1893-1894.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

By Act of their Congress, have authorized

THE WORLD'S COLUMBIAN COMMISSION,

At the International Exhibition held in the City of Chicago, State of Illinois, in the year 1893, to decree a Medal for specific Merit, which is set forth below over the name of an individual judge acting as examiner, upon the finding of a board of International judges, to

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

EXHIBIT: PUPILS' WORK.

AWARD

CAREFULLY PREPARED AND SHOWING EXCELLENCE.

K. BUENZ, President Departmental Committee.	INO T. DICKINSON, Secretary World's Columbian Commission.
GEO. R. DAVIS, Director General.	JOHN EATON, Individual Judge.
T. W. PALMER, President World's Colum- bian Commission.	JOHN BOYD THACHER, Chairman Executive Commit- tee of Awards.

THE O'CALLAGHAN SCHOLARSHIP.

REV. E. M. O'CALLAGHAN, Pastor of St. Colman's, Cleveland, O., has founded a scholarship for two poor boys studying for the priesthood.

This scholarship will be known by the name of "*The O'Callaghan Scholarship*," and the holders thereof will be selected by the Pastor of St. Colman's.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Grateful acknowledgments for various contributions to the College Library are due to

RT. REV. IGNATIUS F. HORSTMANN, D. D., Bishop of Cleveland, for Urraburu's "*Institutiones Philosophicae*," Gonzalez "*Philosophia Elementaria*," and other valuable books and pamphlets.

REV. ALOIS STECHER, nine volumes of German Poems.

REV. RUPERT MÜLLER, *Synchronistic History of Church and State in the Middle Ages*, 16 volumes; *German Literature*, three volumes, and other books.

REV. J. H. HENNESS, Crandall, Ohio, *History of the World*.

The U. S. Commissioner of Education, for Report of 1895.

OSCAR T. CORSON, ESQ., for Report on Common Schools of 1895.

J. R. MANNING, ESQ., Books on Mechanical Drawing.

Grateful acknowledgments for various donations to the College Museum are due to

J. Wickes, Esq., city; E. Becker, Esq., Denver, Col; Rev. N. Pfeil, Avon, Ohio; Alf. Putz, Esq., city; Mother George, Lake Avenue Convent; W. Pfeil, Esq.; P. D. Quigley, Esq.; Thomas F. Fahey, Esq., city; John M. Powers; Joseph P. Bolger, and to other students of the College, for their kind contributions to the Museum.

COURSES OF STUDY.

Preparatory Department.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Sacred History of the Old Testament. Practical Instructions.

English—Etymology up to Irregular Verbs; Practice in forming sentences; Explanation, Repetition, Imitation of select pieces of the Reader. Spelling, Memorizing and Declaiming; Easy Compositions.

Arithmetic—Common and Decimal Fractions. Compound Numbers. Copious exercises in analysis from other sources than the text-book.

Geography—General Notions. United States. Europe.

Penmanship—Daily Exercise.

Drawing—Free-hand and Map Drawing.

Class of Rudiments.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Sacred History—The New Testament. Practical Instructions.

English—Irregular Verbs. Select Parts of Syntax. Explanation, Repetition, Imitation of select pieces of the Reader. Grammatical Exercises. Spelling, Memorizing and Declaiming. Easy Compositions.

Latin—General knowledge of the Parts of Speech, with the most obvious rules. Written Exercises.

Arithmetic—Fractions and Compound Numbers repeated.

Algebra—The Fundamental Operations with Simple Expressions.

Geography—General Notions. Eastern and Western Hemispheres.

German.

Penmanship and Drawing.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Third Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology as far as the Irregular Perfects and Supines. Daily Oral and Written Exercises in Translating and Sentence Building.

English—Syntax complete. Spelling: Definitions. Reader: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed. Composition: Reproduction and Invention of Simple Narratives.

Arithmetic—Percentage: The Three Cases.

Algebra—The Four Fundamental Operations. Simple Equations.

Geography—Western Hemisphere; Detailed Geography of the United States.

Penmanship—Daily Exercise.

SECOND YEAR.

Second Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology complete. Syntax as far as use of the Dative Case. Nepos: Four or five Generals read, reproduced and imitated. Original Exercises.

Greek—1st, 2d and 3rd Declensions.

English—Spelling: Definitions. Analysis of Sentences continued. Paragraph Writing. Qualities of Style. Reader: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed. Composition: Descriptive and Complex Narrative.

Arithmetic—Complete.

Algebra—Simple Equations with two and three unknown quantities. Involution. Evolution.

History—History of the United States from 1765-1881.

Geography—Eastern Hemisphere.

THIRD YEAR.

First Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises as far as Subjunctive with Conjunctions. Cæsar: De Bello Gallico explained in Latin, translated, reproduced and imitated. Latin Conversation.

Greek—Grammar and Exercises as far as the Verbs in mi.

English—Coppens' English Rhetoric, Books I-III. Reader: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed; biographical sketches of their authors. Composition: Figures. Paraphrasing. Characters. Historical Essays.

Mathematics—Algebra: Quadratic Equations. Geometry: Angles, Triangles, Polygons.

History—Ancient History as far as the Roman Emperors.

Book-Keeping.

FOURTH YEAR.

Class of Humanities.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers' Hand-book.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises complete. Latin Prosody. Selections from Cicero, Livy, Ovid's *Metam* Explained in Latin; translated. Latin Conversation. Translations from English into Latin. Original Composition.

Greek—Grammar and Exercises: Verbs in *mi*; Irregular Verbs; Syntax as far as Prepositions. Xenophon: Selections from *Anabasis* Explained in Latin; Translated into Latin and English.

English—Coppens' English Rhetoric, Book IV. Shakespeare's *Julius Cæsar*, Scott's *Lady of the Lake*, Byron's *Childe Harold*, Goldsmith's *Deserted Village*, Longfellow's *Evangeline*, and other poems. Composition: Essays on subjects connected with the above models.

Mathematics—Algebra: Ratio; Proportion. Series. Geometry: Plane Geometry complete. Solid Geometry.

History—From the Roman Emperors to the end of the Crusades.

Book-Keeping.

FIFTH YEAR.

Class of Poetry.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers' Hand-book.

Latin—Du Cygne's *Ars Rhetorica*, lib. III. Latin Grammar revised. Cicero in *Catilinam* I, III, IV. Orationes. Selections from Vergil's *Æneid* and *Georgics*. Latin Essays and Latin Explanation of Latin and Greek Authors.

Greek—Grammar and Exercises: Syntax complete. Selections from Plato's *Apologia* and Homer's *Odyssey*.

English—Coppens' *English Rhetoric*, V and VI. *English Literature: The Three Last Centuries*. Milton's *Paradise Lost*. Shakespeare's *Macbeth*. Composition: Poems; Essays Critical and Explanatory.

Mathematics—Algebra repeated. Plane Trigonometry.

Natural Philosophy—Physics and Chemistry.

History—From the Crusades to our own times.

SIXTH YEAR.

Class of Rhetoric.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers' Hand-book.

Rhetoric—Du Cygne's *Ars Rhetorica*, lib. I, II. Models from Cicero, Demosthenes, Burke, Pitt, Fox, Webster, and Junius' Letters. Exercises in speaking, composing, and in criticism.

Latin—Cicero's *pro Lege Manilia*, *pro Milone*, *pro Ligario*. Horace: Selections from *Odes*, *Satires*, *Epistles*, *Ars Poetica*. Original Compositions and Translations. Latin Explanation of Latin and Greek Authors.

Greek—Demosthenes' *Olynthiacs*; Sophocles' *Antigone*; Selections from Homer's *Iliad*.

English Literature—The Early Period of English Literature. Chaucer's Prologue to the *Canterbury Tales*. Spenser's *Fairy Queen*. Shakespeare and his contemporaries. American Literature. Specimens of British and American Orators. Original Compositions, Oratorical and Poetical. Essays in Criticism.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

Mathematics—Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy.
Analytical Geometry.

Natural Philosophy—Physics and Chemistry.

History—American History. Selected Periods of General History.

SEVENTH YEAR.

Class of Philosophy.

Mental Philosophy—Logic. General and Special Metaphysics.

Moral Philosophy—Ethics and Natural Law.

Political Economy.

General Literature and Æsthetics.

Geology.

EIGHTH YEAR.

Post-Graduate Course.

Ethics and Political Economy continued.

THE METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATORY.

A little less than one year ago the idea of erecting a meteorological observatory* was first conceived. To-day our friends and the casual visitor will find a fully equipped station in the fifth story of the college tower.

The observatory proper consists of a well-lighted room, about 20 x 15. In addition to this there is a dark room, to be eventually used for photographic purposes, a battery room and two smaller apartments for extra instruments, tools, maps and government publications, library, etc. Above the observatory there is another story with windows on all sides, commanding an unobstructed view of the whole horizon.

The geographical position of the observatory is determined by the following data:

41°, 29', 10.5" N.

81°, 42', 29" W.

Height of barometer zero:

742.133 feet above sea level at Albany.

181.93 feet above lake level at Cleveland.

72.8 feet above curb.

The station is furnished like all first-class United States Weather Bureau stations.

Mercurial barometer reading to .001 of an inch.

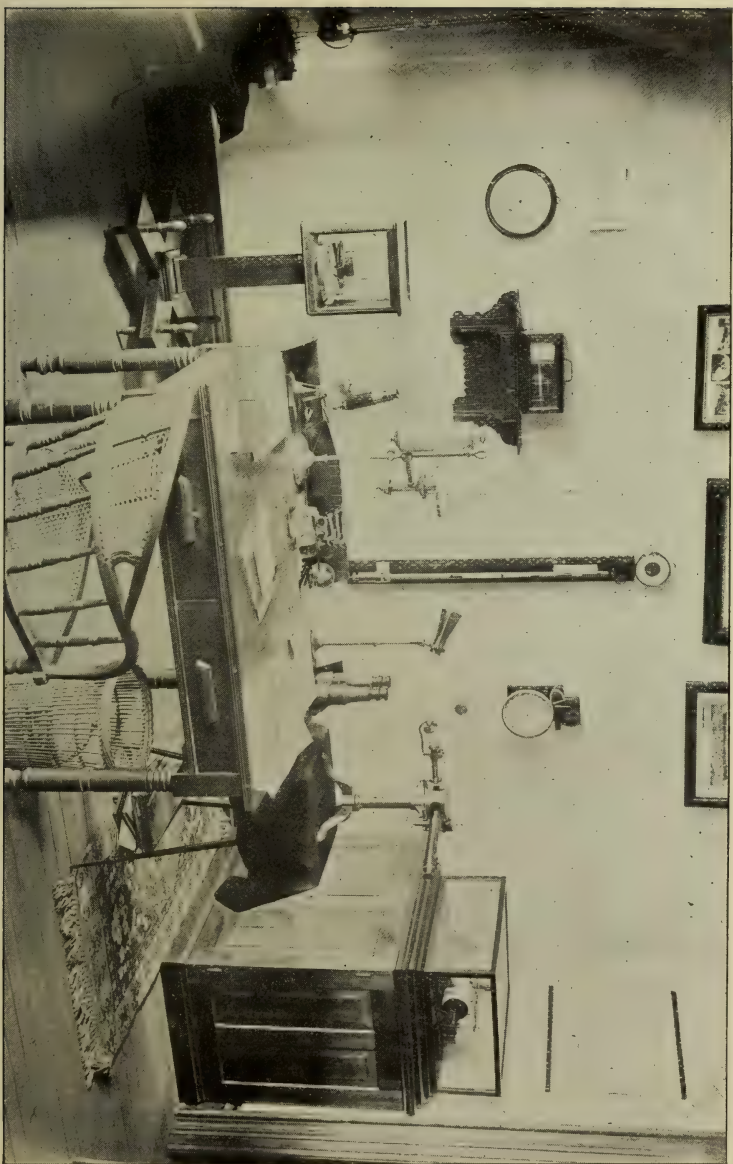
Aneroid barometer.

Barograph, recording barometer.

Maximum, minimum, } Thermometer compared
Wet bulb and standard, } with U. S. standards.

Metal thermometer.

Standard wind-vane, with electric contacts.



THE OBSERVATORY.

Standard Robinson, improved anemometer, with electric contacts.

Two sun-shine indicators.

Rain-gauge, with tipping bucket and electric contacts.

Register for rain gauge.

Triple register, for wind directions and velocity, together with sunshine.

Spectroscope, used in observing rain-band spectra.

Thermopile, used in observing solar radiations.

Electroscope, used in a shunt on the lightning-rod of the tower to indicate the electric potential of the atmosphere.

Nephoscope, for cloud observations.

The flag signals used by the observatory are those of the United States Weather Bureau—eight in number.

Some of the above instruments have been procured from such firms as :

Queen & Co., Philadelphia.

Richard Bros., Paris.

Ducretet, Paris.

Leybold, Cologne.

Julien Friez, Baltimore.

Schneider Bros., New York.

All the electric apparatus has been devised and constructed by the director of the observatory. The most important is the meteorograph or triple register. This is an automatic recording machine, which notes down the sunshine, the speed of the wind and its directions. The two latter elements are recorded every third minute.

The instrument consists of a metal drum, revolving once every twelve hours through the action of a double-spring marine clock. This drum carries a printed form, divided into spaces representing 24 hours—longitudinally—while other lines running at right angles divide the

sheet into 6 larger spaces for the elements, sunshine, wind velocity, North, East, South and West wind directions. The 6 spaces are again subdivided into 7 spaces, for the 7 days of the week. Thus, at the end of a week an exact record of the 3 elements is found on the sheet. The record itself is produced by 6 glass tube pens, acted upon by pairs of magnets, which are controlled by circuits, closed by the wind vane, anemometer and sunshine indicator, all of which are exposed on the roof of the college.

This instrument is well worth seeing. The rain gauge is also very interesting, and has a special recorder. The electric current for these instruments is furnished by a powerful Nungesser closed circuit battery No. 2. The work at the observatory is varied and constant.

Atmospheric pressure, temperature, dew point, wind direction and velocity, electric potential are daily taken at 8 A. M., 2 P. M. and 8 P. M., Washington time. Besides all phenomena, such as hail, thunder and lightning, earthquakes, auroras, halos, mock-suns, coronas, fog, etc., are noted, in fact a diary is kept on every change which comes under the observation of the director and his assistants.

All these observations are kept on file for study and investigation, but also for the public. Such records are very valuable to agriculturists, as also to contractors, counsellors at law, etc. Besides all the above routine work, the observatory staff has undertaken to support the government office at Washington in the cloud observations now being made all over the world.

These observations have been decided upon by the International Meteorological Committee, at Upsala, 1894.

They are to extend from May, 1896, to May, 1897, and will be conducted on a uniform plan. About two dozen nephoscopes, the design of Prof. C. F. Marvin, of the United States Weather Bureau, have been constructed by



THE METEOROGRAPH.

Schneider Bros., New York, for observers in the United States. The observatory at St. Ignatius' College is in possession of one of these instruments, and the observations are being taken every day. The nephoscope is a combination of the surveyors' transit in combination with a horizontal mirror.

In order to avoid the uncertainty and difficulty the observer finds in keeping his eyes both on the instrument and chronometer at one and the same time, a gong placed on the roof strikes the seconds indicated by a seconds pendulum hung up in the observatory below.

The elements observed are—(1) Kind of cloud, name. (2) Azimuth. (3) Altitude. (4) Azimuth of motion. (5) Apparent velocity of its motion. (6) Vertical height of cloud over the earth.

Next year when this work has been finished, the main object for which the observatory was started will be undertaken and carried on extensively, namely: The study of atmospheric electricity and the changes in the higher strata of the atmosphere. From the above short report it may be seen that the college has another decided advance to record for the last scholastic year. On this occasion we would also kindly invite our friends and others who are interested in scientific pursuits to pay a visit to the College and inspect the observatory and its little wonders. They will always find a guide all day Thursday, as also Sunday afternoon. Such as wish to make special arrangements for some other time may address one of the assistants.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

The President of the College and Director of the Observatory hereby express their grateful acknowledgment to the following friends and benefactors for donations and favors received:

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

Rev. Father Superior, Theodore Van Rossum, S. J.,
Buffalo, N. Y.

Rev. Father McHale, Cleveland.

Mr. John Odenbach, Rochester, N. Y.

Mr. F. S. Minges, Rochester, N. Y.

Prof. Willis L. Moore, Chief of the United States
Weather Bureau, Washington, D. C.

Major W. B. Stockman, local forecast official.

Mr. George Voerg.

Mr. Thomas Manning, Sr.

Mr. Alfred Manning.

Mr. C. X. Schlandecker, Cleveland.

REV. F. L. ODENBACH, Director.

MR. GEORGE RUEPPEL, S. J., }
MR. GEORGE ZIEBERT, } Assistants.

SOCIETIES.

SODALITY OF THE ANNUNCIATION OF THE B. V. MARY.

The Sodality has been established since Feb. 2, 1891. Its object is to foster in the minds of the students an earnest religious spirit, and especially a tender devotion to the Mother of God.

DIRECTOR, ... REV. JAMES A. ROCKLIFF, S. J.

OFFICERS.

Prefect:

I. Term.

JOHN W. OLOTT.

II. Term.

JOHN W. OLOTT.

Assistants:

VINCENT A. BENDA.

FRANK J. DONOVAN.

VINCENT A. BENDA.

JOSEPH H. VAÑA.

Secretary:

JOHN J. MORAN.

JOHN J. MORAN.

Treasurer:

EDWARD M. O'HARE.

EDWARD M. O'HARE.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

Consultors :

JOHN A. NOLAN.

JOSEPH P. BOLGER.

GEORGE H. LANG.

ALFRED G. MANNING.

FRANK T. CULLITAN.

JOHN F. HAMILTON.

JOHN A. NOLAN.

ALFRED G. MANNING.

GEORGE H. LANG.

FRANK J. DONOVAN.

FRANK T. CULLITAN.

ALOISIUS P. LOGAN.

Sacristan :

WILLIAM J. RADDATZ.

WILLIAM J. RADDATZ.

Organist :

ALFRED G. MANNING.

ALFRED G. MANNING.

128 MEMBERS.

JOGUES DEBATING SOCIETY.

Moderator, ... JAMES A. ROCKLIFF, S. J.

OFFICERS.

President :

I. Term.

II. Term.

VINCENT A. BENDA.

JOHN J. MORAN.

Vice-President :

JOHN J. MORAN.

ROBERT P. GRIBBEN.

Secretary :

ROBERT P. GRIBBEN.

VINCENT A. BENDA.

Sergeant-at-Arms :

WILLIAM J. MANNING.

Treasurer :

EDWARD M. O'HARE.

Committee on Exercises :

JOSEPH J. VAÑA.

VINCENT A. BENDA.

EDWARD M. O'HARE.

20 MEMBERS.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

ST. IGNATIUS' LITERARY SOCIETY.

Moderator, ... F. X. SENN, S. J.

OFFICERS.

President :

I. Term.

FRANCIS S. MCGEE.

II. Term.

LEO M. KEELEY.

Vice-President :

WILLIAM J. COLLINS.

JOHN A. NOLAN.

Secretary :

LEO M. KEELEY.

ADOLPH A. TOMASCH.

Treasurer :

JACOB S. SCHMITT.

MICHAEL F. SKORCZ.

16 MEMBERS.

JUNIOR LITERARY SOCIETY.

Moderator, ... JOSEPH A. MILLER.

OFFICERS.

President :

I. Term.

II. Term.

JOHN T. FARRELL.

JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

Vice-President :

JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

FRANK T. CULLITAN.

Secretary :

FRANK T. CULLITAN.

HENRY J. KROESEN.

Treasurer :

JAMES A. MCFADDEN.

JAMES A. MCFADDEN.

28 MEMBERS.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

ST. JOHN BERCHMAN'S ALTAR SOCIETY.

Moderator, ... AUGUSTIN A. MUELLER, S. J.

OFFICERS.

President :

I. Term.

JOHN W. OLOTT.

II. Term.

JOHN W. OLOTT.

Vice-President.

WILLIAM J. RADDATZ.

WILLIAM J. RADDATZ.

12 MEMBERS.

COLLEGE CECILIA CHOIR.

The object of the choir is to afford the students an opportunity of acquiring a musical culture, to increase the solemnity of Divine Service, and to enhance the splendor of the various festivals incident to College life.

Director, ... JOSEPH A. MILLER, S. J.

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Director, ... REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S. J.

OFFICERS.

President, ... JOHN M. HAYES.

Secretary, ... JOHN A. URBANOWICZ.

Treasurer, ... WILLIAM A. FOX.

15 MEMBERS.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

ALGE, HENRY O.	COLLINS, ALFRED J.
ATZBERGER, FRANK R.	COLLINS, WILLIAM J.
BAIRD, WILLIAM R.	COSTELLO, ALPHONSE
BARRA, FRANK J.	COSTELLO, DAVID
BARRY, GEORGE L.	COYNE, CLAUDE A.
BARRY, MICHAEL J.	CRAMER, GEORGE J.
BARSA, JOSEPH J.	CULLITAN, FRANK T.
BASTIR, JOSEPH J.	CUMMINS, JAMES F.
BELLE, CARL P.	DAY, FRANCIS J.
BENDA, VINCENT A.	DAY, JOSEPH A.
BIRKLEY, JAMES W.	DEEGAN, WILLIAM E.
BIRKLEY, THOMAS J.	DEMPSEY, JOSEPH E.
BLAINEY, JAMES A.	DEMPSEY, THOMAS J.
BOLGER, JOSEPH P.	DONOVAN, FRANK J.
BORLINGHAUSEN, HUBERT A.	DORAN, WILLIAM J.
BRADLEY, GEORGE A.	DOUGHERTY, WILLIAM A.
BREEN, FRANK J.	DOUTTIEL, FRANK A.
BRILLON, ARTHUR A.	DUFFY, EUGENE P.
BRILLON, JOSEPH I.	DUNKLEE, FRANK J.
BRITTON, THOMAS P.	DUNOVSKY, JOHN E.
BRYAN, WALTER A.	EISELE, EUGENE F.
BUNDSCHUH, WILLIAM I.	FAFLIK, FRANK J.
BURANT, FREDERICK F.	FAHEY, LEWIS T.
CALVEY, EDWARD T.	FARRELL, JOHN T.
CARROLL, CHARLES A.	FASNACHT, LEO C.
CHALOUPKA, JAMES A.	FLANIGAN, WILLIAM J.
COLGAN, EDWARD W.	FLEMING, THOMAS W.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

FOX, JOHN J.	HUSSEY, CHARLES
FRIEDEL, JOHN A.	JAGELSKI, MATHIAS
FRINDT, MICHAEL F.	JANSON, PAUL
GAEBELEIN, FRANK P.	JELLEY, RAYMOND W.
GARDNER, JOSEPH S.	JONES, WILLIAM
GAUGHAN, MICHAEL J.	KEELEY, LEO M.
GLEASON, CHARLES J.	KEELEY, MARK F.
GLEESON, JAMES E.	KELLY, EDWARD
GOLDRICK, ROBERT J.	KILBANE, JAMES E.
GRIBBEN, ROBERT P.	KINTZ, LEONARD J.
GRIBBEN, THOMAS E.	KIRCHNER, BERNARD J.
GROSS, FRANK J.	KLEIN, FRANK A.
HALEY, FRANK J.	KLEIN, THEODORE S.
HAMILTON, JOHN F.	KLOTZBACH, WILLIAM
HART, JOHN J.	KNIOLA, JOSEPH M.
HAYDEN, JOHN L.	KOCH, JOSEPH T.
HAYES, GERALD G.	KOCINSKI, JOSEPH P.
HAYES, JOHN M.	KOTOWSKI, ANTHONY F.
HEIM, NICHOLAUS C.	KOUDELKA, JOSEPH M.
HENDRICKSON, JOSEPH A.	KRAMER, CARL E.
HENDRICKSON, EDWARD A.	KROESEN, HENRY J.
HOBAN, THOMAS	KRUEGER, GEORGE L.
HOLDEN, FRANK A.	KUNDTZ, THEODORE
HOLECECK, CHARLES M.	LAMB, RICHARD J.
HORAK, ANTHONY T.	LANG, GEORGE H.
HOUCK, EUGENE O.	LAVELLE, JOHN J.
HUDSON, HERBERT B.	LENAGHAN, ROBERT A.
HUG, JOHN A.	LIEBLEIN, CHARLES P.
HURBAN, LADISLAS J.	LOGAN, ALOYSIUS P.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

LOUIS, ANTHONY J.	MITISKA, JOSEPH J.
MALONE, GEORGE W.	MOONEY, EDWARD C.
MANAK, JOSEPH F.	MOONEY, FRANK
MANNING, ALFRED G.	MOORE, FENTON L.
MANNING, WILLIAM J.	MORAN, JOHN J.
MARLEWSKI, FRANCIS S.	MOSELEY, WILLIAM H.
MASTERSON, JOHN F.	MUELLER, JOHN F.
MAZANEC, VACLAV T.	MULLEN, JOHN N.
MCDONNELL, BERNARD J.	MURPHY, LEO J.
MCDONOUGH, JAMES M.	MURPHY, PETER A.
MCENTEE, JOSEPH T.	NEVILLE, WILLIAM E.
McFADDEN, JAMES A.	NIEDERST, GEORGE L.
McGEE, FRANCIS S.	NOLAN, JOHN A.
McGLYNN, MICHAEL W.	NOLAN, JOSEPH F.
MCGORRAY, WILLIAM J.	NOVAK, JOSEPH W.
MCGRAW, CHARLES J.	NOWAK, LADISLAS J.
MCGRAW, THOMAS J.	O'BRIEN, DANIEL J.
MCGRAW, THOMAS C.	O'DONNELL, MARTIN W.
MCGUIRE, HERBERT J.	O'DONNELL, PATRICK V.
McINTYRE, JOHN J.	O'HARE, EDWARD M.
McKAY, ALEXANDER J.	OLOTT, JOHN W.
McKENNA, JAMES A.	O'MALLEY, MARTIN J.
McNALLY, JOHN J.	O'REILLEY, WILLIAM V.
McNEALY, HUGH	PANOCH, JAMES
McTIGHE, WILLIAM D.	PANZER, JOSEPH
MEADE, LEO J.	PASKERT, GEORGE H.
MILLER, VICTOR H.	PATTON, BERNARD J.
MISSAL, JOSEPH F.	PFAFF, BENJAMIN P.
MITCH, CHARLES J.	POWERS, JOHN M.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

PTACEK, JOSEPH E.	SINDELAR, EDWARD L.
QUIGLEY, PETER D.	SKORCZ, MICHAEL F.
RADDATZ, WILLIAM J.	SMITH, CHARLES E.
RANNEY, FRANK J.	SMITH, EDMUND J.
REIDY, JEROME J.	SOJEBÄ, JOHN S.
REINARTZ, LEO L.	SPITZIG, EDWARD J.
RENCK, ALOYSIUS	SPROSTY, VACLAV A.
RENCK, CHARLES	STRONG, EDWARD P.
REZAC, JOHN F.	STUBER, WILLIAM G.
RING, THOMAS G.	SWEENEY, JOSEPH T.
ROCKFORD, WILLIAM J.	SZCZYGELSKI, PAUL A.
RODGERS, VINCENT J.	TAIT, JOHN C.
ROEMER, CHARLES J.	TISCHLER, JULIUS J.
ROTH, FREDERICK J.	TOMASCH, ADOLPH A.
ROTH, JOSEPH C.	TOSCH, JACOB
SAXER, ALEXIUS J.	TRAPP, JOSEPH M.
SCANLON, EDWARD J.	VAÑA, JOSEPH H.
SCHAFFELD, CHARLES J.	VOERG, FRANK G.
SCHMIT, JOSEPH	VOERG, GEORGE H.
SCHMITT, JACOB S.	WACHOWSKI, JOSEPH P.
SCHMITT, PHILIP W.	WAMELINK, EUGENE G.
SCHMITZ, PETER J.	WHALEN, FREDERICK G.
SCHUMACHER, JOSEPH H.	WHITEHEAD, WILLIAM J.
SCHWERER, CHARLES I.	WIEMER, FRANK H.
SCULLEN, JOHN J.	WILD, EMIL J.
SERRER, EDWARD G.	WILHELMY, MATHIAS
SHANNON, MICHAEL F.	WICKES, JOHN A.
SHEA, RAYMOND A.	WOLFRAM, JOSEPH H.
SHORNIK, JOSEPH P.	ZIEBERT, GEORGE P.

Entertainment

GIVEN BY THE JOGUES DEBATING SOCIETY TO

Very Rev. THEODORE VAN ROSSUM, S. J.,

AND THE FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE.

February 17, 1896.

PROGRAMME.

The Monroe Doctrine and the English Claims to Venezuela.—

Oration ED. M. O'HARE.

A Christmas Dream—*Poem* JOSEPH P. WACHOWSKI.

Catiline Denounced JOHN W. OLOTT.

The Study of Eloquence—*Oration* VINCENT A. BENDA.

St. Augustin and the Child—*Poem* ALFRED G. MANNING.

Rienzi to the Romans JOHN J. MORAN.

The Soldiers' Monument—*Oration* JOSEPH M. KOUDIELKA.

The Village Church—*Poem* PAUL A. SZCZYGELSKI.

The Last Charge THOMAS J. DEMPSEY.

St. Ignatius Day.

March 12, 1896.

ENTERTAINMENT GIVEN BY SENIOR STUDENTS TO
Rt. Rev. BISHOP IGNATIUS F. HORSTMANN, D. D.,
AND THE PRIESTS OF THE CITY.

PROGRAMME.

- Salutatio JOSEPH M. KOUDELKA.
Sophocles and Horace compared VINCENT A. BENDA.
 The First Choral Ode of Antigone and the "Nunc est Bibendum" of Horace.
Satan's Address to the Sun criticised and declaimed . . JOHN J. MORAN.
The Making of History and the Gunpowder Plot, JAMES A. CHALOUPKA.
Merry England in the Days of Chaucer EDWARD M. O'HARE.

Distribution of Cards.

April 15, 1896.

PROGRAMME.

March *Wiegand.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Scene from Richard III, Act I, Scene V. *Shakespeare.*

Clarence M. J. GAUGHAN.

Brakenbury M. J. O'MALLEY.

On the Study of the Classics—*Oration* V. A. BENDA.

Song—"Over the Stars," COLLEGE CHOIR.

Pat Connor—*Narrative* JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

Patrick Henry's Speech CHARLES I. SCHWERER.

Latin Dialogue by Students of Third Grammar

. . CHARLES J. ROEMER, THOMAS G. RING, FRANK R. ATZBERGER.

Selection from *Isenman* COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Belzasar, *German Declamation* EUGENE P. DUFFY.

Scene from Henry VIII.—Act III, Scene II SHAKESPEARE.

Wolsey ROBERT P. GRIBBEN.

Cromwell THOMAS J. DEMPSEY.

Becalmed, by *Samuel K. Cowan* ADOLPH A. TOMASCH.

Iron Cross March—*Isenman* COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Tenth Commencement.

Tuesday, June 23rd, 1896.

GARCIA MORENO, PRESIDENT OF ECUADOR.

PROGRAMME.

Festival Overture, ... *Latann.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Garcia Moreno, the Champion of Justice, ... JAMES A. CHALOUPKA.

Zitto—Piano, ... *Anon.*

COLLEGE CHOIR.

Garcia Moreno, the Conservative Statesman, . . . VINCENT A. BENDA.

Garcia Moreno, the Catholic President, ... EDWARD M. O'HARE.

"The Heavens are Telling," *Haydn.*

COLLEGE CHOIR AND ORCHESTRA.

Garcia Moreno, the Martyr for Christ, ... JOHN J. MORAN.

De Laudibus Patris Marquette—*Oratio*, . . . JOSEPH M. KOUDELKA.

Symphony No. 6 (Edition Peters), ... *Haydn.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Conferring of Degrees and Award of Diplomas.

Distribution of Prizes.

DEGREES.

The Degree of *Master of Arts* was conferred upon

MARTIN J. O'NEILL, Esq., A. B.

CERTIFICATES.

Certificates for completing the Classical Course of Studies were awarded to the following students :

VINCENT A. BENDA,
JAMES A. CHALOUPKA,
JOSEPH M. KOUDELKA.
EDWARD M. O'HARE,
JOSEPH H. VAÑA.

DIPLOMAS.

Diplomas for completing the Commercial Course of Studies were awarded to the following students:

EDWARD W. COLGAN,
JOHN J. HART,
FRANK A. KLEIN,
FENTON L. MOORE,
JOSEPH P. SHORNIK,
CHARLES I. SCHWERER.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Class of Rhetoric.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . JAMES A. CHALOUPKA.

Presented by RT. REV. MGR. FELIX M. BOFF, V. G.

DISTINGUISHED IN.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . . Joseph M. Koudelka.

RHETORIC Joseph H. Vaña,
Vincent A. Benda,
Joseph M. Koudelka.

LATIN Vincent A Benda,
Joseph H. Vaña.

GREEK Vincent A. Benda,
Joseph H. Vaña.

ENGLISH Joseph H. Vaña,
Edward M. O'Hare.

HISTORY Edward M. O'Hare,
Joseph M. Koudelka.

ASTRONOMY Vincent A. Benda.

CHEMISTRY Vincent A. Benda.
Joseph H. Vaña.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

Class of Poetry.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . PAUL A. SZCZYGELSKI.

Presented by VERY REV. THEODORE VAN ROSSUM, S. J.

Premium JOSEPH W. NOVAK.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . Alfred J. Manning,
Thomas J. Dempsey,
Robert P. Gribben,
George H. Lang,
Michael F. Shannon,
Joseph P. Wachowski.

LATIN Joseph P. Wachowski,
George H. Lang,
Michael F. Shannon.

GREEK Joseph P. Wachowski,
George H. Lang,
Michael F. Shannon.

ENGLISH Joseph P. Wachowski,
John I. Moran.

CHEMISTRY Alfred J. Manning.

Class of Humanities.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . ADOLPH A. TOMASCH.

Presented by REV. FRANCIS WESTERHOLT.

First Premium MICHAEL J. GAUGHAN.

Second Premium LEO M. KEELEY.

Third Premium EUGENE P. DUFFY.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . . .	John A. Nolan, Francis J. Donavan, Jacob S. Schmitt.
LATIN	Jacob S. Schmitt, John A. Nolan, William J. Collins.
GREEK	John A. Nolan, Jacob S. Schmitt, Francis S. McGee.
ENGLISH	Francis S. McGee, Michael J. Barry, John A. Nolan, William J. Collins, Francis J. Donovan.
ALGEBRA	John J. Scullen.
GEOMETRY	John J. Scullen, Francis S. McGee.
HISTORY	John A. Nolan, Francis S. McGee, Jacob S. Schmitt.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

First Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

Presented by REV. JOSEPH LE HALLE, S. J.

First Premium JULIUS G. TISCHLER.

Second Premium JOHN T. FARRELL.

Third Premium FRANK T. CULLITAN.

Fourth Premium JAMES A. McFADDEN.

Fifth Premium LEONARD J. KINTZ.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . . Edward P. Strong,
Leo L. Reinartz,
William H. Moseley,
James A. Blainey,
Anthony J. Louis,
William J. Raddatz,
Ladislav J. Nowak,
Victor H. Miller,
Henry J. Kroesen,
Edward J. Scanlon.

LATIN James A. Blainey,
Victor H. Miller,
Ladislav J. Nowak,
William H. Moseley,
Leo L. Reinartz,

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

GREEK	James A. Blainey, Victor H. Miller, William H. Moseley, Ladislas J. Nowak, Leo L. Reinartz.
ENGLISH	James A. Blainey, William H. Moseley, Victor H. Miller, Jerome J. Reidy, Leo L. Reinartz.
ALGEBRA	James A. Blainey, William H. Moseley, Victor H. Miller, Leo L. Reinartz, Philip W. Schmitt.
GEOMETRY	Victor H. Miller, Edward P. Strong, William H. Moseley, James A. Blainey, Philip W. Schmitt, Edward J. Scanlon.
HISTORY	James A. Blainey, Leo L. Reinartz, Victor H. Miller, William H. Moseley, Jerome J. Reidy.

Second Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to JOSEPH H. SCHUMACHER.

Presented by REV. C. REICHLIN.

First Premium GEORGE P. ZIEBERT.

Second Premium WILLIAM G. STUBER.

Third Premium GEORGE H. PASKERT.

Fourth Premium HENRY O. ALGE.

Fifth Premium JOSEPH J. MITISKA.

Sixth Premium GEORGE L. NIEDERST.

Seventh Premium JOHN C. TAIT.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . William I. Bundschuh,
Francis J. Day,
James M. McDonough,
Charles J. Gleason,
Raymond A. Shea,
Joseph F. Missal,
John A. Hug,
Thomas P. Britton,
Joseph A. Hendrickson,
Joseph M. Trapp,
Leo J. Murphy.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

LATIN	Francis A. Holden, Francis J. Day, Joseph F. Missal, William I. Bundschuh, Charles J. Gleason, Hubert A. Borlinghausen, James M. McDonough.
GREEK	Joseph F. Missal, Raymond A. Shea, John A. Hug, Joseph P. Kocinski, James M. McDonough, Hubert A. Borlinghausen, William I. Bundschuh, Joseph M. Trapp.
ENGLISH	Francis A. Holden, Francis J. Day, Hubert A. Borlinghausen, James M. McDonough, Bernard J. Kirchner, Leo J. Murphy, William V. O'Reilly, Thomas Hoban.
ARITHMETIC	John A. Hug, Joseph F. Missal, Leo J. Murphy,

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

ARITHMETIC	Hubert A. Borlinghausen, James M. McDonough, William V. O'Reilly, George L. Barry, Joseph P. Kocinski.
ALGEBRA	John A. Hug, Joseph F. Missal, William V. O'Reilly, William I. Bundschuh, Joseph A. Hendrickson, James M. McDonough, Raymond A. Shea, Joseph M. Trapp, Leo J. Murphy, Francis J. Day, George L. Barry, Thomas Hoban.
HISTORY	Joseph A. Hendrickson, James M. McDonough, Francis J. Day, Joseph J. Barsa, Charles J. Gleason.
GEOGRAPHY	Thomas P. Britton, Leo C. Fasnacht, Joseph F. Missal, Francis J. Day, Joseph J. Barsa.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

BOOK-KEEPING	James M. McDonough, Francis J. Day, Arthur A. Brillon, Thomas Hoban, George L. Barry, William V. O'Reilly.
PENMANSHIP	Joseph P. Kocinski, Joseph F. Missal, Charles M. Holecek, William I. Bundschuh, Hubert A. Borlinghausen.

Third Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to	THOMAS G. RING.
Presented by VERY REV. THEODORE VAN ROSSUM, S. J.	
<i>First Premium</i>	FRANK R. ATZBERGER.
<i>Second Premium</i>	FRANK J. FAFLIK.
<i>Third Premium</i>	CHARLES J. ROEMER.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	FREDERICK G. WHALEN.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	EDWARD T. CALVEY.
<i>Sixth Premium</i>	WILLIAM E. DEEGAN.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE .	Bernard J. Patton, Frank P. Gaebelein, Joseph E. Ptaček, John F. Masterson, Vincent J. Rodgers.
----------------------	---

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

LATIN	Bernard J. Patton, Joseph M. Kniola, Joseph E. Ptaček, Charles P. Lieblein, Anthony T. Horak, Robert J. Goldrick.
ENGLISH	Bernard J. Patton, John F. Masterson, Robert J. Goldrick, Vaclav T. Mazanec, Charles P. Lieblein.
ARITHMETIC	Bernard J. Patton, Robert J. Goldrick, Joseph C. Roth, Charles P. Lieblein, Matthew J. Jagelski, Frederick J. Roth, Joseph E. Ptaček. Joseph M. Kniola.
BOOK-KEEPING	Bernard J. Patton, Joseph M. Kniola, Robert J. Goldrick, Joseph E. Ptaček, John A. Friedel.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

GEOGRAPHY	Bernard J. Patton, Joseph M. Kniola, Joseph E. Ptaček, Charles P. Lieblein, John A. Friedel.
PENMANSHIP	Bernard J. Patton, Charles P. Lieblein, Robert J. Goldrick, John F. Masterson.

Class of Rudiments.

<i>First Premium</i>	RICHARD J. LAMB.
<i>Second Premium</i>	HERBERT J. MCGUIRE.
<i>Third Premium</i>	DANIEL J. O'BRIEN.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	JOSEPH A. DAY.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . .	William A. Dougherty, Edward J. Spitzig, William Jones.
LATIN	William Jones, Edward O. Mooney, William A. Dougherty.
ENGLISH	James T. Cummins, William Jones, William Klotzbach.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

ARITHMETIC	Edward J. Spitzig, Joseph S. Gardner, William Klotzbach.
SACRED HISTORY	James T. Cummins, Joseph S. Gardner.
GEOGRAPHY	William Klotzbach, William A. Dougherty.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

First Commercial.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . EDWARD W. COLGAN.

Presented by HON. F. V. FAULHABER.

Premium JOSEPH P. SHORNICK.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . . Charles I. Schwerer,
John J. McNally,
John L. Hayden.

MATHEMATICS John J. Hart,
Frank A. Klein.

ENGLISH Fenton L. Moore,
Charles I. Schwerer.

BOOK-KEEPING Charles I. Schwerer,
Frank A. Klein.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY . . Fenton L. Moore.

HISTORY John J. Hart.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT . . . Charles I. Schwerer.

COMMERCIAL LAW Michael W. McGlynn.

Second Commercial.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to FRANK J. BARRA.

Presented by REV. N. PFEIL.

First Premium ANTHONY F. KOTOWSKI.

Second Premium ALEXIUS J. SAXER.

Third Premium JOSEPH V. DEMPSEY.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

ENGLISH Martin W. O'Donnell.

HISTORY Joseph Koch.

GEOGRAPHY Martin W. O'Donnell,
Benjamin P. Pfaff.

Third Commercial.

Premium FREDERICK F. BURANT.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

ENGLISH George A. Bradley.

Preparatory Class.

First Premium JOSEPH SCHMIT.

Second Premium JOSEPH I. BRILLON.

Third Premium NICHOLAS C. HEIM.

Fourth Premium THOMAS J. BIRKLEY.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . . John F. Mueller,
Joseph T. Sweeney,
Edward L. Sindelar.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

SACRED HISTORY	Joseph T. Sweeney, Edward L. Sindelar.
ARITHMETIC	Gerald G. Hayes, Hugh McNeeley, John S. Sojeba.
ENGLISH	John S. Sojeba, Brainerd H. Hudson.
GEOGRAPHY	Joseph T. Sweeney, John S. Sojeba, Edward L. Sindelar.
PENMANSHIP	John S. Sojeba, John F. Mueller, James E. Kilbane.
MAP DRAWING PREMIUM .	John F. Mueller.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

THE GOLD MEDAL donated by RT. REV. MONSGR. T. P.
THORPE for the best English Essay, competed for
by the students of Rhetoric and Poetry, was awarded
to JAMES A. CHALOUPKA.

Next in Merit Joseph H. Vaña.

Subject: "The character of Marcus Brutus, accord-
ing to Shakespeare's tragedy of Julius
Caesar."

OPTIONAL COURSES.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

German Literature.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium VINCENT A. BENDA.

Distinguished Joseph H. Vaña.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium PAUL A. SZCZYGELSKI.

Distinguished George H. Lang,
Joseph P. Wachowski,
Joseph W. Novak.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium LEO L. REINARTZ.

Distinguished Julius G. Tischler,
Henry O. Alge,
George P. Ziebert,
Joseph M. Trapp,
William Bundschuh.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

FOURTH CLASS.

Premium ANTHONY T. HORAK.

Distinguished Frank R. Atzberger,
Charles J. Roemer,
Joseph C. Roth,
Emil J. Wild,
Joseph H. Wolfram.

German Grammar.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium LEO M. KEELEY.

Distinguished Adolph A. Tomasch,
Jacob S. Schmitt,
Michael J. Gaughan,
Eugene P. Duffy.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium JOSEPH F. MISSAL.

Distinguished Jerome J. Reidy,
Leonard J. Kintz,
Joseph P. Kocinski,
Joseph J. Mitiska,
James A. Blainey,
Joseph J. Barsa.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium FREDERICK G. WHALEN.

Distinguished Bernard J. Patton,
Edward T. Calvey,
Richard J. Lamb.

Commercial Course.

Premium FRANK J. BARRA.

Distinguished John J. McNally,
Joseph B. Shornik,
Fenton L. Moore.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

Premium NICHOLAS C. HEIM.

Distinguished Edward L. Sindelar.

Shorthand.

Premium LEO M. KEELEY.

Distinguished Julius Tischler,
Frank J. Barra.

Singing.

SENIOR DIVISION.

Premium PAUL A. SZCZYGELSKI.

Distinguished John Nolan,
Anthony Kotowski,
Alfred J. Manning,
John M. Powers.

JUNIOR DIVISION.

Premium GEORGE H. PASKERT.

Distinguished Thomas G. Ring,
Frank H. Wiemer,
William Bundschuh,
Joseph M. Kniola,
Joseph H. Wolfram.

Drawing.

MECHANICAL, ARCHITECTURAL AND PERSPECTIVE.

First Premium ADOLPH A. TOMASCH.

Second Premium Frank J. Barra.

Distinguished Thomas J. Dempsey,
Julius J. Tischler.

Junior Contest in Declamation.

PRIZE awarded to CHARLES J. ROEMER.

Next in Merit Thomas G. Ring,
James F. Cummins,
Joseph A. Day.

ROLL OF HONOR,

Containing the names of those students whose *Conduct*
has been exemplary throughout the year.

Alge, Henry O.	Collins, William J.
Atzberger, Frank R.	Costello, David
Baird, William R.	Cramer, George J.
Barra, Frank J.	Cullitan, Frank T.
Barry, George L.	Cummins, James F.
Barry, Michael J.	Day, Francis J.
Barsa, Joseph J.	Day, Joseph A.
Belle, Carl P.	Deegan, William E.
Benda, Vincent A.	Dempsey, Joseph V.
Birkley, James W.	Dempsey, Thomas J.
Birkley, Thomas J.	Donovan, Frank J.
Bolger, Joseph P.	Duffy, Eugene P.
Borlinghausen, Hubert A.	Eisele, Eugene F.
Bradley, George A.	Faflik, Frank J.
Bundschuh, William I.	Fahey, Lewis T.
Burant, Frederick F.	Farrell, John T.
Chaloupka, James A.	Friedel, John A.
Colgan, Edward W.	Gaebelein, Frank P.

Gardner, Joseph S.	Logan, Aloysius P.
Gaughan, Michael J.	Louis, Anthony J.
Gleason, Charles J.	Malone, George W.
Gribben, Robert P.	Manning, Alfred G.
Hart, John J.	Masterson, John F.
Hendrickson, Joseph A.	McDonough, James M.
Holden, Frank A.	McFadden, James A.
Holececk, Charles M.	McGee, Francis S.
Horak, Anthony T.	McKay, Alexander J.
Hudson, Brainerd H.	Meade, Leo J.
Jones, William	Miller, Victor H.
Keeley, Leo M.	Mitiska, Joseph J.
Kilbane, James E.	Mooney, Edward C.
Kintz, Leonard J.	Moseley, William H.
Kirchner, Bernard J.	Mueller, John F.
Klein, Frank A.	Murphy, Leo J.
Klotzbach, William	Murphy, Peter A.
Kniola, Joseph M.	Niederst, George L.
Kocinski, Joseph P.	Nolan, John A.
Kotowski, Anthony F.	Nolan, Joseph F.
Koudelka, Joseph M.	Novak, Joseph W.
Kundtz, Theodore	Nowak, Ladislas J.
Lamb, Richard J.	O'Brien, Daniel J.
Lang, George H.	O'Donnell, Patrick V.
Lenaghan, Robert A.	O'Hare, Edward M.
Lieblein, Charles P.	Olott, John W.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

O'Malley, Martin J.	Sindelar, Edward L.
O'Reilly, William V.	Skorcz, Michael F.
Paskert, George H.	Sojeba, John S.
Patton, Bernard J.	Spitzig, Edward J.
Powers, John M.	Strong, Edward P.
Ptaček, Joseph E.	Stuber, William G.
Raddatz, William J.	Sweeney, Joseph T.
Reidy, Jerome J.	Szczygelski, Paul A.
Reinartz, Leo L.	Tait, John C.
Ring, Thomas G.	Tomasch, Adolph A.
Rochford, William J.	Trapp, Joseph M.
Rodgers, Vincent J.	Vaña, Joseph H.
Roemer, Charles J.	Voerg, Frank G.
Saxer, Alexius J.	Voerg, George H.
Scanlon, Edward J.	Wachowski, Joseph P.
Schmitt, Jacob S.	Whalen, Frederick G.
Schmitt, Phillip W.	Wickes, John A.
Schwerer, Charles I.	Wiemer, Frank H.
Scullen, John J.	Wild, Emil J.
Shannon, Michael F.	Wolfram, Joseph H.
Shea, Raymond A.	Ziebert, George P.
Shornik, Joseph P.	

ROLL OF HONOR,

Containing the names of those students whose *Application*
has been entirely satisfactory throughout the year.

Alge, Henry O.	Duffy, Eugene P.
Atzberger, Frank R.	Faflik, Frank J.
Baird, William R.	Farrell, John T.
Barra, Frank J.	Gardner, Joseph S.
Barry, George L.	Gaughan, Michael J.
Belle, Carl P.	Gribben, Robert P.
Birkley, Thomas J.	Heim, Nicholas C.
Bolger, Joseph P.	Holececk, Charles M.
Borlinghausen, Hubert A.	Horak, Anthony T.
Brillon, Joseph I.	Jones, William
Bundschuh, William I.	Kintz, Leonard J.
Burant, Frederick F.	Klotzbach, William
Calvey, Edward T.	Kniola, Joseph M.
Colgan, Edward W.	Kocinski, Joseph P.
Cullitan, Frank T.	Kotowski, Anthony F.
Cummins, James F.	Lamb, Richard J.
Day, Francis J.	Lang, George H.
Day, Joseph A.	Logan, Aloysius P.
Deegan, William E.	Louis, Anthony J.
Dempsey, Thomas J.	Masterson, John F.
Donovan, Frank J.	McDonough, James M.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1895-96.

McFadden, James A.	Saxer, Alexius J.
Miller, Victor H.	Schmit, Joseph
Mitiska, Joseph J.	Schwerer, Charles I.
Moseley, William H.	Scullen, John J.
Mueller, John F.	Shannon, Michael F.
Niederst, George L.	Shea, Raymond A.
Nolan, John A.	Shornik, Joseph P.
Nolan, Joseph F.	Sindelar, Edward L.
Novak, Joseph W.	Skorcz, Michael F.
Nowak, Ladislav J.	Spitzig, Edward J.
O'Brien, Daniel J.	Strong, Edward P.
O'Hare, Edward M.	Szczygelski, Paul A.
Olott, John W.	Tischler, Julius G.
O'Malley, Martin J.	Tomasch, Adolph A.
Paskert, George H.	Trapp, Joseph M.
Patton, Bernard J.	Wachowski, Joseph P.
Ptaček, Joseph E.	Wolfram, Joseph H.
Reinartz, Leo L.	Ziebert, George P.
Roemer, Charles J.	

School re-opens Tuesday, September 1st, 1896.

L. D. S.

H
6/97

Cleveland, Ohio

dup 10/93

m. s. p.

D

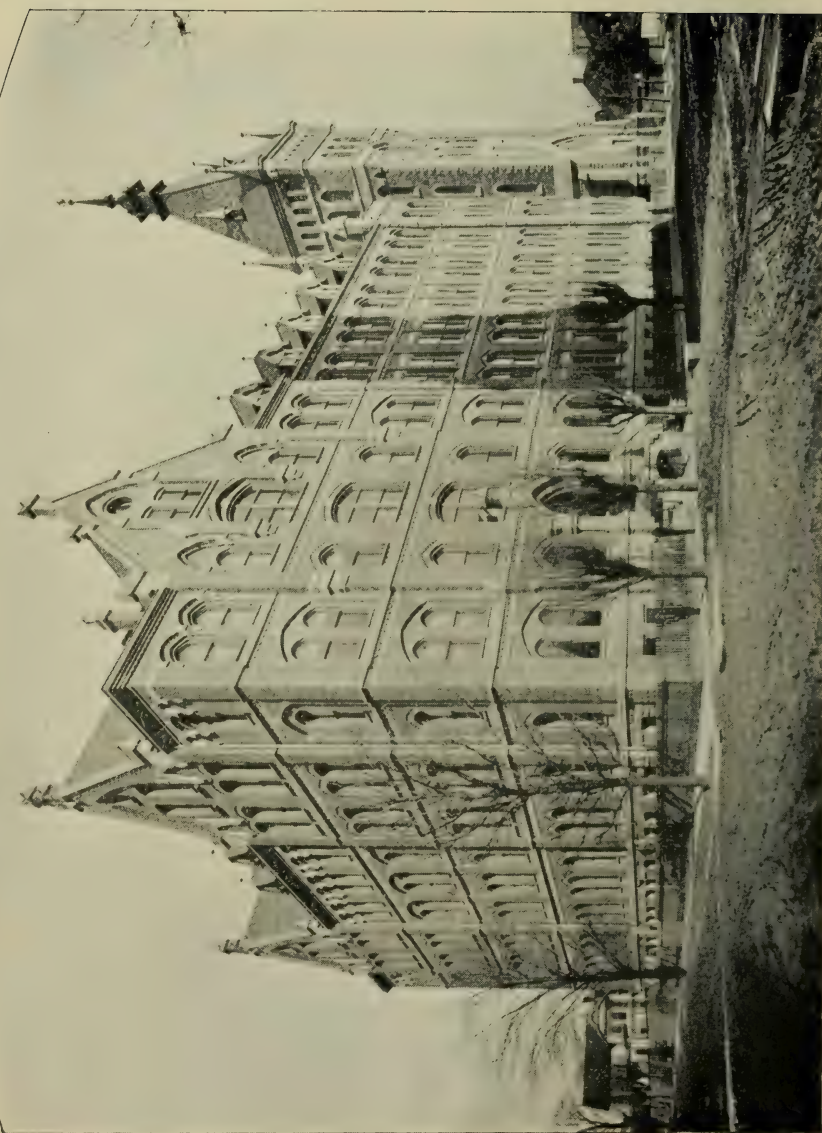


ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

1856 - 97

JUL 16 1897



ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, CLEVELAND, O.



CATALOGUE

OF

St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

1896-1897.

— I. H. S. —

PROSPECTUS
OF
ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE,
CLEVELAND, OHIO,
JERSEY STREET.

This Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, was opened for the reception of day-scholars on the 6th of September, 1886. It was incorporated by the Secretary of State, December 29, 1890, conferring on the College the power of giving the ordinary degrees.

The **Course of Study** is the Classical Course, completed in six years.

For pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter upon the classical studies, a Class of Rudiments and a Preparatory Class have been added to the regular course of studies. Applicants for the Preparatory Class, however, must be able to read, write and spell creditably, and in arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers.

As a knowledge of Drawing, Shorthand, and Vocal and Instrumental Music can not fail to be of importance to some, these studies, too, are open to all students.

The Object of the Classical Course is to give the student a thorough, liberal education. It has been found by long experience that this is the *only Course* which harmoniously and fully develops all the faculties of the mind, exercises the memory, cultivates a habit of reflecting, forms a correct taste, and teaches the student the best use of his powers. This Course prepares the student to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial. The Course comprises Christian Doctrine, the Latin, Greek, and English languages; Rhetoric, Poetry, Elocution, and English Literature; Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry; History and Geography; Bookkeeping and Penmanship.

The degree of A. B. is conferred on those students who follow up the six years' Course of Classical and Scientific Studies by an additional year's Course of Mental Philosophy.

Owing to the great importance now attached to a knowledge of German, every opportunity is offered to the students of perfecting themselves in this language. The study of French is optional.

The Scholastic Year consists of one session, which begins on the first Monday of September and ends in the last week of June, when the Annual Commencement and the Distribution of Premiums take place.

The session is divided into two terms, the first ending on the 31st of January and the second in the last week of June.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Admission. Every student who applies for admission must furnish testimonials of good moral character. He will be examined and placed in that class for which his previous attainments have qualified him.

Leaving the College. Parents who wish to withdraw their sons before the end of the session are respectfully requested to give due notice of their intention to the Prefect of Discipline. Many inconveniences will thus be avoided and order secured. On leaving, students should take their books, etc., with them, as the College is not responsible for any articles left behind.

Competition. Frequent written competitions take place, the results of which determine the standing of the student and the honors of the class. Every other month a literary entertainment is given, at which exercises in elocution, with vocal and instrumental music at intervals, manifest the proficiency the pupils have made during this period, and premium cards are awarded to such as have been distinguished for good conduct, application and proficiency.

Examinations. Class specimens are given from time to time, and examinations are held at the end of each term.

Promotions depend largely on the final examinations, but mainly on the standing in class during the preceding year.

Boarders are not admitted. Respectable boarding houses can be recommended by the College authorities to students from the country.

FEES AND EXPENSES.

Tuition per quarter, strictly payable in advance, \$10.00.

Library Fee per quarter, \$0.25.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Shorthand per quarter, \$1.25.

Drawing per quarter, \$1.25.

Diploma, \$5.00.

Books and **Stationery** are furnished by the College at current prices.

Dinner can be provided daily at the College at a moderate charge.

Damages to College property will be repaired at the expense of the offender.

N. B.—Bills will be sent in the beginning of each quarter, viz.: In the beginning of September, in the middle of November, in the beginning of February, and in the middle of April.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS.

Home Study. Parents are expected to insist on their sons' indispensable duty of home study. It is utterly impossible to accomplish the work laid out for each year unless the students devote at least two or three hours daily to private study at home.

Attendance. Punctual attendance is earnestly recommended. Illness is, generally speaking, the only excuse for staying away. Parents are regularly informed of the non-attendance of their sons, who, in the case of absence, are invariably required to bring a note of excuse to the Prefect of Discipline. If parents do not insist on home study and punctual attendance, they need not be astonished if their sons disappoint their expectations.

Religious Training. The Moral and Religious Training of the scholars being the most important part of education, the students are required to be present at Mass every day, to make the Annual Retreat, and to go to the Sacraments at least once a month.

Politeness. Along with the Moral and Mental Training, the Faculty lay great stress on the development of the manners of perfect gentlemen, and consider the rules of politeness a very important part of the course of studies. Whatever, therefore, is contrary to good breeding, is out of place in College. Consequently, no boisterous conduct or rough play is tolerated on the premises, and silence is strictly enjoined in the class-rooms, and in the corridors or stairways leading thereto. Any ungentlemanly conduct among the students themselves, any disrespect or insubordination to a professor or officer of the College, shall be visited with dismissal, should the gravity of the offense require such a penalty. For faults committed *outside the premises*, the officers of the College are by no means responsible; should, however, any serious charge be sufficiently proved, the guilty will be punished according to the gravity of the offense.

Dress. All are expected to be clean and neat in person and apparel.

Paternal Government. The rules are enforced with gentleness combined with firmness, and punishment is resorted to only when motives of honor, self-respect and religion fail.

Reports. Weekly reports are given respecting the students' conduct, application, attention and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports and to see that they are returned to the College. At the end of each term semi-annual reports will be sent to the parents to

inform them of their sons' proficiency in the various branches.

School Hours. The College is open every morning at 7 o'clock *sun time*. Those who come before the time of class should proceed at once to the study hall, and devote the interval to private study. All are required to be present five minutes before eight o'clock, at which hour the students hear Mass. Class begins at 8:30 A. M., and continues to 12 M., and 1:15 to 3:30 P. M. To excuse late arrival, be it on account of great distance or what reason soever, special arrangements must be made with the Prefect of Discipline.

Holidays. Thursday is the weekly holiday, but should there be an extraordinary holiday during the week, classes may be continued as usual. Other holidays are all holy days of obligation, the national holidays, Christmas vacation from December 24th to January 2d, and Easter vacation from Wednesday in Holy Week to Wednesday in Easter Week.

Schools will re-open Monday, September 6th, at 8 o'clock A. M.

It is highly important that all the students be present on the day of re-opening, as those who come late find it difficult to make up for lost time.

For further information, apply to

THE REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S. J.

FACULTY.

REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S. J.,

President—Prefect of Studies.

REV. RICHARD MARTIN, S. J.,

Professor of Mathematics and English—Prefect of Discipline.

REV. HUBERT HARTMANN, S. J.,

*Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature—Director of the
Debating Society.*

ANTHONY GEYSER, S. J.,

Professor of Latin, Greek and Mathematics.

VICTOR GOETTELMANN, S. J.,

Professor of Poetry—Director of the Literary Society—Professor of French.

WILLIAM A. POLOCZEK, S. J.,

Professor of Humanities.

REV. ALBERT BOEHLER, S. J.,

Professor of Religion.

REV. ALOYSIUS PFEIL, S. J.,

First Class of Grammar—Director of the College Dramatic Club.

JOHN B. FROEBES, S. J.,

Professor of Mathematics—Professor of Drawing—Assistant Prefect.

AUGUSTIN A. MUELLER, S. J.,

Second Class of Grammar.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

REV. ANTHONY HARTMANN, S. J.,

Third Class of Grammar.

CHARLES GISLER, S. J.,

Class of Rudiments.

GEORGE E. RUEPPEL, S. J.,

Professor of Mathematics—Professor of Shorthand—Assistant Prefect.

REV. EDWARD STEFFEN, S. J.,

Commercial Class.

HUBERT GRUENDER, S. J.,

Preparatory Class—Director of the College Choir.

REV. FREDERICK L. ODENBACH, S. J.,

Professor of Natural Philosophy—Curator of Museum—Director of the Meteorological Observatory.

FRANCIS X. BUEMANN, S. J.,

Professor of Penmanship.

DR. M. FRANCISCI,

Director of the College Orchestra.

HUBERT GRUENDER, S. J.,

Assistant Director.

PROF. CHARLES E. MURPHY,

Concert Master.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S. J., President.

REV. RICHARD MARTIN, S. J.

REV. FRANCIS X. DELHEZ, S. J.

REV. FREDERICK L. ODENBACH, S. J.

REV. ALOYSIUS PFEIL, S. J., Secretary.

THE
O'CALLAGHAN SCHOLARSHIPS.

REV. E. M. O'CALLAGHAN, Pastor of St. Colman's, Cleveland, O., who founded a scholarship last year for two boys studying for the priesthood, has this year added another scholarship for the same purpose. These scholarships will be known by the name of "THE O'CALLAGHAN SCHOLARSHIPS," and the holders thereof will be selected by the Pastor of St. Colman's.

A scholarship consists in a donation of \$1000.00. The annual income of this capital, put out at interest, will cover the tuition of one student for one year. Scholarships are applied to deserving students only.

TEMPORARY SCHOLARSHIPS

have been given by

RT. REV. MSGR. T. P. THORPE.

REV. T. CARROLL.

HON. MARC A. HANNA, U. S. SENATOR.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Grateful acknowledgments for various contributions to the College Library are due to

RT. REV. IGNATIUS F. HORSTMANN, D. D., Bishop of Cleveland, for "Sancti Augustini Opera omnia, accurate T. P. Migne," "P. Natalis Alexandri Historia Ecclesiastica," and other valuable books and pamphlets.

PROF. J. WOLFRAM, for Koenig's "Deutsche Literaturgeschichte," Stern's "Geschichte der Weltliteratur," Teuffel's "Geschichte der Roemischen Literatur," and other books.

The U. S. Commissioner of Education, for Report of 1895.

OSCAR T. CORSON, Esq., for Report on Common Schools of 1896.

Grateful acknowledgments for various contributions to the College Museum are due to

REV. N. PFEIL, silver Cross from an Indian grave; REV. J. H. WIBBE, collection of plants; REV. C. ALTEN, S. J.; REV. L. BUCHHOLTZ, S. J.; MRS. C. FAULHABER, MR. J. T. BOLGER, MR. G. FRERICKS, MR. W. KLOTZBACH, MR. FR. MASON, MR. E. SPITZIG, MR. W. WALSH, and to other students of the College.

COURSES OF STUDY.

Preparatory Department.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Sacred History of the Old Testament. Practical Instructions.

English—Etymology up to Irregular Verbs. Practice in forming sentences. Explanation, Repetition, Imitation of select pieces of the Reader. Spelling, Memorizing and Declaiming. Easy Compositions.

Arithmetic—Common and Decimal Fractions. Compound Numbers. Copious exercises in analysis from other sources than the text-book.

Geography—General Notions. United States. Europe.

Penmanship—Daily Exercise.

Drawing—Free-hand and Map-Drawing.

Class of Rudiments.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Sacred History—The New Testament. Practical Instructions.

English—Irregular Verbs. Select parts of Syntax. Explanation, Repetition, Imitation of select pieces of the Reader. Grammatical Exercises. Spelling, Memorizing and Declaiming. Easy Compositions.

Latin—General knowledge of the Parts of Speech, with the most obvious rules. Written Exercises.

Arithmetic—Fractions and Compound Numbers repeated.

Geography—General Notions. Eastern and Western Hemispheres.

German.

Penmanship and Drawing.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Third Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology as far as the Irregular Perfects and Supines. Daily Oral and Written Exercises in Translating and Sentence Building.

English—Syntax Complete. Spelling: Definitions. Reader: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed. Composition: Reproduction and Invention of Simple Narratives.

Arithmetic—Percentage: The Three Cases. Practical Application of Percentage.

Algebra—The Four Fundamental Operations. Factoring.

Geography—Western Hemisphere; Detailed Geography of the United States.

History—Ancient History.

Penmanship—Daily Exercise.

SECOND YEAR.

Second Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology complete. Syntax as far as use of the Dative Case. Nepos: Four or five Generals read, reproduced and imitated. Original Exercises.

Greek—1st, 2d and 3d Declensions.

English—Spelling : Definitions. Analysis of Sentences continued. Paragraph writing. Qualities of Style. Reader : pieces explained, imitated, declaimed. Composition : Descriptive and Complex Narrative.

Arithmetic—Complete.

Algebra—Fractions. Simple Equations with two and three unknown quantities. Involution. Evolution.

History—Ancient History continued.

Geography—Eastern Hemisphere.

THIRD YEAR.

First Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises as far as Subjunctive with Conjunctions. Cæsar : De Bello Gallico explained in Latin, translated, reproduced and imitated. Latin Conversation.

Greek—Grammar and Exercises as far as the Verbs in mi.

English—Coppens' English Rhetoric, Books I-III. Reader : pieces explained, imitated, declaimed ; biographical sketches of their authors. Composition : Figures. Paraphrasing. Characters. Historical Essays.

Mathematics—Algebra : Quadratic Equations. Geometry : Angles, Triangles, Polygons.

History—Ancient History completed.

Book-Keeping.

FOURTH YEAR.

Class of Humanities.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers' Hand-book.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises complete. Latin Prosody. Selections from Cicero, Livy, Ovid's Metam. Explained in Latin; translated. Latin Conversation. Translations from English into Latin. Original Composition.

Greek—Grammar and Exercises: Verbs in mi; Irregular Verbs; Syntax as far as Prepositions. Xenophon: Selections from Anabasis Explained in Latin; Translated into Latin and English.

English—Coppens' English Rhetoric, Book IV. Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar, Scott's Lady of the Lake, Byron's Childe Harold, Goldsmith's Deserted Village, Longfellow's Evangeline, and other poems. Composition: Essays on subjects connected with the above models.

Mathematics—Algebra: Ratio; Proportion. Series. Geometry: Plane Geometry complete. Solid Geometry.

History—Middle Ages.

Book-Keeping.

FIFTH YEAR.

Class of Poetry.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers' Hand-book.

Latin—Du Cygne's Ars Rhetorica, lib. III. Latin Grammar revised. Cicero in Catilinam I, III, IV. Orationes. Selections from Vergil's Æneid and Georgics. Latin Essays and Latin Explanation of Latin and Greek Authors.

Greek—Grammar and Exercises: Syntax complete. Selections from Plato's Apologia and Homer's Odyssey.

English—Coppens' English Rhetoric, V and VI. English Literature: The Three Last Centuries. Milton's Paradise Lost. Shakespeare's Macbeth. Composition: Poems; Essays Critical and Explanatory.

Mathematics—Algebra repeated. Plane Trigonometry.

Natural Philosophy—Physics and Chemistry.

History—Modern History.

SIXTH YEAR.

Class of Rhetoric.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers' Hand-book.

Rhetoric—Du Cygne's Ars Rhetorica, lib. I, II. Models from Cicero, Demosthenes, Burke, Pitt, Fox, Webster, and Junius' Letters. Exercises in speaking, composing, and in criticism.

Latin—Cicero's pro Lege Manilia, pro Milone, pro Ligario. Horace: Selections from Odes, Satires, Epistles, Ars Poetica. Original Compositions and Translations. Latin Explanation of Latin and Greek Authors.

Greek—Demosthenes' Olynthiacs; Sophocles' Antigone; Selections from Homer's Iliad.

English Literature—The Early Period of English Literature. Chaucer's Prologue to the Canterbury Tales. Spenser's Fairy Queen. Shakespeare and his contemporaries. American Literature. Specimens of British and American Orators. Original Compositions, Oratorical and Poetical. Essays in Criticism.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

Mathematics—Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy.
Analytical Geometry.

Natural Philosophy—Physics and Chemistry.

History—American History. Selected Periods of General History.

SEVENTH YEAR.

Class of Philosophy.

Mental Philosophy—Logic. General and Special Metaphysics.

Moral Philosophy—Ethics and Natural Law.

Political Economy.

General Literature and Æsthetics.

Geology.

EIGHTH YEAR.

Post-Graduate Course.

Ethics and Political Economy continued.



THE OBSERVATORY.

THE METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATORY.

REV. F. L. ODENBACH, S. J., DIRECTOR.

MR. G. E. RUEPPEL, S. J.,

MR. W. A. JONES,

} ASSISTANTS.

The location, outfit and general scientific work performed at the observatory will be found described in a report of last year's catalogue.

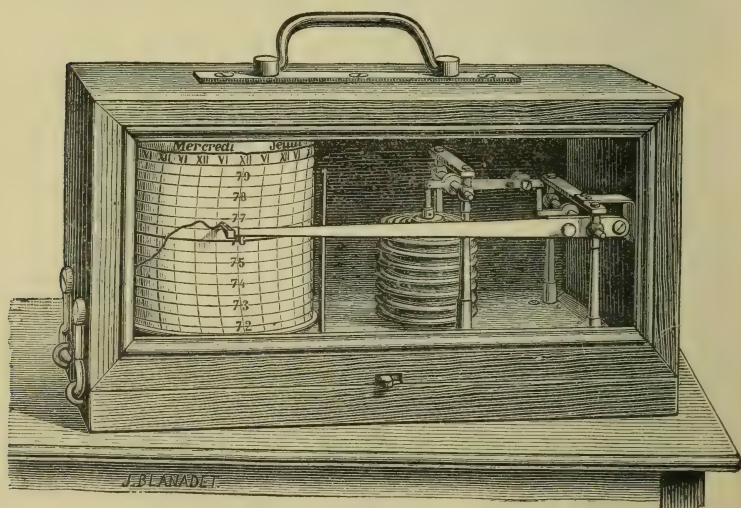
During the past year many improvements have been made, and new lines of investigation have been taken up. A short review of the latter may be of interest to some of our friends and will therefore be embodied in this report.

A little change has been made in regard to the observatory room. While the instruments have remained in the tower, the desks, tables, library and records have all been removed to a large room on the fifth floor of the College. This was found necessary in order to gain space for new instruments, and to give the many visitors a better chance to move about more freely in viewing the different parts of the complicated apparatus.

Two new electrometers, a duplex recorder for wind velocity and rain, two registering thermometers, and a sextant have been added to the list of instruments, which now contains some twenty or more items, exclusive of the kite plant.

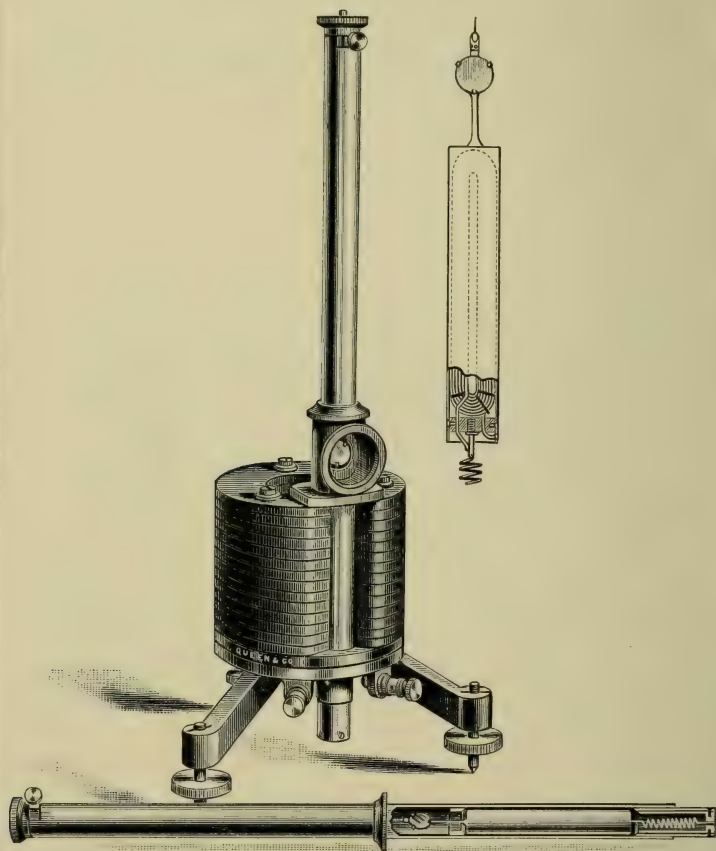
The two electrometers are Queen's make, a *D'Arsonval* galvanometer and a quadrant electrometer. The *D'Arsonval* will be found illustrated on another page. We have two tubes for this instrument. One for ballistic work, which has a period of about 7 seconds. The resistance of this tube is 61 ohms. The second tube is "dead

heat," and has a resistance of 4,000 ohms. Placed in a shunt on the lightning-rod, it is constantly in motion. Ordinarily it shows a deflection from zero to the extent of 160-250 mm, the telescope, through which the little mirror is observed, being at a distance of one meter from the instrument. At such times the voltage shown by a Weston voltmeter was 150 milli-volti. There is a continual fluctuation of the electric current, during the time of thunderstorms more decided than at any other. A



BAROGRAPH.

change in the direction has not yet been observed. The instrument has always indicated a flow from sky to earth. It is generally assumed that, during rainstorms and at the time when snow falls, the current is reversed. Our observations as far as they go will not allow of such a conclusion. Two maxima and two minima, however, have been observed on this instrument. More interesting developments are expected as soon as the instrument has been arranged to record.



ELECTROMETER AND TUBE.

The new quadrant electrometer can be seen on the table among the kites. This instrument consists principally of four quadrants fastened to a circular block of hard rubber. An aluminum needle is suspended in such a way that it swings freely in the center of these quadrants. By a fine platinum-silver suspension wire the needle is connected with one pair of quadrants. This system may be connected with the lightning-rod, the other two quadrants with the earth. In this combination the two quadrants and needle will be charged with one kind of electricity, the other two quadrants with the opposite electricity. Each end of the needle will be repelled by the pair of quadrants, which are electrified like itself, and will be attracted by the other pair. The deflection of the mirror and needle is observed through a telescope. This instrument, together with the heavy Deprez-D'Arsonval "dead heat" galvanometer, is being used in the kite experiments. Both are shown in the photograph on another page.

A duplex recording machine has been constructed, and is used to take up wind-velocity and rain or snow. The large quadruple register, which takes up the data of a whole week, is necessarily limited in its capacity. High winds and heavy rains produce a very condensed record, and exact reading is therefore very difficult at times. The hour spaces of this new record-sheet are 240 mm long, and very close reading is therefore comparatively easy. A new feature has been added to the rain gauge. This has been placed over a warm-air shaft. In winter the warm air keeps the receiver above the freezing point, and snowfall is then recorded, as to time and quantity, just as well as rain.

The kite-plant is perhaps the most interesting part of the observatory just now. We have therefore given a good illustration of it in these pages.

For some time the experts of the U. S. Weather Bureau

have endeavored to eliminate the small percentage of erroneous prognostications which here and there discourage the officials, and cause much senseless and undeserved criticism on the part of a less competent public.

A good 80 per cent. of prognostications are correct, if interpreted according to the code. They are based on theories, which give good satisfaction in general. The failures seem to arise from the absence of knowledge concerning the higher strata of our atmosphere. The Lows and Highs, or the cyclone and anti-cyclone, are well understood. There are other currents, however, higher up in our atmosphere, which control and modify these systems of winds. Of these we know little or nothing. To map out these currents, to trace their effects on the well-known cyclonic and anti-cyclonic circulations, has been the object of the International cloud-observations, and will be the object of kite-flying.

At the International Conference, Munich, 1891, a committee was appointed to consider the importance of concerted observations of the direction, motion and height of clouds. At a meeting of the committee, held at Upsala, August, 1894, it was determined to take up the work on May 1st, 1896, and continue it for a year.

The U. S. Weather Bureau took a prominent share in this meteorological work. A board was appointed, consisting of Prof. Frank H. Biglow and Mr. A. J. Henry, Chief of Division of Records and Meteorological Data. Fifteen stations were selected: Washington, Blue Hill Observatory, Toronto, to take altitudes only; Washington, Buffalo, Detroit, Louisville, St. Paul, Kansas City, Abilene, Vicksburg, Key West, Baker City, Waynesboro, Blue Hill and Cleveland, to take direction and velocity of clouds. For Cleveland, our observatory was selected.

Over one thousand observations have been taken,



KITE PLANT.

some of these containing as many as thirty-six items. The instrument used for this purpose was a Nephoscope, constructed for this special purpose by Schneider Bros., New York. The Nephoscope observations give the direction and relative velocity of cloud-motions. These can then be converted into actual motions and heights, when the name assigned to the cloud and the heights found at the primary stations are substituted. The material of all observations has been sent to Washington, where it will be tabulated. The discussion of these data concerning the movements of upper currents will hardly fail to add new and valuable knowledge to the science of meteorology.

The second means we have, in order to come to some more exact knowledge of the higher currents, are the scientific Kites and Aeroplanes. The different forms of this novel machine may be seen in the illustration.

The Eddy-Malay kite, the Potter diamond-cell, and the Hargrave cellular kite, are the forms now in use at Washington, Blue Hill, San Francisco and Cleveland.

The Eddy kites are 6 ft. high and 6 ft. wide, and contain 14.6 sq. ft. of surface, on a framework of 24 ft. of white spruce.

The Hargrave, the king of all kites, contains 96 ft. of $\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{3}{16}$ of white spruce, and 33 sq. ft. of covering; weight, only 3 lbs.

These kites are covered with silk, calico, nainsook, cambric, or some such light but strong material. They have no tails, and their proportions therefore are to be very exact, if they are to turn out good flyers. Steel piano-forte wire, capable of sustaining over 200 pounds, is used in place of string. Of this wire, our reel, which is 20 inches in diameter, contains about 8,000 feet. The hand cranks are 20 inches long, thus reducing the work for one man to one-fourth of the whole.

Two, four, or as many as ten, kites are run out on the main line. The different kites are attached by means of whip-lines and aluminum clamps. The drum is furnished with a device to indicate the revolutions, and thus give an idea of how much wire has been carried out. The sextant and nephoscope are used to take angular elevation, while a base line is found by sending some one on a bicycle to observe where the plumb would strike during preconcerted times, when the observers at home take the altitude. Up to date we have been busy perfecting our apparatus, and had very little chance so far for extensive operations. We have repeatedly let out one of the Malay kites with very good success. The first one made carried out 2,500 feet of wire and carried it with ease. The angular elevation was at one time 570. That would place the kite well up to 1,000 feet above ground. The electric discharge near the wire and reel at this time was very interesting; at times, however, very troublesome.

Recording instruments will be sent up, pendant from the main line.

In this way we will be able to take regular observations of temperature, moisture, wind direction and electric potential, at a height where hitherto such observations were impossible.

During last November we were invited by Director H. W. Richardson, of the Ohio Section of Climate and Crop Service, to co-operate with that department of the Ohio State Board of Agriculture. Since that time we have sent in our observations to Columbus regularly every month, thus widening the sphere of usefulness of the observatory.

Since last December, we have also been observing a subsoil thermometer. This has been sunk in an iron shaft



THE METEOROGRAPH.

eight feet below the surface, protected by a triple cover. A reading is taken every morning at 8 o'clock. It has been found that germs which bring about epidemic diseases depend on certain kinds of temperature. So it has been found that in England cholera morbus always turns up at a certain temperature, and continues as long as that temperature of the soil holds out. In the hopes of gathering some data of this kind, we have taken up these extra observations. The Department of Police, Health Division, kindly furnishes us with their monthly Statement of Mortality. Comparing this with our observations, we hope to bring to light some interesting relations.

This short report was not so much intended to give our friends a comprehensive idea of the Observatory and the interesting work going on there, as rather to let them know how much we have that might interest them. We therefore invite all to come and pay us a visit. During the past year nearly three hundred persons have visited the Observatory, and all left it much pleased and enlightened about things they thought were too deep and dry. Thursdays and Sundays are the best days for visiting, though we will be glad to show visitors around any day after 3:30 p. m., or if they will make special arrangements by card.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

The President of the College and Director of the Observatory hereby express their grateful acknowledgment to the following friends and benefactors for donations and favors received :

To Rev. Father Superior Theodore Van Rossum, S. J.,
Buffalo, N. Y.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

Rev. Jas. Rockliff, S. J., President of Canisius College, Buffalo, N. Y.

Rev. N. Pfeil, Cleveland, O.

Mr. and Mrs. J. Odenbach, Rochester, N. Y.

Mr. G. Voerg, Cleveland, O.

Prof. Johannes Wolfram, Cleveland, O.

Mr. A. Manning, Cleveland, O.

Mr. C. X. Schlaudecker, Cleveland, O.

Prof. Willis L. Moore, Chief of U. S. Weather Bureau, Washington, D. C.

Mr. F. Beals, U. S. Weather Bureau, Cleveland, O.

Major W. B. Stockman, local forecast official.

SOCIETIES.

SODALITY OF THE ANNUNCIATION OF THE B. V. MARY.

The Sodality has been established since Feb. 2, 1891. Its object is to foster in the minds of the students an earnest religious spirit, and especially a tender devotion to the Mother of God.

DIRECTOR, . . . REV. ANTHONY HARTMANN, S. J.

OFFICERS :

Prefect :

I. Term.

II. Term.

JOHN W. OLOTT.

JOHN A. NOLAN.

Assistants :

JOHN J. MORAN.

ALFRED G. MANNING.

JOHN A. NOLAN.

JOSEPH W. NOVAK.

Secretary :

ALFRED G. MANNING.

ADOLPH A. TOMASCH.

Treasurer :

FRANK J. DONOVAN.

WILLIAM H. MOSELEY.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

Consultors :

I. Term.

JOSEPH P. BOLGER.
GEORGE H. LANG.
WILLIAM H. MOSELEY.
ADOLPH A. TOMASCH.

II. Term.

GEORGE H. LANG.
ROBERT P. GRIBBEN.
FRANK J. DONOVAN.
LEO M. KEELEY.
JOSEPH F. NOLAN.
JOSEPH P. BOLGER.

116 MEMBERS.

ST. JOHN BERCHMAN'S ALTAR SOCIETY.

Moderator, ... AUGUSTIN A. MUELLER, S. J.

OFFICERS.

President:

I. Term.

II. Term.

JOHN W. OLOTT.

JOHN W. OLOTT.

Vice-President:

LEO REINARTZ.

GEORGE ZIEBERT.

16 MEMBERS.

JOGUES DEBATING SOCIETY.

Moderator, ... HUBERT A. HARTMANN, S. J.

OFFICERS:

President:

I. Term.

II. Term.

JOHN J. MORAN.

ROBERT P. GRIBBEN.

Vice-President:

ROBERT P. GRIBBEN.

JOHN A. NOLAN.

Secretary:

JOHN A. NOLAN.

MICHAEL J. GAUGHAN.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

Sergeant-at-Arms :

FRANK DONOVAN.

Treasurer :

EUGENE P. DUFFY.

JOHN W. OLOTT.

Committee on Exercises :

FRANK J. HALEY.

FRANK J. HALEY.

JOSEPH W. NOVAK.

EUGENE P. DUFFY.

MICHAEL J. GAUGHAN.

JOHN J. MORAN.

ADOLPH A. TOMASCH.

JOHN J. SCULLEN.

ALFRED G. MANNING.

ALFRED G. MANNING.

22 MEMBERS.

ST. IGNATIUS' LITERARY SOCIETY.

Moderator, ... V. F. GÄTTELMANN, S. J.

OFFICERS.

President :

I. Term.

II. Term.

WILLIAM H. MOSELEY.

JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

Vice-President :

JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

JAMES A. MCFADDEN.

Secretary :

JOHN T. FARRELL.

JULIUS J. TISCHLER.

Treasurer :

JAMES A. MCFADDEN.

EDWARD P. STRONG.

14 MEMBERS.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

DRAMATIC ASSOCIATION.

Moderator, ... REV. ALOYSIUS PFEIL.

OFFICERS.

President, ... ALFRED G. MANNING.

Vice-President, ... ROBERT P. GRIBBEN.

Secretary, ... FRANK J. HALEY.

Treasurer, ... MICHAEL J. GAUGHAN.

37 MEMBERS.

COLLEGE CECILIA CHOIR.

The object of the choir is to afford the students an opportunity of acquiring a musical culture, to increase the solemnity of Divine Service, and to enhance the splendor of the various festivals incident to college life.

Director, ... HUBERT GRUENDER, S. J.

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Director, ... DR. M. FRANCISCI.

Assistant, ... HUBERT GRUENDER, S. J.

Concert Master, ... PROF. CHARLES E. MURPHY.

29 MEMBERS.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

ALGE, HENRY O.	DONOVAN, FRANK J.
ATZBERGER, FRANK R.	DOUGHERTY, WILLIAM A.
BAIRD, WILLIAM R.	DOWLING, JOHN L.
BARRA, FRANK J.	DUFFY, EUGENE P.
BARRY, GEORGE L.	DUNKLEE, FRANK J.
BELLE, CARL P.	EISELE, EUGENE F.
BIRKLEY, JAMES W.	EISELE, OTTO B.
BIRKLEY, THOMAS J.	FAFLIK, FRANK J.
BOLGER, JOSEPH P.	FAHEY, LEWIS T.
BORLINGHAUSEN, HUBERT A.	FARRELL, JOHN T.
BRILLION, ARTHUR A.	FISCHER, EMIL
BRILLION, JOSEPH I.	FREHRICHS, GERARD
BUNDSCHUH, WILLIAM I.	FRIDRICH, JOSEPH W.
BURNS, JOSEPH H.	FRIEDEL, JOHN A.
CALVEY, EDWARD T.	GARDNER, JOSEPH S.
COLLINS, WILLIAM J.	GAUGHAN, MICHAEL J.
COOK, JOSEPH T.	GEDEON, FRANK
COWLEY, EDWARD C.	GETTINGS, DANIEL J.
CRAMER, GEORGE J.	GIEBEL, URBAN
CUMMINS, JAMES F.	GLEASON, CHARLES J.
DAY, FRANCIS J.	GRAHAM, ALBERT J.
DAY, JOSEPH A.	GREINER, EDWARD
DEEGAN, WILLIAM E.	GRIBBEN, ROBERT P.
DELARGIE, HENRY	HAAS, FRANK W.
DEMPSEY, JOSEPH V.	HALEY, FRANK J.
DEMPSEY, THOMAS J.	HASSE, CHARLES H.
DONAHUE, JOSEPH P.	HAYES, GERALD G.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

HECK, EDWARD L.	KUNDTZ, THEODORE
HEIM, NICHOLAS C.	LAMB, RICHARD J.
HENDRICKSON, EDWARD A.	LANG, GEORGE H.
HERFORD, JULIUS S.	LAVELLE, PATRICK
HOBAN, THOMAS	LOGAN, ALOYSIUS P.
HOLDEN, FRANK A.	LOUIS, ANTHONY J.
HORAK, ANTHONY T.	MALONE, GEORGE W.
HUDSON, HERBERT B.	MANAK, JOSEPH F.
HUG, JOHN A.	MANNING, ALFRED G.
JANSON, PAUL	MANNING, JOHN J.
JELLEY, RAYMOND W.	MANNING, WILLIAM J.
JONES, WILLIAM A.	MASON, FRANK H.
KANE, FRANK E.	MATTHAEUS, FRANK
KEELEY, LEO M.	MCBRIDE, JAMES
KELLY, EDWARD	MCDONOUGH, JAMES M.
KILBANE, JAMES E.	McFADDEN, JAMES A.
KILROY, MARTIN	McGEE, FRANCIS S.
KINTZ, LEONARD J.	McGINNESS, JAMES J.
KLING, CHARLES M.	McGLYNN, MICHAEL W.
KLOTZBACH, WILLIAM	MCGRAW, CHARLES J.
KNEBLEWICZ, FRANK	MCGRAW, THOMAS C.
KOCINSKI, JOSEPH P.	MCGUIRE, HERBERT J.
KOTOWSKI, ANTHONY F.	MCGUIRE, MICHAEL J.
KRAMER, CARL E.	McHENRY, HARRY
KRAMER, EDWARD C.	McKAY, ALEXANDER J.
KROESEN, HENRY J.	McKENNA, JAMES A.
KRUEGER, JOHN A.	McNALLY, JOHN J.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

MCNEALY, HUGH	PASKERT, GEORGE H.
MCNULTY, MICHAEL	PATTON, BERNARD J.
MEADE, LEO J.	PRUDHOME, ARMAND
MEIRING, JOHN	RADDATZ, WILLIAM J.
MIGDALSKI, LADISLAS	REIDY, JEROME J.
MIGDALSKI, VINCENT	REINARTZ, LEO L.
MISSAL, JOSEPH F.	RENK, ALOYSIUS
MITISKA, JOSEPH J.	RENK, CHARLES
MORAGHAN, HENRY	REZAC, JOHN F.
MORAN, JOHN J.	RILEY, FRANK
MOSELEY, WILLIAM H.	RING, THOMAS G.
MUELLER, BERNARD M.	RODGERS, VINCENT J.
MUELLER, JOHN F.	ROEMER, CHARLES J.
MURPHY, LEO J.	ROTH, FREDERICK J.
MURPHY, PETER A.	ROTH, JOSEPH C.
NIEDERST, GEORGE L.	RUTKOWSKI, JOSEPH
NOLAN, JOHN A.	SAWISKI, JOSEPH
NOLAN, JOSEPH F.	SAUTER, CLARENCE
NOVAK, JOSEPH W.	SAUTER, JOHN
NOVAK, LADISLAS J.	SCANLON, EDWARD J.
O'BRIEN, DANIEL J.	SCHAFFELD, CHARLES J.
O'CONNOR, NICHOLAS A.	SCHMIDTUNSER, GABRIEL G.
O'DONNELL, MARTIN W.	SCHMITT, PHILLIP W.
O'DONNELL, PATRICK V.	SCHOLTES, JOHN
OLOTT, JOHN W.	SCHULTE, BERNARD F.
O'MALLEY, MARTIN J.	SCHUMACHER, JOSEPH H.
O'REILLEY, WILLIAM V.	SCULLEN, JOHN J.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

SEBASTIAN, ARTHUR	TISCHLER, JULIUS J.
SEELWISCHE, JOHN	TOMASCH, ADOLPH A.
SHANNON, MICHAEL F.	TRAPP, JOSEPH M.
SHEA, RAYMOND A.	UHLIR, JOSEPH
SINDELAR, EDWARD L.	VOERG, FRANK G.
SHIEL, JOHN	WACHOWSKI, JOSEPH P.
SKORCZ, MICHAEL F.	WALSH, FRANK
SOJEB, JOHN S.	WALSH, WILLIAM F.
SPITZIG, EDWARD J.	WHALEN, FREDERICK G.
STRONG, EDWARD P.	WICKES, JOHN A.
STUBER, WILLIAM G.	WIEMER, FRANK H.
SWEENEY, JOSEPH T.	WILMERSCHIED, JOHN
SZCZYGELSKI, PAUL A.	WOLFRAM, JOSEPH H.
TACHE, SIMON	ZIEBERT, GEORGE P.
TAIT, JOHN C.	ZIMMERMANN, GEORGE
TESLIK, CLARENCE	

Distribution of Cards.

January 4, 1897.

PROGRAMME.

March *Piel.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Ode of Horace, "Augustam, amice, pauperiem, pati,"—

Rhetoric M. SHANNON.

Macbeth, Act III., Scene VI.—*Poetry* FRANCIS S. MCGEE.

King Richard at his Father's Bier—*Humanities*. { MARTIN O'MALLEY
LEONARD J. KINTZ.

Rolla's Address to the Peruvians, (I. Grammar) . GEORGE L. NIEDERST.

On the Downfall of Poland, by *Campbell*, (II. Grammar) . .
. CHARLES J. ROEMER.

The Spanish Champion, (III. Grammar) MICHAEL MCGUIRE.

King Bruce and the Spider, by *E. Cook*—*Rudiments* . FRANK WALSH.

The Beggarman—*Preparatory* HUGH MCNEELEY.

Entertainment

GIVEN BY THE ST. IGNATIUS LITERARY SOCIETY TO

Very Rev. THEODORE VAN ROSSUM, S. J.

February 12, 1897.

PROGRAMME.

“Longfellow's Evangeline.”

1. The Story of Evangeline—*Essay* JOSEPH F. NOLAN.
2. Prologue—*Declamation* LEO L. REINARTZ.
3. The Descriptions in Acadia—*Essay* JULIUS J. TISCHLER.
4. The Descriptions in the South—*Essay* JEROME J. REIDY.
5. The Comparisons in “Evangeline,”—*Essay* . JAMES A. MCFADDEN.
6. The Meeting—*Declamation* EDWARD P. STRONG.

Concert

GIVEN BY THE COLLEGE ORCHESTRA AND CHOIR,

Sunday, February 21, Eve of Washington's Birthday.

PROGRAMME.

PART I.

1. Overture from the "Caliph of Bagdad," *Boieldieu*.
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
 2. Reflet du Passé—Romance—'Cello Solo *J. B. Accolay*.
H. KROESEN.
 3. Rondo, ... *Haydn*.
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
 4. Sonate Pathétique—Piano Solo, ... *Beethoven*.
H. G., S. J.
 5. Intermezzo from "Cavalleria Rusticana," *P. Mascagni*.
STRING QUARTETTE, PIANO AND ORGAN.
 6. Berceuse, ... *P. Beaumont*.
STRING QUARTETTE.
 7. Violin Solo, ... MR. CHAS. E. MURPHY.
 8. Wedding March from the "Summer Night's Dream," . *Mendelssohn*.
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
-

PART II.

The Assumption of the B. Virgin.

CANTATA.

Music by H. GRUENDER, S. J. Text by V. GOETTELMAHN S. J.

1. Introductory Chorus: "Be Lifted Up."
2. Air: "Sweetly She Rests,"—*Soprano Solo*.
3. Chorus: "Blessed, Blessed."
4. Air: "Lo, Your Mother,"—*Soprano Solo*.
5. Chorus and Duet: "Come, All ye Angels."
6. Air and Chorus: "The Day But Dawned."
7. Chorus: "Ave Maria! Humbly Greeting."
8. Chorus: "Mother of Blessedness."
9. Chorus: "In Glory Exalted."

Rev. A. GUGGENBERGER, S. J.

Wednesday, May 19, 1897.

PROGRAMME.

Cast of Characters.

— 4^I —

Cleventh Annual Commencement.

Tuesday, June 22nd, 1897.

PROGRAMME.

Symphony No. 2 (Edition Peters), ... *Haydn.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

College Education, ... FRANK J. HALEY.

Intermezzo from Cavalleria Rusticana, ... *Mascagni.*

STRING QUARTETTE, PIANO AND ORGAN.

Gothic Battle-Song, ... *Anon.*

COLLEGE CHOIR.

Star-Spangled Banner, done into Greek verse, . . JOSEPH W. NOVAK.

Intermezzo Pathetico, ... *H. Gruender, S. J.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

On the Study of English, ... ROBERT P. GRIBBEN.

Serenata, ... *Mozkowski.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

The Golden Jubilee of Cleveland Diocese—Poem,

MICHAEL J. GAUGHAN.

St. Ignatius' College Hymn,

COLLEGE CHOIR AND ORCHESTRA.

ADDRESS TO THE GRADUATES, ... REV. NICHOLAS PFEIL.

Wedding March, ... *Mendelssohn.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Award of Diplomas—Distribution of Prizes.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE HYMN.

1. "For God and Church and Country"—

Let this our motto be,
And Virtue, Science, Honor,
Be our ideals three.
Let blue and gold, our banner,
In triumph to the sky
Upraise in flaming letters
Our glorious name on high,
Ignatius!

2. Of God and Church and Country

The foe's assault to stay,
We will as fearless champions
Do battle in the fray.
Of God the greater glory,
The honour of His Bride,
The freedom of our country
Shall in our hearts abide.
Ignatius!

3. Ignatius, fearless hero

Of Christ, our God and Lord,
Assist us in our battle,
Oh, lend thy strong support.
For ever and for ever
Not knowing fear or shame
We love our Alma Mater,
We praise our College name:
Ignatius!

CERTIFICATES.

Certificates for completing the Classical Course of Studies were awarded to the following students:

THOMAS J. DEMPSEY,
ROBERT P. GRIBBEN,
FRANK J. HALEY,
GEORGE H. LANG,
ALFRED G. MANNING,
JOSEPH W. NOVAK,
PAUL A. SZCZYGELSKI,
MICHAEL F. SHANNON,
JOSEPH P. WACHOWSKI.

DIPLOMAS.

Diplomas for completing the Commercial Course of Studies were awarded to the following students:

FRANK J. BARRA,
JOSEPH V. DEMPSEY,
ANTHONY F. KOTOWSKI,
FRANK H. MASON,
MICHAEL W. McGLYNN,
JOHN J. McNALLY,
MARTIN W. O'DONNELL.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Class of Rhetoric.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . PAUL A. SZCZYGELSKI.

Presented by RT. REV. MGR. FELIX M. BOFF, V. G.

Premium JOSEPH W. NOVAK.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . Frank J. Haley,
Alfred G. Manning,
Michael F. Shannon,
George H. Lang,
Joseph P. Wachowski.

LATIN Frank J. Haley,
Alfred G. Manning,
Michael F. Shannon,
Joseph P. Wachowski.

GREEK Frank J. Haley,
Michael F. Shannon,
Alfred G. Manning.

ENGLISH Frank J. Haley,
Joseph P. Wachowski.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

MATHEMATICS	Alfred G. Manning, Michael F. Shannon, Geo. H. Lang.
HISTORY	Frank J. Haley, Michael F. Shannon.
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY . . .	Alfred G. Manning, Thomas J. Dempsey, Frank J. Haley.

Class of Poetry.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . .	MICHAEL J. GAUGHAN.
Presented by REV. SEBASTIAN BAUER, D. D.	
<i>Premium</i>	EUGENE P. DUFFY.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . .	Martin J. O'Malley, John A. Nolan.
LATIN	Leo M. Keeley, John A. Nolan.
GREEK	John A. Nolan, Leo M. Keeley.
ENGLISH	Francis S. McGee, John J. Scullen, John A. Nolan.
MATHEMATICS	John J. Scullen.
HISTORY	John A. Nolan, Martin J. O'Malley, Francis S. McGee.
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY	Martin J. O'Malley.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

Class of Humanities.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . JULIUS G. TISCHLER.

Presented by REV. JAMES P. MOLONY.

First Premium JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

Second Premium JAMES A. McFADDEN.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . . John T. Farrell,
William H. Moseley,
Bernard M. Mueller.

LATIN Jerome J. Reidy,
John T. Farrell,
Ladislav J. Nowak,
William H. Moseley.

GREEK Jerome J. Reidy,
John T. Farrell,
Ladislav J. Nowak.

ENGLISH Bernard M. Mueller,
John T. Farrell,
William H. Moseley.

ALGEBRA William H. Moseley.
Leonard J. Kintz.

GEOMETRY William H. Moseley,
Leonard J. Kintz.

HISTORY John T. Farrell,
Bernard M. Mueller.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

First Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . GEORGE P. ZIEBERT.

Presented by REV. CASIMIR REICHLIN.

First Premium JOSEPH J. MITISKA.

Second Premium WILLIAM G. STUBER.

Third Premium JAMES M. McDONOUGH.

Fourth Premium HENRY O. ALGE.

Fifth Premium JOSEPH H. SCHUMACHER.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . Hubert A. Borlinghausen,
John J. Dowling,
Aloysius P. Logan,
George L. Niederst,
John C. Tait,
Joseph M. Trapp.

LATIN William I. Bundschuh,
Francis J. Day,
Francis A. Holden,
John C. Tait,
Hubert A. Borlinghausen.

GREEK William I. Bundschuh,
John J. Dowling,
Aloysius P. Logan,
Philip W. Schmitt.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

ENGLISH	John J. Dowling, Francis J. Day, Hubert A. Borlinghausen, James A. McKenna, George L. Niederst, Francis A. Holden.
ALGEBRA	John J. Dowling, Francis A. Holden, George L. Niederst.
GEOMETRY	John J. Dowling, Francis A. Holden, Philip W. Schmitt, John C. Tait.
HISTORY	John J. Dowling, Aloysius P. Logan, William V. O'Reilly, Joseph M. Trapp.
GERMAN	Hubert A. Borlinghausen, Joseph M. Trapp, William I. Bundschuh.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

Second Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . FREDERICK G. WHALEN.

Presented by REV. NICHOLAS PFEIL.

First Premium THOMAS G. RING.

Second Premium EDWARD T. CALVEY.

Third Premium MARTIN F. KILROY,

Fourth Premium FRANK J. FAFLIK.

Fifth Premium FRANK R. ATZBERGER.

Sixth Premium CHARLES J. ROEMER.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE Bernard J. Patton,
Charles Renck.

LATIN Bernard J. Patton,
Charles Renck.

GREEK Charles Renck,
Bernard J. Patton.

ENGLISH Bernard J. Patton,
Patrick A. Lavelle.

ARITHMETIC Patrick A. Lavelle,
Charles Renck,
Bernard J. Patton.

ALGEBRA Patrick Lavelle,
Bernard J. Patton,
Charles Renck.

HISTORY Bernard J. Patton,
Charles Renck.

GEOGRAPHY Charles Renck,
Bernard J. Patton.

Third Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . URBAN A. GIEBEL.

Presented by HON. F. V. FAULHABER.

First Premium . . . MICHAEL J. MCGUIRE.

Second Premium . . . EDWARD C. KRAMER.

Third Premium . . . JOHN SCHOLTES.

Fourth Premium . . . CHARLES M. KLING.

Fifth Premium . . . JOHN A. KRUEGER.

Sixth Premium . . . GABRIEL G. SCHMIDTUNSER.

Seventh Premium . . . FRANK GEDEON.

Eighth Premium . . . JOSEPH SAWICKY.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . Richard J. Lamb,
Bernard F. Schulte,
Frank W. Haas,
Otto Eisele,
Charles H. Hasse,
Nicholas A. O'Connor,
William F. Walsh,
George J. Zimmermann.

LATIN Herbert F. McGuire,
Charles H. Hasse,
John L. Sheil,
Daniel J. O'Brian,
Joseph H. Wolfram,

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

LATIN	Bernard F. Schulte, Richard J. Lamb, Nicholas A. O'Connor, Frank W. Haas, George J. Zimmermann.
(Continued.)	
ENGLISH	William F. Walsh, Joseph H. Wolfram, Herbert J. F. McGuire, Charles H. Hasse, Daniel J. O'Brian, Harry McHenry, James J. McGinness, Richard J. Lamb.
ARITHMETIC	John J. Manning, John L. Sheil, Albert J. Graham, Charles H. Hasse, Frank Mattheus, Harry McHenry.
ALGEBRA	Albert J. Graham, Richard J. Lamb, John J. Manning, Harry McHenry, John L. Sheil, James Cummins, Frank Mattheus, James J. McGinness, Nicholas A. O'Connor, George J. Zimmermann.

GEOGRAPHY	James J. McGinness, Joseph H. Wolfram, William Klotzbach, Charles H. Hasse, Frank Mattheus, Joseph W. Fridrich, Frank W. Haas, William F. Walsh, Bernard F. Schulte, Nicholas A. O'Connor.
PENMANSHIP	James J. McGinness, Joseph W. Fridrich, Edward Spitzig, Joseph H. Wolfram, John L. Sheil, George J. Zimmermann, Bernard F. Schulte.

Class of Rudiments.

<i>First Premium</i>	FRANCIS J. WALSH.
<i>Second Premium</i>	EMIL A. FISCHER.
<i>Third Premium</i>	MICHAEL P. McNULTY.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	DANIEL J. GETTINGS.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	EDWARD L. SINDELAR.
<i>Sixth Premium</i>	GEORGE F. DELAHANTY.
<i>Seventh Premium</i>	FRANK H. VOERG.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . .	Charles S. McGraw, Edward L. Heck, John St. Sojeba, Joseph I. Brillon, Francis J. Wilberscheid, Julius St. Herfourth, Henry S. DeLargie, Gerald G. Hayes, Frank W. Reilly, Edward J. Hendrickson, Armand A. Prudhome.
SACRED HISTORY	Joseph I. Brillon, Frank W. Reilly, Frank J. Wilberscheid, Edward L. Heck, Charles I. McGraw, Armand A. Prudhome, John St. Sojeba.
ENGLISH	Edward L. Heck, Francis J. Wilberscheid, Armand A. Prudhome, Joseph I. Brillon.
ARITHMETIC	Simon J. Tache, Frank J. Wilberscheid, James E. Kilbane,

·ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

ARITHMETIC	Henry S. DeLargie, Frank W. Reilly, Julius St. Herfourth, John H. Seelwiesche, Joseph Rutkowski.
(Continued.)	
LATIN	Edward L. Heck, Charles I. McGraw, Simon J. Tache, Joseph Rutkowski, Frank J. Wilberscheid, Gerald G. Hayes.
GEOGRAPHY	Francis J. Wilberscheid, Armand A. Prudhome, Joseph Rutkowski, Frank W. Reilly, Henry S. DeLargie, Julius St. Herfourth, Gerald G. Hayes.

COMMERCIAL CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to FRANK J. BARRA.

Presented by MR. HENRY TRENKAMP.

Premium FRANK H. MASON.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . . Anthony F. Kotowski,
John J. McNally,
Jos. F. Manak.

ENGLISH Anthony F. Kotowski,
John J. McNally,
Martin W. O'Donnell,
Michael W. McGlynn.

MATHEMATICS John J. McNally.

BOOKKEEPING Anthony F. Kotowski.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY . . . John J. McNally,
Jos. T. Cook.

Preparatory Class.

First Premium HENRY MORAGHAN.

Second Premium EDWARD JERMANN.

Third Premium LADISLAUS MIGDALSKI.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

DISTINGUISHED IN

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . .	John F. Mueller, Augustine Gallagher, Frank Rezac, Albert Bina, Joseph Uhler.
SACRED HISTORY	Edward Kelley, John F. Mueller.
ARITHMETIC	Augustine Gallagher, Gerhard Frericks, Frank Rezac.
ENGLISH	Augustine Gallagher, Edward Kelley.
GEOGRAPHY	Edward Kelley, Augustine Gallagher.
PENMANSHIP	John F. Mueller, Frank Rezac.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

THE GOLD MEDAL donated by RT. REV. MSGR. T. P. THORPE, for the best English Essay, competed for by the students of Rhetoric and Poetry, was awarded to FRANK J. HALEY.

Next in Merit, ... Joseph P. Wachowski.

Subject: "The Study of Greek."

SPECIAL COURSES.

German.

FIRST CLASS.

Division A.

Premium FRANCIS J. WALSH.

Distinguished Edward L. Heck,
Nicholas J. Heim,
Francis H. Voerg,
Francis J. Wilberscheid,
John H. Seelwiesche,
Emil A. Fischer,
Edward L. Sindelar
Michael P. McNulty,
Simon J. Tache,
Joseph Rutkowski.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

Division B.

Premium JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

Distinguished Martin J. O'Malley,
John A. Hug,
James A. McFadden,
Michael McGuire.

Division C.

Premium FREDERICK G. WHALEN.

Distinguished Edward T. Calvey,
Frank J. Faflik,
Thomas G. Ring,
Bernard J. Patton.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium WILLIAM H. MOSELEY.

Distinguished John T. Farrell,
Joseph J. Mitiska,
James M. McDonough.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium GABRIEL G. SCHMIDTUNSER.

Distinguished Frank Gedeon,
Urban A. Giebel,
Charles H. Hasse,
Edward C. Kramer,
John Scholtes,
John A. Krueger,
William Klotzbach.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

FOURTH CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	BERNARD M. MUELLER.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Julius J. Tischler, William G. Stuber, Hubert A. Borlinghausen.

FIFTH CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	LEO M. KEELEY.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Michael J. Gaughan, Eugene P. Duffy.

Shorthand.

<i>First Premium</i>	W. BUNDSCHUH.
<i>Second Premium</i>	GEO. ZIEBERT.
<i>Distinguished</i>	U. Giebel, Chas. Roemer, Jos. Schumacher.

Singing.

SENIOR DIVISION.

<i>Premium</i>	JOHN NOLAN.
<i>Distinguished</i>	William H. Moseley, Alfred Manning, Paul A. Szczygelski, Anthony Kotowski.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

JUNIOR DIVISION.

Premium THOMAS G. RING.

Distinguished Frank Gedeon,
Edward Kramer,
Joseph H. Wolfram,
Frank H. Wiemer.

Drawing.

MECHANICAL, ARCHITECTURAL AND PERSPECTIVE.

First Premium FRANK J. BARRA.

Second Premium THOMAS J. DEMPSEY.

Distinguished Nicholas C. Keim,
Daniel J. O'Brian.

ROLL OF HONOR,

Containing the names of those students whose *Conduct*
has been exemplary throughout the year.

Alge, Henry O.	Faflik, Frank J.
Atzberger, Frank R.	Fahey, Lewis T.
Barra, Frank J.	Farrell, John F.
Bina, Albert	Fischer, Emil A.
Birkley, Thomas J.	Friedel, John A.
Bolger, Joseph P.	Gaughan, Michael J.
Borlinghausen, Hubert A.	Gedeon, Frank
Bundschuh, William I.	Gettings, Daniel J.
Calvey, Edward T.	Giebel, Urban A.
Collins, William J.	Gribben, Robert P.
Cummins, James F.	Haley, Frank J.
Day, Francis J.	Hasse, Charles H.
Delahanty, Francis A.	Heck, Edward L.
DeLargie, Henry S.	Heim, Nicholas C.
Dempsey, Thomas J.	Holden, Francis A.
Dowling, John L.	Horak, Anthony T.
Duffy, Eugene P.	Jermann, Edward
Eisele, Otto B.	Jones, William A.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

Kelley, Edward M.	Mitiska, Joseph J.
Kilbane, James E.	Moseley, William H.
Kilroy, Martin F.	Mueller, Bernard M.
Kintz, Leonard J.	Mueller, John F.
Kling, Charles M.	Murphy, Peter A.
Kneblewicz, Frank J.	Niederst, George L.
Kocinski, Joseph P.	Nolan, John A.
Kotowski, Anthony F.	Nolan, Joseph F.
Kramer, Edward C.	Novak, Joseph W.
Krueger, John A.	Nowak, Ladislav J.
Lang, George H.	O'Brian, Daniel J.
Logan, Aloysius P.	O'Connor, Nicholas A.
Malone, George W.	O'Donnell, Patrick V.
Manning, Alfred G.	Olott, John W.
Manning, John J.	O'Malley, Martin J.
Manning, William J.	Patton, Bernard J.
Mason, Frank H.	Prudhome, Armand A.
Mattheus, Frank	Raddatz, William J.
McDonough, James M.	Reidy, Jerome J.
McFadden, James A.	Reilley, Francis W.
McGee, Francis L.	Reinartz, Leo L.
McGraw, Charles J.	Renk, Charles
McGuire, Herbert J.	Rezak, Frank
McGuire, Michael J.	Roemer, Charles J.
McKay, Alexander J.	Rutkowski, Joseph
McNulty, Michael P.	Sawicki, Joseph F.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

Schmitt, Philip W.	Tait, John C.
Scholtes, John	Teslik, Clarence J.
Scullen, John J.	Tischler, Julius G.
Sebastian, Arthur J.	Uhlir, Joseph J.
Seelwiesche, John H.	Voerg, Francis H.
Shannon, Michael F.	Wachowski, Joseph P.
Sheil, John L.	Walsh, Francis J.
Sindelar, Edward L.	Walsh, William F.
Sojeba, John S.	Whalen, Frederick G.
Spitzig, Edward J.	Wolfram, Joseph H.
Stuber, William G.	Ziebert, George P.
Szczygelski, Paul A.	Zimmermann, George J.

ROLL OF HONOR,

Containing the names of those students whose *Application*
has been entirely satisfactory throughout the year.

Alge, Henry O.	Hasse, Charles H.
Atzberger, Frank R.	Heim, Nicholas C.
Barra, Frank J.	Horak, Anthony T.
Bolger, Joseph P.	Jermann, Edward.
Borlinghausen, Hubert A.	Jones, William A.
Calvey, Edward T.	Kilroy, Martin F.
Dempsey, Thomas J.	Kintz, Leonard J.
Donovan, Frank J.	Kling, Charles W.
Dowling, John L.	Kotowski, Anthony F.
Duffy, Eugene P.	Kramer, Edward C.
Eisele, Otto B.	Krueger, John A.
Faflik, Frank J.	Lang, George H.
Farrell, John F.	Manning, Alfred G.
Fischer, Emil A.	Manning, William J.
Friedel, John A.	Mason, Frank H.
Gaughan, Michael J.	McDonough, James M.
Gedeon, Frank.	McFadden, James A.
Gettings, Daniel J.	McGee, Francis L.
Giebel, Urban A.	McGuire, Herbert J.
Gribben, Robert P.	McGuire, Michael J.
Haley, Frank J.	McNulty, Michael P.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1896-97.

Mitiska, Joseph J.	Scholtes, John
Moseley, William H.	Scullen, John J.
Mueller, Bernard M.	Shannon, Michael F.
Mueller, John F.	Shea, Raymond A.
Murphy, Peter A.	Sheil, John L.
Nolan, John A.	Sindelar, Edward L.
Nolan, Joseph F.	Stuber, William G.
Novak, Joseph W.	Szcygelski, Paul A.
Nowak, Ladislav J.	Tischler, Julius G.
O'Connor, Nicholas H.	Tomasch, Adolph A.
Olott, John W.	Trapp, Joseph M.
O'Malley, Martin J.	Voerg, Francis H.
Patton, Bernard J.	Wachowski, Joseph P.
Reidy, Jerome J.	Walsh, Francis J.
Reinartz, Leo L.	Whalen, Frederick G.
Renck, Charles.	Wolfram, Joseph H.
Rezak, Frank	Ziebert, George P.
Roemer, Charles J.	Zimmermann, George J.
Sawicky, Joseph F.	

School re-opens Monday, September 6, 1897.

Entrance Examinations will be held September 4.

L. D. S.

3 H
8/38

Cleveland, Ohio

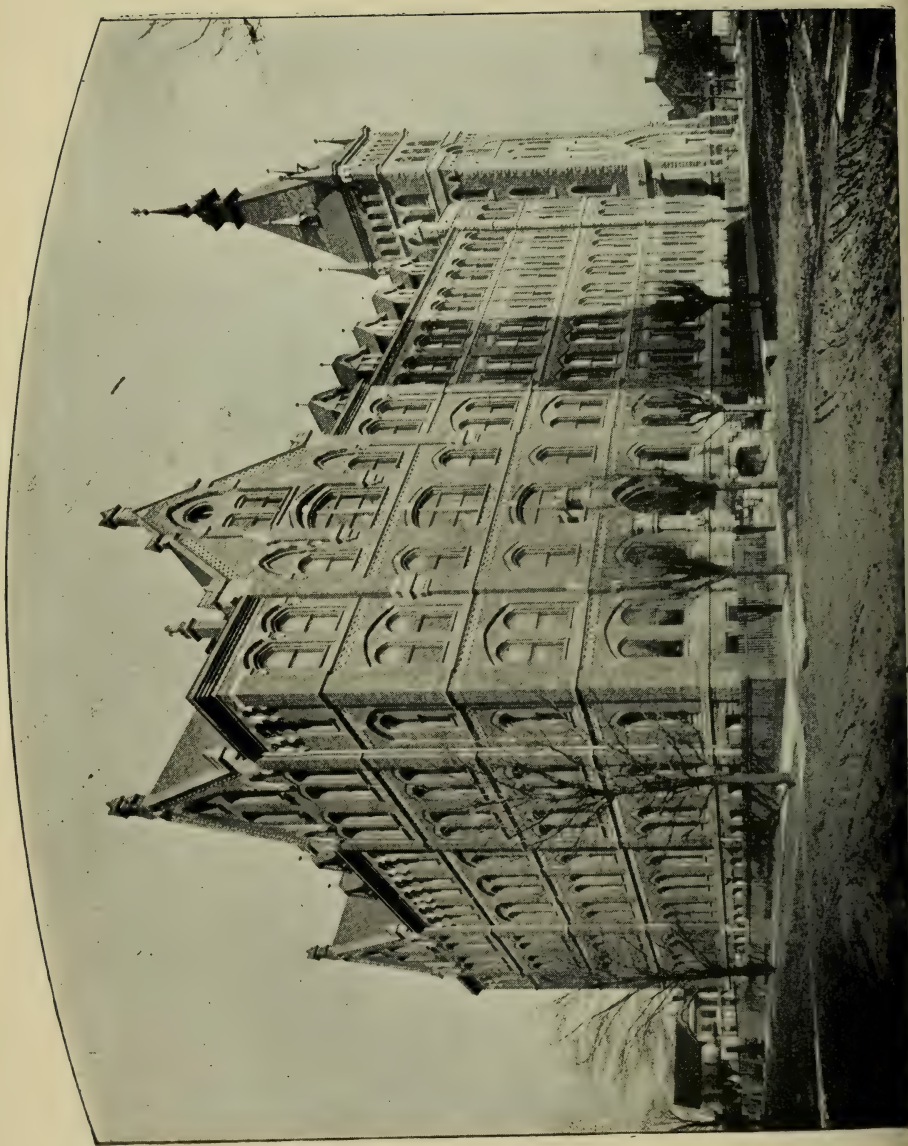
89

LIBRARY
JUN 25 1900
U. S. DEPT. OF EDUCATION.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE

CLEVELAND, OHIO
1888 - 99

JUN 24 1899



A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

OF

St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

1898-1899.

I. H. S.

CLEVELAND, O.:
THE CLEVELAND PRINTING & PUBLISHING CO.
1899.

PROSPECTUS
OF
ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE,
CLEVELAND, OHIO,
JERSEY STREET.

This Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, was opened for the reception of day-scholars on the 6th of September, 1886. It was incorporated by the Secretary of State, December 29, 1890, conferring on the College the power of giving the ordinary degrees.

The Course of Study is the Classical Course, completed in six years.

For pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter upon the classical studies, a Class of Rudiments has been added to the regular course. Applicants for this class, however, must be able to read, write and spell creditably, and in arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers, and common fractions.

As a knowledge of Drawing, Shorthand, and Vocal and Instrumental Music can not fail to be of importance to some, these studies, too, are open to all students.

The Object of the Classical Course is to give the student a thorough, liberal education. It has been found by long experience that this is the *only Course* which harmoniously and fully develops all the faculties of the mind, exercises the memory, cultivates a habit of reflecting, forms a correct taste, and teaches the student the best use of his powers. This Course prepares the student to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial. The Course comprises Christian Doctrine, the Latin, Greek, and English languages; Rhetoric, Poetry, Elocution, and English Literature; Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry; History and Geography; Bookkeeping and Penmanship.

The degree of A. B. is conferred on those students who follow up the six years' Course of Classical and Scientific Studies by an additional year's Course of Mental Philosophy.

Owing to the great importance now attached to a knowledge of German, every opportunity is offered to the students of perfecting themselves in this language. The study of French is optional.

The Scholastic Year consists of one session, which begins in the first week of September and ends in the last week of June, when the Annual Commencement and the Distribution of Premiums take place.

The session is divided into two terms, the first ending on the 31st of January and the second in the last week of June.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Admission. Every student who applies for admission must furnish testimonials of good moral character. He will be examined and placed in that class for which his previous attainments have qualified him.

Leaving the College. Parents who wish to withdraw their sons before the end of the session are respectfully requested to give due notice of their intention to the Prefect of Discipline. Many inconveniences will thus be avoided and order secured. On leaving, students should take their books, etc., with them, as the College is not responsible for any articles left behind.

Competition. Frequent written competitions take place, the results of which determine the standing of the student and the honors of the class. Every other month a literary entertainment is given, at which exercises in elocution, with vocal and instrumental music at intervals, manifest the proficiency the pupils have made during this period, and premium cards are awarded to such as have been distinguished for good conduct, application and proficiency.

Examinations. Class specimens are given from time to time, and examinations are held at the end of each term.

Promotions depend largely on the final examinations, but mainly on the standing in class during the preceding year.

Boarders are not admitted. Respectable boarding houses can be recommended by the College authorities to students from the country.

FEES AND EXPENSES.

Tuition per quarter, strictly payable in advance,
\$10.00.

Library Fee per quarter, \$0.25.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Shorthand per quarter, \$1.25.

Drawing per quarter, \$1.25.

Diploma, \$5.00.

Books and **Stationery** are furnished by the College at current prices.

Dinner can be provided daily at the College at a moderate charge.

Damages to College property will be repaired at the expense of the offender.

N. B.—Bills will be sent in the beginning of each quarter, viz.: In the beginning of September, in the middle of November, in the beginning of February, and in the middle of April.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS.

Home Study. Parents are expected to insist on their sons' indispensable duty of home study. It is utterly impossible to accomplish the work laid out for each year unless the students devote at least two or three hours daily to private study at home.

Attendance. Punctual attendance is earnestly recommended. Illness is, generally speaking, the only excuse for staying away. Parents are regularly informed of the non-attendance of their sons, who, in the case of absence, are invariably required to bring a note

of excuse to the Prefect of Discipline. If parents do not insist on home study and punctual attendance, they need not be astonished if their sons disappoint their expectations.

Religious Training. The Moral and Religious Training of the scholars being the most important part of education, the students are required to be present at Mass every day, to make the Annual Retreat, and to go to the Sacraments at least once a month.

Politeness. Along with the Moral and Mental Training, the Faculty lay great stress on the development of the manners of perfect gentlemen. For faults committed *outside the premises*, the officers of the College are by no means responsible; should, however, any serious charge be sufficiently proved, the guilty will be punished according to the gravity of the offense.

Paternal Government. The rules are enforced with gentleness combined with firmness, and punishment is resorted to only when motives of honor, self-respect and religion fail.

Reports. Weekly reports are given respecting the students' conduct, application, attention and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports and to see that they are returned to the College. At the end of each term semi-annual reports will be sent to the parents to inform them of their sons' proficiency in the various branches.

School Hours. The College is open every morning at 7 o'clock sun time. Those who come before the time of class should proceed at once to the study hall, and devote the interval to private study. All are

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

required to be present five minutes before eight o'clock, at which hour the students hear Mass. Class begins at 8:30 A. M., and continues to 12 M., and 1:15 to 3:30 P. M. To excuse late arrival, be it on account of great distance or what reason soever, special arrangements must be made with the Prefect of Discipline.

Holidays. Thursday is the weekly holiday, but should there be an extraordinary holiday during the week, classes may be continued as usual. Other holidays are all holy days of obligation, the national holidays, Christmas vacation from December 24th to January 2d, and Easter vacation from Wednesday in Holy Week to Wednesday in Easter Week.

Schools will re-open Tuesday, September 5th, at 8 o'clock A. M.

It is highly important that all the students be present on the day of re-opening, as those who come late find it difficult to make up for lost time.

For further information, apply to

THE REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S. J.

FACULTY.

REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S. J.,

President—Prefect of Studies.

REV. SEBASTIAN HUBER, S. J.,

Third Class of Grammar, Division A—Prefect of Discipline.

REV. ALOYSIUS PFEIL, S. J.,

Professor of Rhetoric—Director of the Debating Society.

VICTOR GETTELMANN, S. J.,

Professor of Poetry and French.

ANTHONY GEYSER, S. J.,

Professor of Humanities—Professor of Shorthand.

REV. ANTHONY HARTMANN, S. J.,

First Class of Grammar.

REV. FREDERICK L. ODENBACH, S. J.,

Professor of Physics and Chemistry—Curator of Museum—Director of the Meteorological Observatory.

WILLIAM ENGELEN, S. J.,

Professor of Mathematics—Professor of Drawing.

REV. MATTHIAS SCHMITT, S. J.,

Second Class of Grammar.

REV. EDMUND STURM, S. J.,

Third Class of Grammar, Division B.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

GEORGE E. RUEPPEL, S. J.,

*Professor of Mathematics—Professor of Book-Keeping—
Assistant Prefect.*

FRANCIS X. NEBRICH, S. J.,

Class of Rudiments.

HUBERT GRUENDER, S. J.,

*Assistant Teacher—Assistant Director of the College Orchestra—
Director of the College Choir.*

THEODORE SCOTT, S. J.,

Assistant Teacher.

FRANCIS X. BUEMANN, S. J.,

Assistant Prefect and Teacher.

EDWIN WAIBEL, S. J.,

Special Class.

DR. M. FRANCISCI,

Director of the College Orchestra.

MR. JOHN SHEA,

Concert Master.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S. J., President.

REV. CHARLES GUDENUS, S. J.

REV. SEBASTIAN HUBER, S. J.

REV. ALOYSIUS PFEIL, S. J., Secretary.

REV. VICTOR SCHEPPACH, S. J.

THE
O'CALLAGHAN SCHOLARSHIPS.

REV. E. M. O'CALLAGHAN, Pastor of St. Colman's, Cleveland, O., founded two scholarships for two boys studying for the priesthood. The holders thereof will be selected by the Pastor of St. Colman's.

THE
ST. ALOYSIUS SCHOLARSHIPS.

These scholarships, five in number, were founded by a friend of the College, who wishes his name to remain unknown.

A scholarship consists in a donation of \$1,000.00. The annual income of this capital, put out at interest, will cover the tuition of one student for one year. Scholarships are applied to deserving students only.

TEMPORARY SCHOLARSHIPS

have been given by

RT. REV. MGR. T. P. THORPE.

REV. JOHN T. CARROLL.

HON. M. A. HANNA, U. S. S.

MRS. MARY A. FARNAN.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Grateful acknowledgments for various contributions to the College Library are due to

RT. REV. IGNATIUS F. HORSTMANN, D. D., Bishop of Cleveland, for "S. Ioannis Chrysostomi Opera Omnia," and other valuable books and pamphlets.

The U. S. Commissioner of Education, for Report of 1897.

The Officials of the Bureaus and Commissions in Washington and Columbus.

Grateful acknowledgments for various contributions to the College Museum are due to

MR. THOS. DEMPSEY and

MR. L. SCHMITZ.

COURSES OF STUDY.

Preparatory Department.

Class of Rudiments.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Sacred History—The New Testament. Practical Instructions.

English—Etymology repeated. Select parts of Syntax. Explanation, Repetition, Imitation of select pieces of the Reader. Grammatical Exercises. Spelling, Memorizing and Declaiming. Easy Compositions.

Latin—General knowledge of the Parts of Speech, with the most obvious rules. \ Written exercises.

Arithmetic—Common Fractions repeated. Decimal Fractions. Compound Numbers.

Geography—General Notions. Eastern and Western Hemispheres.

Penmanship and Drawing.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Third Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine — Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instruction.

Latin — Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology as far as the Irregular Perfects and Supines. Daily Oral and Written Exercises in Translating and Sentence building.

English — Syntax Complete. Spelling: Definitions. Reader: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed. Composition: Reproduction and Invention of Simple Narratives.

Arithmetic — Percentage: The Three Cases. Practical Application of Percentage.

Algebra — The Four Fundamental Operations. Factoring.

History — Ancient History.

Geography — Western Hemisphere; Detailed Geography of the United States.

Penmanship — Daily Exercise.

SECOND YEAR.

Second Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine — Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin — Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology complete. Syntax as far as the use of the Dative Case. Nepos: Four or five Generals read, reproduced and imitated.

Greek—1st, 2d and 3d Declensions.

English—Spelling: Definitions. Analysis of Sentences continued. Paragraph writing. Qualities of Style. Reader: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed. Composition: Descriptive and Complex Narrative.

Arithmetic—Complete.

Algebra—Fractions. Simple Equations with two and three unknown quantities. Involution. Evolution.

History—Ancient History continued.

Geography—Eastern Hemisphere.

THIRD YEAR.

First Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises as far as Subjunctive with Conjunctions. Cæsar: De Bello Gallico explained in Latin, translated, reproduced and imitated. Latin Conversation.

Greek—Grammar and Exercises as far as the Verbs in mi.

English—Coppens' English Rhetoric, Books I-III. Reader: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed; biographical sketches of their authors. Composition: Figures. Paraphrasing. Historical Essays.

Mathematics—Algebra: Quadratic Equations. Geometry: Angles, Triangles, Polygons.

History—Ancient History completed.

Book-Keeping.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

FOURTH YEAR.

Class of Humanities.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers' Hand-book.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises complete.
Latin Prosody. Selections from Cicero, Livy,
Ovid's Metam. Explained in Latin; translated.
Latin Conversation. Translations from English
into Latin. Original Composition.

Greek—Grammar and Exercises: Verbs in mi; Irregular Verbs; Syntax as far as Prepositions. Xenophon: Selections from Anabasis Explained in Latin; Translated into Latin and English.

English—Coppens' English Rhetoric, Book IV. Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar, Scott's Lady of the Lake, Byron's Childe Harold, Goldsmith's Deserted Village, Longfellow's Evangeline, and other poems. Composition: Essays on subjects connected with the above models.

Mathematics—Algebra: Ratio; Proportion. Series.
Geometry: Plane Geometry complete. Solid Geometry.

History—Middle Ages.

Book-Keeping.

FIFTH YEAR.

Class of Poetry.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers' Hand-book.

Latin—Du Cygne's Ars Rhetorica, lib. III. Latin Grammar revised. Cicero in Catilinam I, III, IV. Orations. Selections from Vergil's Æneid and Georgics. Latin Essays and Latin Explanation of Latin and Greek Authors.

Greek—Grammar and Exercises: Syntax complete. Selections from Plato's *Apologia* and Homer's *Odyssey*.

English—Coppens' *English Rhetoric*, V and VI. *English Literature: The Three Last Centuries*. Milton's *Paradise Lost*. Shakespeare's *Macbeth*. Composition: Poems; Essays Critical and Explanatory.

Mathematics—Algebra repeated. Plane Trigonometry.

Natural Philosophy—Physics and Chemistry.

History—Modern History.

SIXTH YEAR.

Class of Rhetoric.

Evidences of Religion—Wilmers' Hand-book.

Rhetoric—Du Cygne's *Ars Rhetorica*, lib. I, II. Models from Cicero, Demosthenes, Burke, Pitt, Fox, Webster, and Junius' Letters. Exercises in speaking, composing, and in criticism.

Latin—Cicero's *pro Lege Manilia*, *pro Milone*, *pro Ligario*. Horace: Selections from *Odes*, *Satires*, *Epistles*, *Ars Poetica*. Original Compositions and Translations. Latin Explanation of Latin and Greek Authors.

Greek—Demosthenes' *Olynthiacs*; Sophocles' *Antigone*; Selections from Homer's *Iliad*.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

English Literature — The Early Period of English Literature. Chaucer's Prologue to the Canterbury Tales. Spenser's Fairy Queen. Shakespeare and his contemporaries. American Literature. Specimens of British and American Orators. Original Compositions, Oratorical and Poetical. Essays in Criticism.

Mathematics — Spherical Trigonometry.

Astronomy.

Natural Philosophy — Physics and Chemistry.

History — Selected Periods of General History.

SEVENTH YEAR.

Class of Philosophy.

Mental Philosophy — Logic. General and Special Metaphysics.

Moral Philosophy — Ethics and Natural Law.

Mathematics — Analytical Geometry.

Political Economy.

General Literature and Æsthetics.

EIGHTH YEAR.

Post-Graduate Course.

Ethics and Political Economy continued.

THE
METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATORY.

REV. F. L. ODENBACH, S. J., *Director.*

MR. W. ENGELEN, S. J., }
MR. JOS. WOLFRAM, } *Assistants.*

The most important work performed during the past scholastic year consisted in a complete series of hourly cloud observations, covering the space of twelve months. These were taken at the suggestion of Prof. F. H. Bigelow, of the U. S. Weather Bureau, and are now at Washington for discussion.

In our report of last year we made mention of the fact that, as a side-issue, we expected by these observations to test certain theories of our late P. Benito Viñes, S. J., the "Tornado Prophet" of the West Indies. We have found his theories perfectly correct and applicable to our own latitude. His ideas are formulated in the following two sentences: "In the West Indian cyclones the rotation and the cyclonic circulation take place in such a manner that the inferior currents, as a rule, converge more or less toward the vortex; at a certain altitude the currents follow a nearly circular course, and, higher still, their course is divergent. It is particularly to be noticed that this divergence is all the greater as currents occupy higher altitudes, until a point is reached where the highest cirrus clouds are seen to move in a completely divergent or radial direction. . . . This gradation

of currents is of invariable occurrence, with greater or less perfection in our West Indian cyclones, even when they present such incomplete organization as to be considered simple cyclonic perturbations of slight intensity."

These facts are of incalculable value not only to the regular observer but also to those who have no daily weather map at their disposal, since the cyclone will make its approach and whereabouts known hours before its arrival.

Our further endeavor will be to gather observations which will allow us to form some idea of the *extent* and *intensity* of the storm we foresee.

We tender our most sincere thanks to all our friends who have shown interest in the observatory. The President of the College and the Director of the Observatory express their grateful acknowledgment especially to the following friends and benefactors:

TO VERY REV. FATHER SUPERIOR JAS. ROCKLIFF,
S. J.

REV. J. B. THEIS, S. J., President of Canisius College, Buffalo, N. Y.

MR. J. WOLFRAM, Cleveland, O.

MR. WM. H. PLECKENPOL, Cleveland, O.

MR. EDW. A. BEALS, Inspector, U. S. Weather Bureau.

MR. J. ODENBACH, Rochester, N. Y.

MR. H. CLATON, Blue Hill Observatory.

The Authorities of the U. S. and Ohio State Weather Bureaus.

SOCIETIES.

SODALITY OF THE ANNUNCIATION OF THE B. V. MARY.

The Sodality has been established since Feb. 2, 1891. Its object is to foster in the minds of the students an earnest religious spirit, and especially a tender devotion to the Mother of God.

Director.

REV. ANTHONY HARTMAN, S. J.

Officers.

First Term.

JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

Second Term.

JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

Prefect.

Assistants.

ALOYSIUS P. LOGAN.

JAMES A. MCFADDEN.

JOHN T. FARRELL.

WILLIAM J. RADDATZ.

Secretary.

WILLIAM H. MOSELEY.

WILLIAM H. MOSELEY.

Treasurer.

JOSEPH P. BOLGER.

JOSEPH P. BOLGER.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

First Term.

Second Term.

Consultors.

JAMES A. McFADDEN.

ALOYSIUS P. LOGAN.

JAMES M. McDONOUGH.

ALBERT RIESTER.

ALBERT RIESTER.

FRANK J. FIESINGER.

FRANK J. FIESINGER.

EDWARD C. KRAMER.

FRANK TERWOORD.

FRANK TERWOORD.

JAMES F. CUMMINS.

JAMES F. CUMMINS.

Sacristans.

JOSEPH M. TRAPP.

JOSEPH M. TRAPP.

JOSEPH H. WOLFRAM.

JOSEPH H. WOLFRAM.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

ST. JOHN BERCHMAN'S ALTAR SOCIETY.

Moderator, ... FRANCIS X. NEBRICH, S. J.

Officers.

President, ... JOS. M. TRAPP.

Vice-President, ... THOS. G. RING.

12 MEMBERS.

JOGUES DEBATING SOCIETY.

Moderator, ... REV. ALOYSIUS PFEIL, S. J.

Officers.

First Term.

Second Term.

President.

JOS. NOLAN.

WILLIAM J. MOSELEY.

Vice-President.

ALOYSIUS LOGAN.

JOS. BOLGER.

Secretary.

FRANCIS HOLDEN,

WILLIAM RADDATZ.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

Treasurer.

JOS. BOLGER.

ALOYSIUS LOGAN.

Committee on Exercises.

WILLIAM MOSELEY.

LEONARD KINTZ.

JAS. MCFADDEN.

JEROME REIDY.

JOHN FARRELL.

LEO REINARTZ.

WILLIAM STUBER.

JAS. McDONOUGH.

JOS. SCHUMACHER.

JOHN TAIT.

22 MEMBERS.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

DRAMATIC ASSOCIATION.

Moderator, ... VICTOR GETTELMANN, S. J.

Officers.

President, ... JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

Vice-President, ... JOHN T. FARRELL.

Secretary, ... WILLIAM H. MOSELEY.

Treasurer, ... JOSEPH BOLGER.

35 MEMBERS.

COLLEGE CECILIA CHOIR.

The object of the choir is to afford the students an opportunity of acquiring a musical culture, to increase the solemnity of Divine Service, and to enhance the splendor of the various festivals incident to college life.

Director, ... HUBERT GRUENDER, S. J.

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Director, ... DR. M. FRANCISI.

Assistant, ... HUBERT GRUENDER, S. J.

Concert Master, ... JOHN SHEA.

30 MEMBERS.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

ATZBERGER, FRANK R.	DALEY, JAMES
BAUMEISTER, FRANK	DAY, FRANK J.
BELLE, CHARLES P.	DELAHANTY, WILLIAM
BIESINGER, GEORGE M.	DELAHUNTY, CARROLL
BINA, ALBERT	DELANEY, WILLIAM
BLUMENTHAL, JOSEPH	DEVINE, HARRY J.
BOLGER, JOSEPH P.	DIVIS, FRANK
BORKOWSKI, EDWARD	DOUBLER, HERMAN
BUNDSCHUH, WILLIAM I.	DOUGHERTY, WILLIAM A.
BURKE, EMMET	DREHER, JOSEPH
BURNS, JAMES	DUFFY, THOMAS G.
BURNS, JOSEPH H.	DUNOWSKY, JOHN
CALLAHAN, CLIFFORD	ECHLE, EDWARD J.
CALLAHAN, NORMAN F.	EHRBAR, RUPERT
CALVEY, EDWARD I.	EISELE, OTTO B.
CAMPBELL, GEORGE	EWART, WILLIAM
CARABELLI, JOSEPH C.	FAFLIK, FRANK J.
CHALOUPKA, ALOYSIUS V.	FAHEY, LEWIS T.
COLE, THOMAS M.	FANTA, JAMES
COLGAN, GEORGE	FARRELL, JOHN T.
CONNORS, CHARLES	FASSNACHT, EDWARD C.
COOPER, GEORGE	FAULHABER, CHARLES
CULLITAN, FRANK	FIESINGER, FRANK J.
CUMMINS, JAMES A.	FISH, FRANCIS S.
CUNNEA, LOUIS G.	FITZGERALD, MATTHEW F.
CUNNEA, RALPH	FITZGERALD, RICHARD J.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

FRERICKS, GERARD J.	JONES, ROBERT
FRIEDEL, JOHN A.	JONES, WILLIAM A.
FRINDT, EDWARD	KAISER, BERNARD
GALE, HENRY	KANE, FRANK A.
GARVEY, EDWARD F.	KAWCZYNSKI, JOHN T.
GETTINGS, DANIEL J.	KEEFE, ALBERT
GEURINK, LOUIS	KELLEY, EDWARD M.
GILLES, ANTHONY H.	KILROY, JOHN
GOOD, PAUL	KILROY, THOMAS F.
GRAHAM, ALBERT J.	KINTZ, LEONARD J.
GREGA, RUDOLPH	KIRCHNER, HENRY
GREIF, ALOYSIUS W.	KLEINHENZ, GEORGE
GREIF, CHARLES	KLOTZBACH, WILLIAM J.
GRIMES, FRANCIS P.	KOCINSKI, JOSEPH P.
GROSSMANN, LEOPOLD	KOOB, GEORGE L.
GRUSS, JOHN	KRAMER, EDWARD C.
HAGGERTY, WILLIAM F.	KROHMER, AUGUST
HAMMER, LEO O.	LAMB, ANDREW J.
HAYES, GERALD G.	LAMB, RICHARD
HEROLD, ARMIN	LAMOGLIER, FRANK
HLAVIN, FRANK	LANG, HERMAN J.
HLAVIN, WILLIAM	LE BLOND, HUBERT C.
HOMEGARDNER, ROY	LOGAN, ALOYSIUS P.
HOVEN, FRANK J.	MCCARTHY, WILLIAM H.
HOVEN, HENRY J.	MCCARTY, WILLIAM J.
HOYNES, JOHN	MCDONNELL, EDWARD
ILG, WILLIAM	MCDONOUGH, JAMES M.
JASKO, JOHN	McFADDEN, JAMES A.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

MCGUSHIN, JOHN	O'CONNOR, NICHOLAS A.
McKAY, ALEXANDER J.	O'DONNELL, ROBERT P.
McKENNA, JAMES A.	O'MALLEY, WILLIAM
McNEELEY, HUGH	O'REILLY, WILLIAM V.
MADGER, MATTHEW J.	OTTO, GEORGE
MAHONEY, ELWOOD W.	PATTON, BERNARD J.
MALECKI, VINCENT F.	PITTS, WALTER
MANG, WILLIAM	PRUDHOME, ARMAND
MANNING, JOHN J.	RADDATZ, WILLIAM J.
MANNING, THOMAS	RASING, WILLIAM B.
MASAT, ALBERT	REGAN, STEPHAN
MASON, FRANK	REIDY, JEROME J.
MAYER, OSCAR	REILLY, EDWARD A.
MEHLING, MORTIMER F.	REILLY, THOMAS J.
MEYER, PETER	REINARTZ, LEO L.
MIGDALSKI, VINCENT	RENK, CHARLES
MONROE, JOHN	RIESTER, ALBERT
MOSELEY, WILLIAM H.	RING, THOMAS G.
MUELLER, BERNARD M.	RODGERS, VINCENT J.
MUELLER, JOHN	ROEMER, CHARLES J.
MULLIGAN, THOMAS P.	ROSENBERG, PERCIVAL.
MURPHY, JOHN	RUTKOWSKI, JOSEPH M.
MURPHY, THOMAS J.	RYAN, JAMES
MURPHY, THOMAS W.	RYAN, JOHN
NASH, WILLIAM S.	SAWICKI, JOSEPH F.
NOLAN, JOSEPH F.	SCANLON, EDWARD J.
NORTON, EUGENE	SCHAUDEK, EMIL
NOWAK, LADISLAS J.	SCELLENTRAEGER, B. A.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

SCHELLENTRAEGER, JOS.	TE PAS, ALBERT H.
SCHMITZ, LOUIS	TERRELL, THOMAS
SCHMOLDT, WILLIAM	TERWOORD, FRANK
SCHOLTES, JOHN J.	TRACY, FRANK
SCHUMACHER, JOSEPH H.	TRAPP, JOSEPH M.
SCULLIN, JAMES A.	TRAYNOR, RAYMOND
SHEA, RAYMOND A.	VLECK, FRANK
SHEIL, JOHN L.	VOERG, FRANCIS H.
SINDELAR, OTTO	WALSH, FRANCIS J.
SPITZIG, EDWARD J.	WARD, AMADEUS J.
STANTON, FRANCIS	WARD, JOHN P.
STEWART, ROBERT	WARD, WILLIAM P.
STUBER, WILLIAM G.	WINKEL, CLARENCE C.
SWEENEY, ROGER	WOLFRAM, JOSEPH H.
SZILAGYE, LOUIS	ZEHE, JOSEPH
TAIT, JOHN C.	

Literary Entertainment.

Nov. 16th, 1898.

PROGRAMME.

1. Great London Symphony, Part I, ... *Haydn*.
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
2. Demosthenes as Orator—Oration, ... JAMES A. MCFADDEN
3. The Pleading of Arthur—Shakespeare, King John, Act IV, Scene I.
Prince Arthur: WILLIAM I. BUNDSCHUH.
Hubert de Burgh: FRANCIS T. CULLITAN.
4. The Latest Poem of Pope Leo XIII—Essay, . . JOHN T. FARRELL.
5. Symphony, Part II—Andante, ...
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
- DISTRIBUTION OF CARDS.
6. Symphony, Part III—Menuet, ...
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
7. Old Age—Dialogue adapted from Cicero's de Senectute.
Cato: ALBERT RIESTER.
Scipio: THOMAS G. RING.
Laelius: CHARLES ROEMER.
8. Description—Essay, ... FRANCIS J. FIESINGER.
9. Percy Wynn's First Day at College—Dramatized from Father
Finn's famous book.
Percy Wynn: G. KOOB.
Tom Playfair: L. HAMMER.
Charlie Richards: A. GRAHAM.
10. Symphony, Part IV—Allegro Spiritoso, ...
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Debate on Imperialism.

Respectfully dedicated to the Rt. Rev. Ignatius F. Horstmann, D. D.,
Bishop of Cleveland, on occasion of his name-day, Feb. 1st, '99.

PROGRAMME.

1. Symphony, No. 6, ... *Schubert.*
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

2. Introductory Address, ... By the Chairman, JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

3. DEBATE.

Resolved, That Imperialism be endorsed by the
American people.

Affirmative:

BERNARD MUELLER, '99,
JAMES McDONOUGH, 1900,
JAMES MCFADDEN, '99.

Negative:

JOHN FARRELL, '99,
JOSEPH SCHUMACHER, 1900,
LEO REINARTZ, '99.

4. { *a.* Bridal Song, ... *Jensen.*
 { *b.* Seranada, ... *Moszkowski.*

5. DISTRIBUTION OF CARDS.

6. "Marche aux Flambeaux," *Clark.*
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

Sacred Concert

GIVEN BY THE ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE CHOIR AND
ORCHESTRA,

IN THE LYCEUM THEATRE,

Sunday, April 16th, 1899.

The Resurrection of Our Lord,

A SACRED ORATORIO FOR SOLO AND CHOIR,

With Orchestra Accompaniment.

BY

H. GRUENDER, S. J.

Garcia Moreno,

A TRAGEDY IN FIVE ACTS,

BY THE

REV. ANTHONY GUGGENBERGER, S. J.

May 22nd, 1899.

PROGRAMME.

CAST OF CHARACTERS:

Garcia Moreno, ...	JAMES A. MCFADDEN.
Gabriel, his son, ...	LOUIS CUNNEA.
Vintimilla, his friend, ...	JOHN T. FARRELL.
De la Torre, }	THOMAS G. RING.
Leon, }	JAMES A. MCKENNA.
Salazar, }	LADISLÁS J. NOWAK.
Carrion, }	THOMAS TERRELL.
Flores, Minister of War, ...	WILLIAM J. RADDATZ.
Herrera, Minister of Justice, ...	JOHN T. FARRELL.
Equiquerra, Minister of Finance, ...	WILLIAM H. MOSELEY.
Marquis Frangipani, Papal Envoy, ...	FRANK J. FIESINGER.
Franco, rival President, ...	ALBERT RIESTER.
Gonzalez Alvarez (Moncayo)	
Chief of the League of Death, ...	FRANK T. CULLITAN.
Inez, his son, ...	EARL C. GREIF.
Polanco, friend of Moncayo, ...	BERNARD M. MUELLER.
Rayo, saddler and conspirator, ...	JOSEPH F. NOLAN.
Mendoza, officer, ...	JAMES A. MCKENNA.
Mendez, servant of Garcia, ...	AMADEUS J. WARD.
Newsboy, ...	LEO O. HAMMER.
Bootblack, ...	ALOYSIUS GREIF.
Citizens, Soldiers, Conspirators, Indians, etc.	

Thirteenth Annual Commencement.

Wednesday, June 21st, 1899.

PROGRAMME.

EDUCATION IN OLDEN TIMES.

- { "God's Glory in Nature," *Beethoven.*
{ "On the Mountains," *Kuecken.*

COLLEGE CHOIR AND ORCHESTRA.

Greek Education, ... JOS. F. NOLAN.

Spanish Dance, No. 4, ... *Moszkowski.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Roman Education, ... LEONARD J. KINTZ.

Symphony No. 6, ... *Schubert.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

ROMAN SCHOOL—Dramatic scene developed from Cardinal Wiseman's
Fabiola.

Cassianus, Master: F. FIESINGER.

Pancrattius: L. HAMMER. Corvinus: ED. KRAMER.

Lucilius: F. TERWOORD. Quintus: W. HAGGERTY.

Claudius: R. CUNNEA. Fabius: F. LAMOGLIE.

- { "Forest Chapel," *H. Gruender, S. J.*
{ "Like the Lark," *Abt.*

Duet—G. KOOB, T. MULLIGAN.

Education in Middle Ages, ... B. J. MUELLER.

Class Poem of '99, ... JAS. A. MCFADDEN.

Polish National Dance, ... *F. X. Scherwenka.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Address to the Graduates, ... MR. M. P. MOONEY.

Award of Diplomas—Distribution of Prizes.



CERTIFICATES.

Certificates for completing the Classical Course of Studies were awarded to the following students:

JOHN T. FARRELL,
LEONARD J. KINTZ,
JAMES A. McFADDEN,
WILLIAM H. MOSELEY,
BERNARD J. MUELLER,
JOSEPH F. NOLAN,
LADISLAS J. NOWAK,
LEO L. REINARTZ,
EDWARD J. SCANLON.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Class of Rhetoric.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

Presented by RT. REV. MGR. FELIX M. BOFF, V. G.

Premium JAMES A. McFADDEN.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . . John T. Farrell,
Bernard J. Mueller,
William H. Moseley,
Leo L. Reinartz.

LATIN John T. Farrell,
Leo L. Reinartz.

GREEK Ladislav J. Nowak,
John T. Farrell,
Leonard J. Kintz,
William H. Moseley.

ENGLISH Bernard J. Mueller,
John T. Farrell,
Leo L. Reinartz.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

MATHEMATICS	William H. Moseley, John T. Farrell.
HISTORY	Bernard J. Mueller, John T. Farrell, William H. Moseley.
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY	William H. Moseley, Leonard J. Kintz, John T. Farrell.

Class of Poetry.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . .	WILLIAM G. STUBER.
Presented by REV. SERAPHIN BAUER, D. D.	
<i>First Premium</i>	JOSEPH M. TRAPP.
<i>Second Premium</i>	JOSEPH H. SCHUMACHER.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION .	James M. McDonough, Aloysius P. Logan, Joseph Kocinski, Raymond Shea.
LATIN	James M. McDonough, Aloysius P. Logan.
GREEK	James M. McDonough.
ENGLISH	James M. McDonough, James A. McKenna, Frank T. Cullitan, William J. Raddatz.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

MATHEMATICS	Frank T. Cullitan, James A. McKenna.
HISTORY	James M. McDonough, James A. McKenna, Frank T. Cullitan.

Class of Humanities.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to	THOMAS G. RING.
Presented by REV. JAMES P. MALONY.	
<i>Premium</i>	CHARLES J. ROEMER.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . . .	Albert Riester, Frank Atzberger, Charles Renk, Frank J. Faflik.
LATIN	Frank Atzberger, Albert Riester, Edward T. Calvey.
GREEK.	Frank Atzberger, Frank J. Faflik, Charles Renk, Albert Riester, Edward T. Calvey.
ENGLISH	Albert Riester, Edward Calvey.
MATHEMATICS	Frank Atzberger, Albert Riester.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

HISTORY. Frank Faflik,
Frank Atzberger,
Charles Renk,
Albert Riester.

First Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . FRANK J. FIESINGER.

Presented by REV. CASIMIR REICHLIN.

First Premium EDWARD C. KRAMER.

Second Premium JOHN SCHOLTES.

Third Premium CARL P. BELLE.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . . Richard J. Lamb,
John J. Manning,
Vincent J. Rodgers,
Edward O. Reilly,
Alexander J. McKay.

LATIN Mortimer J. Mehling,
Vincent J. Rodgers,
Thomas Kilroy,
Richard J. Lamb,
John Sheil.

GREEK Mortimer J. Mehling,
Thomas Kilroy.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

ENGLISH	Joseph F. Sawicky, Richard J. Lamb, John J. Manning, Mortimer J. Mehling, Nicholas A. O'Connor, Edward O. Reilly.
MATHEMATICS	John J. Manning, Thomas Kilroy, Mortimer J. Mehling, Edward O. Reilly.
HISTORY	Mortimer J. Mehling, William Klotzbach, Alexander J. McKay, Joseph F. Sawicky.

Second Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . .	THOMAS J. REILLY.
Presented by REV. NICHOLAS PFEIL.	
<i>First Premium</i>	WILLIAM NASH.
<i>Second Premium</i>	ALBERT MASAT.
<i>Third Premium</i>	AMEDEUS WARD.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	HUBERT LE BLOND.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	EDWARD FASSNACHT.
<i>Sixth Premium</i>	THOMAS P. MULLIGAN.
<i>Seventh Premium</i>	JOSEPH BLUMENTHAL.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	Emil Schaidler, Frank Terwoord, Eugene Norton, George Kleinhenz, William Mang, Edward Garvey, Edward Echle, John Dunowsky, James A. Cummins, James A. Burns.
LATIN	John Kawczynski, John Kilroy, John Dunowsky, Emil Schaidler, Eugene Norton, George Kleinhenz, Frank Terwoord, James A. Burns.
GREEK	John Kawczynski, John Kilroy, John Dunowsky, George Kleinhenz, Emil Schaidler, Frank Terwoord.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

ENGLISH	Emil Schaidler, Walter Pitts, John Dunowsky, Edward Garvey, James A. Cummins, William Jones, Frank Terwoord, William Mang.
ALGEBRA	John Kawczynski, John Kilroy, Leo O. Hammer, Frank H. Mason, Francis Jos. Walsh, Eugene Norton, James A. Cummins, Lewis T. Fahey, Henry Gale, Edward Garvey.
GEOMETRY	John Kawczynski, James A. Cummins, Eugene Norton, Leo O. Hammer, John Kilroy, George Kleinhenz, Francis Jos. Walsh, Edward Garvey, Frank Mason, Edward Spitzig.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

HISTORY	Eugene Norton, James A. Burns, Edward Garvey, Frank Terwoord, Armand Prudhome, William Mang.
GEOGRAPHY	Francis Jos. Walsh, Armand Prudhome, Eugene Norton, John Kilroy, Edward Garvey.

Third Grammar Class.

Division A.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . THOMAS W. MURPHY.

Presented by HON. F. V. FAULHABER.

<i>First Premium</i>	ANDREW LAMB.
<i>Second Premium</i>	RALPH CUNNEA.
<i>Third Premium</i>	ALBERT TE PAS.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	WILLIAM MCCARTHY.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	JOHN MONROE.
<i>Sixth Premium</i>	BERNARD KAISER.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	Herman Lang, Louis Schmitz, Edward Borkowski, William Ward, Robert Stewart, Thomas J. Murphy, Frank Lamoglie, Peter Meyer.
----------------------------	---

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

LATIN	Herman Lang, Louis Schmitz, Edward Borkowski, Aloysius Chaloupka, Peter Meyer, William Ward, Vincent Malecki.
ENGLISH	Herman Lang, Louis Schmitz, Robert O'Donnell, Norman Callahan.
ARITHMETIC	Louis Schmitz, Herman Doubler, Stephen Regan, Herman Lang, William Ilg, Robert O'Donnell, Aloysius Chaloupka.
ALGEBRA	Herman Doubler, William Ilg, Herman Lang, Louis Schmitz, Aloysius Chaloupka, Robert O'Donnell, Peter Meyer.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

HISTORY	Herman Lang, Joseph Zehe, William Ward, Vincent Malecki, Louis Schmitz, Stephen Regan, Henry Devine, William Ilg.
GEOGRAPHY	Edward Borkowski, Herman Lang, Frank Lamoglie, Vincent Malecki, Louis Schmitz, Norman Callahan, Peter Meyer.
PENMANSHIP	Vincent Malecki, Norman Callahan, Percival Rosenberg, Peter Meyer, Stephen Regan, Louis Schmitz.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

Third Grammar Class.

Division B.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to GEORGE L. KOOB.

Presented by MR. HENRY TRENKAMP.

<i>First Premium</i>	THOMAS TERRELL.
<i>Second Premium</i>	RAYMOND TRAYNOR.
<i>Third Premium</i>	JAMES DALEY.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	ANTHONY GILLES.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	FRANCIS BAUMEISTER.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	Paul Good, Roy Homegardner, Matthew Madger, Francis Divis, Francis Vleck, John Mueller, William Rasing, Francis Voerg, Edward McDonnell, William O'Malley.
LATIN	Francis Divis, William O'Malley, Paul Good, John Mueller, Roy Homegardner, Matthew Madger, Francis Vleck, Francis Stanton.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

ENGLISH	Matthew Madger, Roy Homegardner, Chas. Connors, Edward McDonnell, Francis Divis, Paul Good, John Mueller, Francis Vleck.
ARITHMETIC	William O'Malley, Roy Homegardner, Elwood Mahoney, Matthew Madger, Paul Good, Francis Vleck, Chas. Connors.
ALGEBRA	William O'Malley, Paul Good, Matthew Madger, Roy Homegardner, Francis Vleck, William Rasing, John Mueller, Albert Bina.
HISTORY	William O'Malley, Roy Homegardner, Paul Good.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

GEOGRAPHY	William O'Malley, William Rasing, Matthew Madger, Paul Good, Roy Homegardner.
PENMANSHIP	Francis Vleck, Louis Scelagye, Otto Sindelar, Francis Divis, Francis Voerg, Elwood W. Mahoney.

SPECIAL CLASS.

- First Premium* JAMES SCULLIN.
Second Premium LEOPOLD GROSSMANN.
Third Premium F. STILLMAN FISH.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

- CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE John Ward,
Edward Kelley,
William Schmoldt.
LATIN Gerard Frericks,
Clarence Winkel.
ENGLISH Charles Faulhaber,
Thomas Manning.
ARITHMETIC Frank Grimes,
Thomas Manning.
GEOGRAPHY John Ward,
William Schmoldt.
PENMANSHIP John Ward,
Charles Faulhaber.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

Class of Rudiments.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to WILLIAM J. HAGGERTY.

Presented by THEODORE A. WEED, M. D.

<i>First Premium</i>	THOMAS COLE.
<i>Second Premium</i>	THOMAS G. DUFFY.
<i>Third Premium</i>	ROBERT JONES.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	EDWARD FRINDT.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	LOUIS CUNNEA.
<i>Sixth Premium</i>	JOHN JASKO.
<i>Seventh Premium</i>	CHARLES E. GREIF.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	William Ewart, Louis Geurink, John McGushin, Bernard Schellentraeger.
SACRED HISTORY	John McGushin, Aloysius Greif, Clifford Callahan, Joseph Dreher, Bernard Schellentraeger.
ENGLISH	John McGushin, Clifford Callahan, Armin Herold, Joseph Dreher.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

ARITHMETIC	John McGushin, Armin Herold, William Hlavin, Bernard Schellentraeger.
LATIN	John McGushin, Aloysius Greif, Armin Herold, Clifford Callahan.
GEOGRAPHY	John McGushin, Armin Herold, Louis Geurink.
PENMANSHIP	Joseph Carabelli, Louis Geurink.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

THE GOLD MEDAL donated by RT. REV. MGR. T. P.
THORPE, for the best English Essay, competed
for by the students of Rhetoric and Poetry, was
awarded to JAMES M. McDONOUGH.

Next in Merit, ... JOSEPH F. NOLAN.

Subject: "The Liberty of the Press."

GERMAN COURSE.

Literature.

FIRST CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	LEO L. REINARTZ.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Bernard J. Mueller, Joseph M. Trapp, William G. Stuber, Joseph H. Schumacher, Albert Riester.

SECOND CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	JOSEPH F. NOLAN.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Edward J. Scanlon, James A. McFadden, William H. Moseley, Frank J. Day, Thomas G. Ring, Frank J. Faflik.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

THIRD CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	JOHN SCHOLTES.
<i>Distinguished</i>	William J. Klotzbach, Edward C. Kramer, Joseph Blumenthal, Emil Schaidler, Edward Fassnacht, Frank Terwoord, William Mang.

FOURTH CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	ANTHONY GILLES.
<i>Distinguished</i>	George Koob, Joseph Zehe, Matthew Madger, William Rasing, Paul Good, Stephen Regan, Charles Faulhaber, Louis Schmitz, Leopold Grossmann.

Grammar.

FIRST CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	FRANK J. FIESINGER.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Charles P. Belle, Hubert Le Blond, Thomas Kilroy, John Kilroy, William Nash, Albert Masat, Francis Jos. Walsh.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium RALPH L. CUNNEA.

Distinguished Albert Te Pas,
Frank Voerg,
William Haggerty.

THIRD CLASS.

First Premium JAMES DALEY.

Second Premium THOMAS W. MURPHY.

Distinguished Andrew Lamb,
John Monroe,
Raymond Traynor,
Thomas Terrell,
Vincent Malecki,
William O'Malley,
James Scullen,
Roy Homegardner.

FOURTH CLASS.

Premium LOUIS GEURINK.

Distinguished Thomas Cole,
Robert Jones,
William Delaney,
William Ewart,
Thomas Duffy,
John McGushin.

OPTIONAL COURSES.

French.

HIGHER COURSE.

Premium JOHN T. FARRELL.

Distinguished John Scholtes,
Charles Renk.

LOWER COURSE.

Premium ALBERT RIESTER.

Distinguished Joseph Nolan,
Charles Roemer.

Singing.

SENIOR DIVISION.

Premium WILLIAM MOSELEY.

Distinguished Joseph Nolan,
Frank Day,
Joseph Schumacher.

JUNIOR DIVISION.

Premium GEORGE KOOB.

Distinguished Thomas Mulligan,
Emil Schaidler,
Joseph Zehe,
Edward Kramer,
Charles Faulhaber.

Drawing.

Premium JOHN J. SCHOLTES.

Distinguished Henry J. Devine,
Frank Vleck.

Bookkeeping.

Premium ED. C. KRAMER.

Distinguished John Friedel,
Joseph Wolfram,
Joseph Sawicki,
Ed. Reilley,
Nicholas O'Connor.

Shorthand.

Premium THOMAS REILLY.

Distinguished Mortimer Mehling,
Edward Fassnacht.

ROLL OF HONOR,

Containing the names of those students whose *Conduct*
has been exemplary throughout the year.

Atzberger, Frank R.	Day, Frank J.
Baumeister, Frank	Delahunty, Carroll
Belle, Charles P.	Devine, Henry J.
Biesinger, George M.	Divis, Frank
Bina, Albert	Doubler, Herman
Blumenthal, Joseph	Dreher, Joseph
Bolger, Joseph P.	Duffy, Thomas G.
Borkowski, Edward	Dunowsky, John
Burke, Emmet	Echle, Edward
Burns, James	Ehrbar, Rupert
Burns, Joseph H.	Ewart, William
Callahan, Clifford	Faflik, Frank J.
Callahan, Norman	Fahey, Lewis T.
Calvey, Edward T.	Farrell, John T.
Campbell, George	Fassnacht, Edward C.
Cole, Thomas M.	Faulhaber, Charles
Colgan, George	Fiesinger, Frank
Cullitan, Frank	Fish, Francis
Cummins, James F.	Frericks, Gerard
Cunnea, Louis G.	Frindt, Edward
Cunnea, Ralph	Garvey, Edward
Daley, James	Geurink, Louis

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

Gilles, Anthony	Koob, George
Greif, Charles	Kramer, Edward
Grimes, Francis	Lamb, Andrew
Grossmann, Leopold	Lamoglie, Frank
Gruss, John	Lang, Herman
Haggerty, William	Le Blond, Hubert
Hammer, Leo O.	Logan, Aloysius
Herold, Armin	McCarthy, William H.
Hlavin, Frank	McCarty, William
Hlavin, William	McDonnell, Edward
Hoven, Frank	McDonough, James
Hoven, Henry	McFadden, James
Hoynes, John	McKay, Alexander
Ilg, William	McKenna, James
Jasko, John	Madger, Matthew
Jones, Robert	Malecki, Vincent
Jones, William	Mang, William
Kaiser, Bernard	Manning, John
Kawczynski, John T.	Masat, Albert
Kelley, Edward	Mason, Frank
Kilroy, John	Mehling, Mortimer
Kilroy, Thomas	Meyer, Peter
Kintz, Leonard	Monroe, John
Kleinhenz, George	Moseley, William
Klotzbach, William	Mueller, Bernard
Kocinski, Joseph	Mueller, John

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

Mulligan, Thomas	Schmoldt, William
Murphy, John	Scholtes, John
Murphy, Thomas J.	Scullin, James
Murphy, Thomas W.	Shea, Raymond
Nash, William	Sheil, John
Nolan, Joseph	Sindelar, Otto
Norton, Eugene	Spitzig, Edward
Nowak, Ladislas	Stanton, Francis
O'Connor, Nicholas	Stewart, Robert
O'Malley, William	Stuber, William
Raddatz, William	Sweeney, Roger
Rasing, William	Szilagye, Louis
Regan, Stephen	Te Pas, Albert
Reidy, Jerome	Terrell, Thomas
Reilly, Edward	Terwoord, Frank
Reilly, Thomas	Tracy, Frank
Reinartz, Leo	Trapp, Joseph
Renk, Charles	Traynor, Raymond
Riester, Albert	Vleck, Frank
Ring, Thomas	Walsh, Francis
Roemer, Charles	Ward, Amedeus
Rosenberg, Percival	Ward, John
Scanlon, Edward	Ward, William
Schaidler, Emil	Winkel, Clarence
Schellentraeger, Bernard	Wolfram, Joseph
Schmitz, Louis	Zehe, Joseph

ROLL OF HONOR,

Containing the names of those students whose *Application*
has been satisfactory throughout the year.

Atzberger, Frank	Dunowsky, John
Baumeister, Frank	Echle, Edward
Belle, Charles	Faflik, Frank
Blumenthal, Joseph	Fahey, Lewis
Bolger, Joseph	Farrell, John
Borkowski, Edward	Fassnacht, Edward
Burke, Emmet	Fiesinger, Frank
Callahan, Clifford	Fish, Francis
Chaloupka, Aloysius	Frericks, Gerard
Cole, Thomas	Frindt, John
Colgan, George	Garvey, Edward
Cullitan, Frank	Geurink, Louis
Cummins, James	Gilles, Anthony
Cunnea, Louis	Good, Paul
Cunnea, Ralph	Greif, Charles
Daley, James	Grossmann, Leopold
Delahunty, Carroll	Haggerty, William
Divis, Frank	Hammer, Leo
Doubler, Herman	Hlavin, William
Duffy, Thomas	Homegardner, Roy

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

Hoven, Henry	Masat, Albert
Ilg, William	Mason, Frank
Jasko, John	Mehling, Mortimer
Jones, Robert	Meyer, Peter
Jones, William	Monroe, John
Kaiser, Bernard	Moseley, William
Kilroy, Thomas	Mueller, Bernard
Kleinhenz, George	Mueller, John
Kawczynski, John T.	Mulligan, Thomas
Kocinski, Joseph	Murphy, Thomas
Koob, George	Nash, William
Kramer, Edward	Nolan, Joseph
Lamb, Andrew	Norton, Eugene
Lamb, Richard	O'Connor, Nicholas
Lamoglier, Frank	O'Donnell, Robert
Lang, Herman	O'Malley, William
Le Blond, Hubert	Raddatz, William
Logan, Aloysius	Rasing, William
McCarthy, William H.	Reilly, Edward
McDonough, James	Reilly, Thomas
McFadden, James	Reinartz, Leo
McKay, Alexander	Renk, Charles
McKenna, James	Riester, Albert
Malecki, Vincent	Ring, Thomas
Mang, William	Rodgers, Vincent
Manning, John	Roemer, Charles

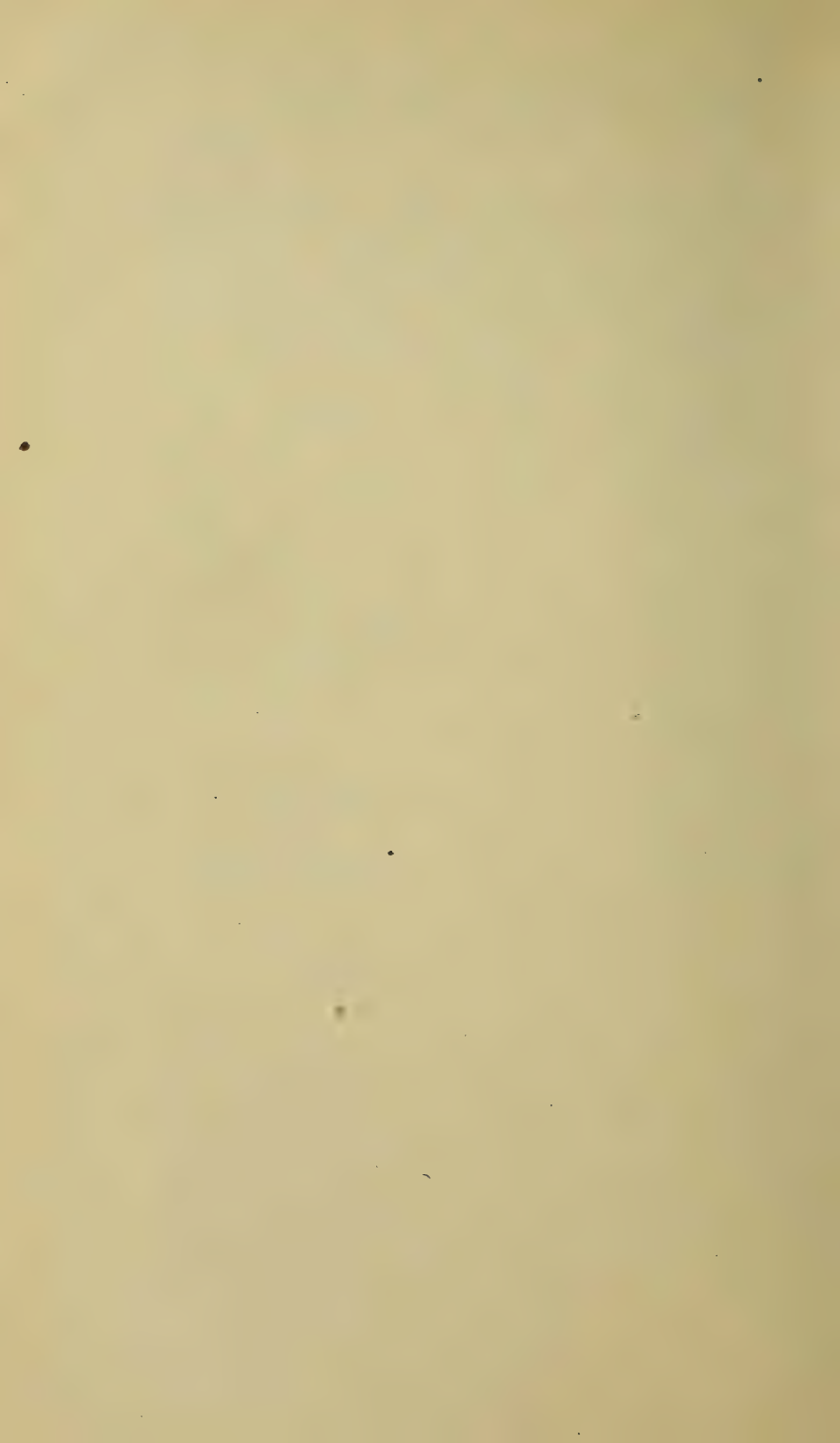
ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1898-99.

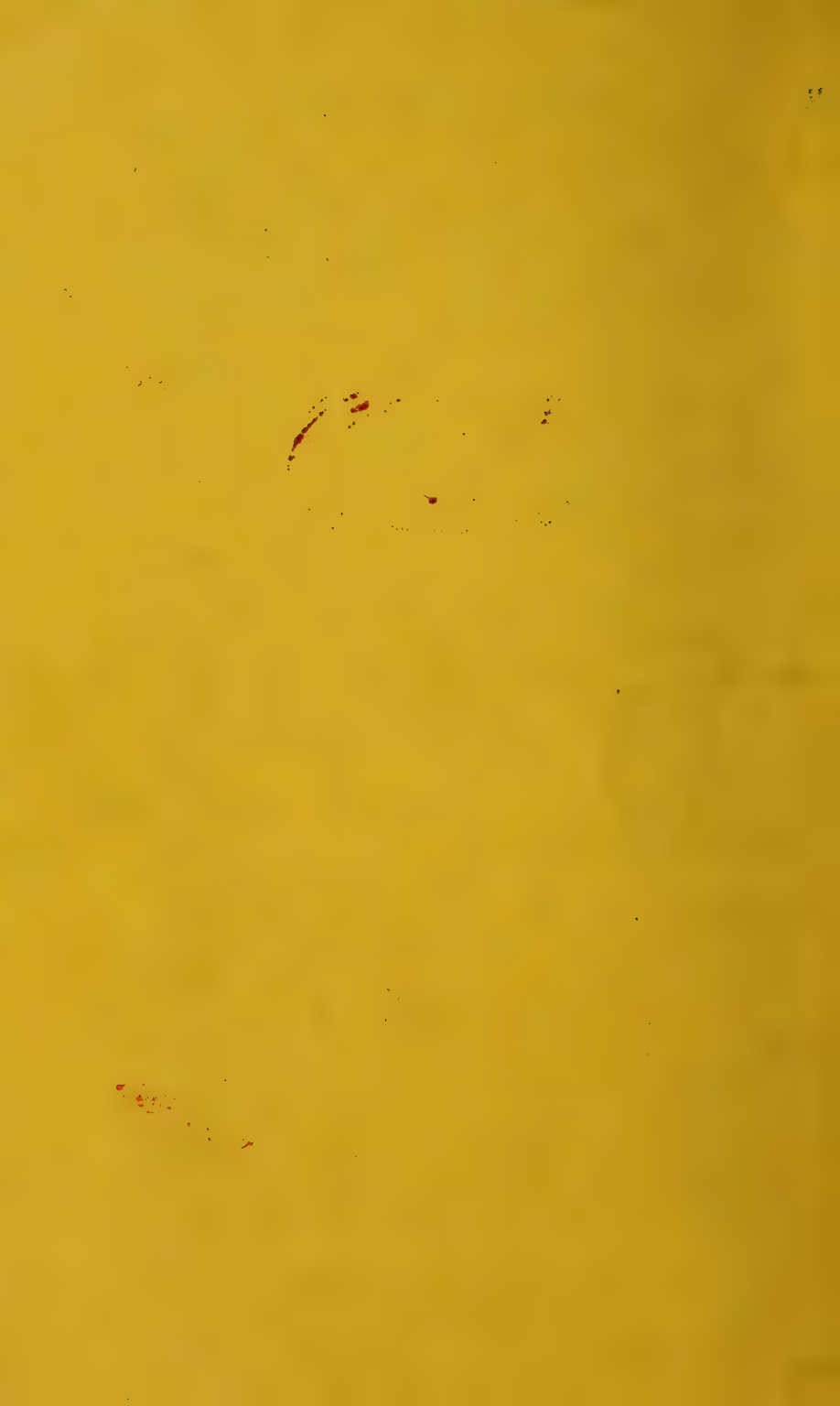
Rosenberg, Percival	Tait, John
Schaider, Emil	Te Pas, Albert
Schmitz, Louis	Terrell, Thomas
Schmoldt, William	Terwoord, Frank
Scholtes, John	Trapp, Joseph
Scullin, James	Traynor, Raymond
Shea, Raymond	Vleck, Frank
Sindelar, Otto	Walsh, Francis
Spitzig, Edward	Ward, Amedeus
Stanton, Francis	Ward, John
Stewart, Robert	Ward, William
Stuber, William	Wolfram, Joseph
Szilagye, Louis	

School re-opens Tuesday, September 5, 1899.

Entrance Examinations will be held September 1 and 2.

L. D. S.





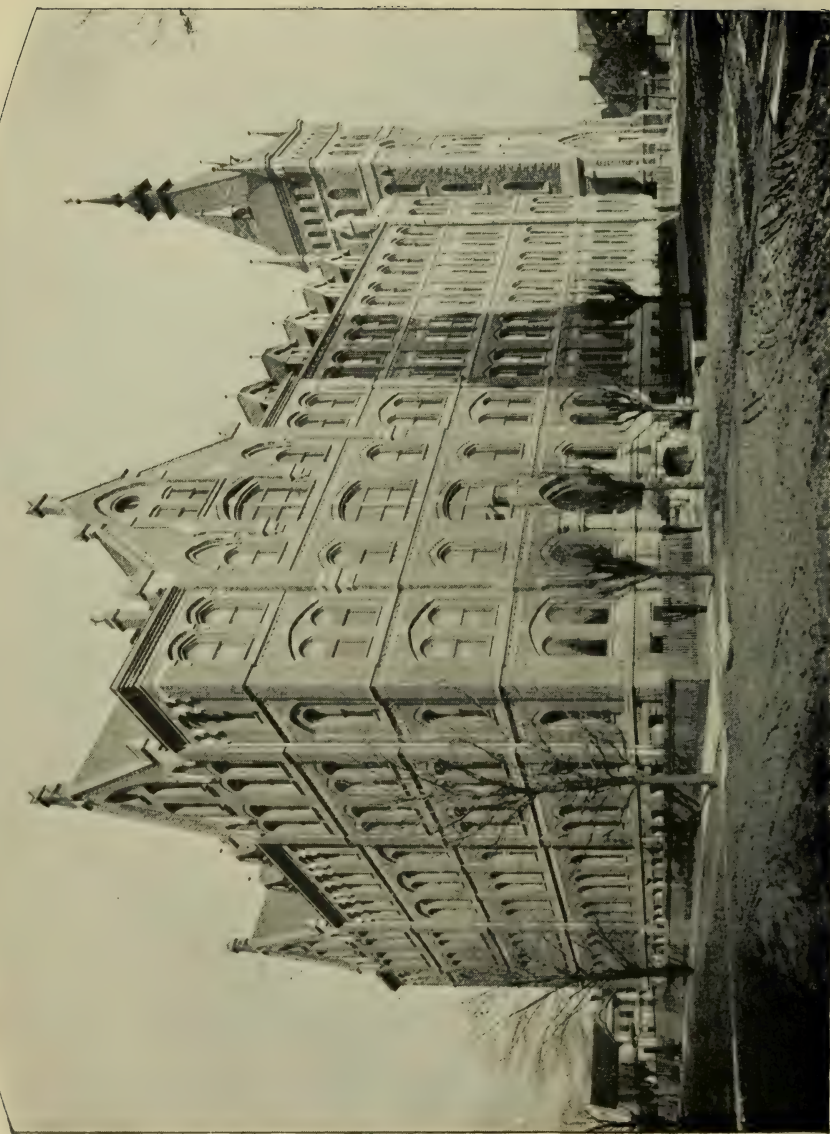
13H
99/00

89



ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE

CLEVELAND, OHIO
1899 - '00



ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, CLEVELAND, O.

A. M. D. G.



CATALOGUE

OF

St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

1899-1900.

— I. H. S. —

CLEVELAND, O.:
THE CLEVELAND PRINTING & PUBLISHING CO.
1900.

PROSPECTUS
OF
ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE,
CLEVELAND, OHIO.

JERSEY STREET.

This Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, was opened for the reception of day-scholars on the 6th of September, 1886. It was incorporated by the Secretary of State, December 29, 1890, conferring on the College the power of giving the ordinary degrees.

The Course of Study is the Classical Course, completed in six years.

For pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter upon the classical studies, a Class of Rudiments has been added to the regular course. Applicants for this class, however, must be able to read, write and spell creditably, and in arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers, and common fractions.

As a knowledge of Drawing, Shorthand, and Vocal and Instrumental Music can not fail to be of importance to some, these studies, too, are open to all students.

The Object of the Classical Course is to give the student a thorough, liberal education. It has been found

by long experience that this is the *only Course* which harmoniously and fully develops all the faculties of the mind, exercises the memory, cultivates a habit of reflecting, forms a correct taste, and teaches the student the best use of his powers. This Course prepares the student to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial. The Course comprises Christian Doctrine, the Latin, Greek, and English languages; Rhetoric, Poetry, Elocution, and English Literature; Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry; History and Geography; Bookkeeping and Penmanship.

The degree of A. B. is conferred on those students who follow up the six years' Course of Classical and Scientific Studies by an additional year's Course of Mental Philosophy.

Owing to the great importance now attached to a knowledge of German, every opportunity is offered to the students of perfecting themselves in this language. The study of French is optional.

The Scholastic Year consists of one session, which begins in the first week of September and ends in the last week of June, when the Annual Commencement and the Distribution of Premiums take place.

The session is divided into two terms, the first ending on the 31st of January and the second in the last week of June.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Admission. Every student who applies for admission must furnish testimonials of good moral character. He will be examined and placed in that class for which his previous attainments have qualified him.

Leaving the College. Parents who wish to withdraw their sons before the end of the session are respectfully requested to give due notice of their intention to the Prefect of Discipline. Many inconveniences will thus be avoided and order secured. On leaving, students should take their books, etc., with them, as the College is not responsible for any articles left behind.

Competition. Frequent written competitions take place, the results of which determine the standing of the student and the honors of the class. At stated times, literary entertainments are given, and premium cards awarded to such as have been distinguished for good conduct, application and proficiency.

Examinations. Class specimens are given from time to time, and examinations are held at the end of each term.

Promotions depend largely on the final examinations, but mainly on the standing in class during the preceding year.

Boarders are not admitted. Respectable boarding houses can be recommended by the College authorities to students from the country.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

FEES AND EXPENSES.

Tuition per quarter, strictly payable in advance,
\$10.00.

For Library, etc., per quarter, \$0.25.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Shorthand per quarter, \$1.25.

Drawing per quarter, \$1.25.

Diploma, \$5.00.

Books and Stationery are furnished by the College at current prices.

Dinner can be provided daily at the College at a moderate charge.

Damages to College property will be repaired at the expense of the offender.

N. B.—Bills will be sent in the beginning of each quarter, viz.: In the beginning of September, in the middle of November, in the beginning of February, and in the middle of April.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS.

Home Study. Parents are expected to insist on their sons' indispensable duty of home study. It is utterly impossible to accomplish the work laid out for each year unless the students devote at least two or three hours daily to private study at home.

Attendance. Punctual attendance is earnestly recommended. Illness is, generally speaking, the only excuse for staying away. Parents are regularly informed of the non-attendance of their sons, who, in the case of absence,

are invariably required to bring a note of excuse to the Prefect of Discipline. If parents do not insist on home study and punctual attendance, they need not be astonished if their sons disappoint their expectations.

Religious Training. The Moral and Religious Training of the scholars being the most important part of education, the students are required to be present at Mass every day, to make the Annual Retreat, and to go to the Sacraments at least once a month.

Politeness. Along with the Moral and Mental Training, the Faculty lay great stress on the development of the manners of perfect gentlemen. For faults committed *outside the premises*, the officers of the College are by no means responsible; should, however, any serious charge be sufficiently proved, the guilty will be punished according to the gravity of the offense.

Paternal Government. The rules are enforced with gentleness combined with firmness, and punishment is resorted to only when motives of honor, self-respect and religion fail.

Reports. Weekly reports are given respecting the students' conduct, application, attention and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports and to see that they are returned to the College. At the end of each term semi-annual reports will be sent to the parents to inform them of their sons' proficiency in the various branches.

School Hours. The College is open every morning at 7 o'clock sun time. Those who come before the time of class should proceed at once to the study hall, and devote the interval to private study. All are required to be present five minutes before 8 o'clock, at which hour the

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

students hear Mass. Class begins at 8:30 A. M., and continues to 12 M., and 1:15 to 3:30 P. M. To excuse late arrival, be it on account of great distance or what reason soever, special arrangements must be made with the Prefect of Discipline.

Holidays. Thursday is the weekly holiday, but should there be an extraordinary holiday during the week, classes may be continued as usual. Other holidays are all holy days of obligation, the national holidays, Christmas vacation from December 24th to January 2d, and Easter vacation from Wednesday in Holy Week to Wednesday in Easter Week.

School will reopen Tuesday, September 4th, at 8 o'clock A. M.

It is highly important that all the students be present on the day of reopening, as those who come late find it difficult to make up for lost time.

For further information, apply to

THE REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S.J.

FACULTY.

REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S.J.,

President—Prefect of Studies.

REV. SEBASTIAN HUBER, S.J.,

Third Class of Grammar, Division A—Prefect of Discipline.

REV. FRANCIS HEIERMANN, S.J.,

Prof. of Rhetoric—Director of the Debating Society.

ANTHONY GEYSER, S.J.,

Professor of Poetry and Shorthand.

REV. HERMAN ELSKAMP, S.J.,

Professor of Humanities.

REV. ANTHONY HARTMANN, S.J.,

First Class of Grammar.

REV. FREDERICK L. ODENBACH, S.J.,

Professor of Physics and Chemistry—Curator of Museum—Director of the Meteorological Observatory.

WILLIAM WEIS, S.J.,

Professor of English Literature.

WILLIAM ENGELEN, S.J.,

Professor of Mathematics and History—Professor of Drawing.

REV. MATTHIAS SCHMITT, S.J.,

Second Class of Grammar, Division A.

EDWIN WAIBEL, S.J.,

Second Class of Grammar, Division B—Professor of French.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

REV. EDMUND STURM, S.J.,

Third Class of Grammar, Division B.

GEORGE E. RUEPPEL, S.J.,

*Professor of Mathematics—Professor of Book-Keeping and Penmanship—
Assistant Prefect.*

FRANCIS X. NEBRICH, S.J.,

Class of Rudiments.

HUBERT GRUENDER, S.J.,

Assistant Teacher—Director of the College Orchestra and Choir.

FRANCIS X. BUEMANN, S.J.,

Assistant Prefect and Teacher.

ANTHONY HOEHNE, S.J.,

Assistant Prefect and Teacher.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S.J., President.

REV. CHARLES GUDENUS, S.J.,

REV. SEBASTIAN HUBER, S.J.,

REV. FRANCIS HEIERMANN, S.J., Secretary.

REV. VICTOR SCHEPPACH, S.J.

THE
O'CALLAGHAN SCHOLARSHIPS.

REV. E. M. O'CALLAGHAN, Pastor of St. Colman's, Cleveland, O., founded two scholarships for two boys studying for the priesthood. The holders thereof will be selected by the Pastor of St. Colman's.

THE
ST. ALOYSIUS SCHOLARSHIPS.

These scholarships, five in number, were founded by a friend of the College, who wishes his name to remain unknown.

A scholarship consists in a donation of \$1,000.00. The annual income of this capital, put out at interest, will cover the tuition of one student for one year. Scholarships are applied to deserving students only.

TEMPORARY SCHOLARSHIPS

have been given by

RT. REV. MGR. T. P. THORPE.

REV. JOHN T. CARROLL.

HON. M. A. HANNA, U. S. S.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

The President and Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgment to

RT. REV. IGNATIUS F. HORSTMANN, D. D., Bishop of Cleveland, for a beautiful, large portrait of the late Rt. Rev. Richard Gilmour.

REV. E. M. O'Callaghan, Pastor of St. Colman's, Cleveland, for "*Jus Ecclesiasticum Universum*, Auctore R. T. Francisco Schmalgzueber, S.J."

The U. S. Commissioner of Education, for Report of 1898.

The Officials of the Bureaus and Commissions in Washington and Columbus.

Grateful acknowledgments for various contributions to the College Museum are due to

MR. JOS. BOSCH, Lake Linden, Mich., for a complete and very select collection of copper ore from the famous Calumet-Hekla mines.

MR. J. DYAS.

MR. M. HOFF.

MR. H. C. LE BLOND.

MR. J. ODENBACH.

MR. T. RING.

MR. G. STOECKEL.

COURSES OF STUDY.

Preparatory Department.

Class of Rudiments.

Christian Doctrine — Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Sacred History — The New Testament. Practical Instructions.

English — Etymology repeated. Select parts of Syntax. Explanation, Repetition, Imitation of select pieces of the Reader. Grammatical Exercises. Spelling, Memorizing and Declaiming. Easy Compositions.

Latin — General knowledge of the Parts of Speech, with the most obvious rules. Written exercises.

Arithmetic — Common Fractions repeated. Decimal Fractions. Compound Numbers.

Geography — General Notions. Eastern and Western Hemispheres.

Penmanship and Drawing.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Third Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instruction.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology as far as the Irregular Perfects and Supines. Daily Oral and Written Exercises in Translating and Sentence building.

English—Syntax Complete. Spelling: Definitions. Reader: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed. Composition: Reproduction and Invention of Simple Narratives.

Arithmetic—Percentage: The Three Cases. Practical Application of Percentage.

Algebra—The Four Fundamental Operations. Factoring.

History—Ancient History.

Geography—Western Hemisphere; Detailed Geography of the United States.

Penmanship—Daily Exercise.

Bookkeeping.

SECOND YEAR.

Second Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine—Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin—Schultz' Grammar and Exercises. Etymology complete. Syntax as far as the use of the Dative case. Nepos: Four or five Generals read, reproduced and imitated.

Greek — 1st, 2nd and 3rd Declensions.

English — Spelling: Definitions. Analysis of Sentences continued. Paragraph writing. Qualities of Style. Reader: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed. Composition: Descriptive and Complex Narrative.

Arithmetic — Complete.

Algebra — Fractions. Simple Equations with two and three unknown quantities. Involution. Evolution.

History — Ancient History continued.

Geography — Eastern Hemisphere.

THIRD YEAR.

First Class of Grammar.

Christian Doctrine — Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin — Schultz' Grammar and Exercises as far as Subjunctive with Conjunctions. Cæsar: De Bello Gallico explained in Latin, translated, reproduced and imitated. Latin Conversation.

Greek — Grammar and Exercises as far as the Verbs in mi.

English — Coppens' English Rhetoric, Books I-III. Reader: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed; biographical sketches of their authors. Composition: Figures. Paraphrasing. Historical Essays.

Mathematics — Algebra: Quadratic Equations. Geometry: Angles, Triangles, Polygons.

History — Ancient History completed.

FOURTH YEAR.

Class of Humanities.

Evidences of Religion — Wilmers' Hand-book.

Latin — Schultz' Grammar and Exercises complete. Latin Prosody. Selections from Cicero, Livy, Ovid's Metam. Explained in Latin; translated. Latin conversation. Translations from English into Latin. Original Composition.

Greek — Grammar and Exercises: Verbs in mi: Irregular Verbs; Syntax as far as Prepositions. Xenophon: Selections from Anabasis Explained in Latin; Translated into Latin and English.

English — Coppens' English Rhetoric, Book IV. Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar, Scott's Lady of the Lake, Byron's Childe Harold, Goldsmith's Deserted Village, Longfellow's Evangeline, and other poems. Composition: Essays on subjects connected with the above models.

Mathematics — Algebra: Ratio; Proportion. Series. Geometry: Plane Geometry complete. Solid Geometry.

History — Middle Ages.

FIFTH YEAR.

Class of Poetry.

Evidences of Religion — Wilmers' Hand-book.

Latin — Du Cygne's Ars Rhetorica, lib. III. Latin Grammar revised. Cicero in Catilinam I, III, IV. Orationes. Selections from Vergil's Æneid and Georgics. Latin Essays and Latin Explanation of Latin and Greek Authors.

Greek — Grammar and Exercises: Syntax complete. Selections from Plato's *Apologia* and Homer's *Odyssey*.

English — Coppins' *English Rhetoric*, V and VI. *English Literature: The Three Last Centuries*. Milton's *Paradise Lost*. Shakespeare's *Macbeth*. Composition: Poems; Essays Critical and Explanatory.

Mathematics — Algebra repeated. Plane Trigonometry.

Natural Philosophy — Physics and Chemistry.

History — Modern History.

• SIXTH YEAR.

Class of Rhetoric.

Evidences of Religion — Wilmers' Hand-book.

Rhetoric — Du Cygne's *Ars Rhetorica*, lib. I, II. Models from Cicero, Demosthenes, Burke, Pitt, Fox, Webster, and Junius' Letters. Exercises in speaking, composing, and in criticism.

Latin — Cicero's *pro Lege Manilia*, *pro Milone*, *pro Ligario*. Horace: Selections from *Odes*, *Satires*, *Epistles*, *Ars Poetica*. Original Compositions and Translations. Latin Explanation of Latin and Greek Authors.

Greek — Demosthenes' *Olynthiacs*; Sophocles' *Antigone*; Selections from Homer's *Iliad*.

English Literature — The Early Period of English Literature. Chaucer's Prologue to the *Canterbury Tales*. Spenser's *Fairy Queen*. Shakespeare and his contemporaries. American Literature. Specimens of British and American Orators. Original Compositions, Oratorical and Poetical. Essays in Criticism.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

Mathematics — Spherical Trigonometry.

Natural Philosophy — Physics and Chemistry.

History — Modern History completed. Selected Periods of General History.

SEVENTH YEAR.

Class of Philosophy.

Mental Philosophy — Logic. General and Special Metaphysics.

Moral Philosophy — Ethics and Natural Law.

Mathematics — Analytical Geometry.

Astronomy.

Political Economy.

General Literature and Æsthetics.

EIGHTH YEAR.

Post-Graduate Course.

Ethics and Political Economy continued.

THE METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATORY.

REV. F. L. ODENBACH, S.J., *Director.*

MR. W. ENGELEN, S.J., } *Assistants.*
MR. JOS. WOLFRAM, }

The practical work of the observatory has been the same in this as in former years; we have been gathering data. With May 1 of this year we are in possession of material covering one "lustrum." This we will now begin to reduce, so that in another year or two we may proceed with regular publications issued by this observatory.

During the course of the last year we have made use of the Secch's barometer. Thanks to the liberality of friends we have been able to acquire mercury enough to fill this great steel tube and the cistern in which it floats. We get two curves, whose fluctuations are identical and just triple that of the reality. They differ in length, having a space of 18 inches for 10 and 2 days respectively. The former gives the general nature of atmospheric fluctuations, while the latter shows the minutest details. During the last few months we have received some very interesting records of thunderstorms and wind-squalls.

It has, from the very beginning, been our desire to add a seismograph to the outfit of our observatory.

Especially of late, after the Berea earthquake, this our intention received a new and vigorous impetus. We are now pleased to announce that the generosity of Mr. Hermann Trenkamp, of Cleveland, has made it

possible for us to start with the construction of a serviceable instrument for our station. Cleveland territory is very unfavorable for most of the delicate apparatus used in recording seismic perturbations, owing to the underlying shale which makes a very springy foundation and would therefore hardly be adapted for many of the seismographs generally in use. The fundamental idea of the instrument now building for us is that of the "duplex pendulum," as suggested by Ewing in the Transactions of the Seismological Society of Japan. The recording and enlarging devices are our own ideas. The seismograph will be a combination of a common pendulum with an inverted one just beneath it. The common or upper pendulum is unstable, hanging from a plate above by three steel wires. It will be connected with the lower inverted pendulum by a ball-and-tube joint. A lever, designed to take up the motion of the pendulums and increase it, has its fulcrum carried in gimbals fixed on an independent bracket overhanging the pendulum bodies. The lower short arm is geared to the upper pendulum-bob by a ball-and-tube joint and its long arm, which is 20 inches, extends perpendicularly upward and is geared by another ball-and-tube to a pantograph. The lever and pantograph together increase every motion of the pendulum bodies a hundredfold, and the pantograph rights the motion, which has been inverted by the lever. The two pendulum-bobs will together weigh about 150 pounds. As soon as a change of level sets them in motion, a clock giving accurate time is stopped, indicating the beginning of a seismic disturbance; the motion of the pendulums is taken up by

the lever, transferred to the pantograph, which with a pen on its longer arm will record the seismogram on paper. This seismogram as it is being produced will be notched for every second of time, thus giving a very detailed record of the disturbance. If we find that in spite of the enlarged form of the record it nevertheless blots and obscures the time-marks, we shall add a contrivance which will throw the record-sheet forward suddenly, and thus offer a new surface for the succeeding parts of the seismogram every 30 seconds.

The director has repeatedly been called upon to expound the principles of meteorology and the modern science of forecasting in the form of a popular lecture. This has been done lately. The idea that could, in a short hour or two, be conveyed of a science so new and complicated must naturally have been far from being complete and, as one might have feared, far from being satisfactory to the lecturer. The effect, however, of this one lecture was to create such a lively interest in a science which seemed so nearly akin to magic that we have been requested from all sides to have it repeated. For our own satisfaction and the greater benefit of our friends we have rather preferred to arrange for a whole course on the subject. These lectures will be held in the college during next fall and winter.

The specialty to which we have given most of our spare time during the last years has been cloud observation. We will give a short account of the very favorable results obtained from three years of continuous observation. In our reports of '98 and '99 we mentioned the fact that we had gone into this work in order

to test a law announced by Rev. Father Bunto Viñes, S.J., "The Tornado Prophet of Cuba." This law he published in his "Apuntes relativos á los Huracanes de las Antillas en Setiembre y Octubre de 1875 y 1876," Habana, 1877. He calls it "The general law of Cyclonic currents at different altitudes," and expresses it in the following manner:

In the West Indian hurricane the cyclonic circulation takes place in such a manner that the inferior currents as a rule converge more or less towards the vortex; at a certain altitude the currents follow a circular course, and the course of the highest currents is divergent.

He goes on to say that this gradation of the currents is of invariable occurrence in West Indian cyclones, even when they present such incomplete organization as to be considered simple cyclonic circulations. It was this statement that influenced us to undertake the cloud-work. For if this great regularity in the circulation of a hurricane exist, and if the law holds good for the common cyclone which brings on the daily changes of weather; then we have a means of forecasting which stands second to none, if we except the daily weather-map. The weather-map which is published every morning, Sundays and legal holidays excepted, gives us the position of all highs and lows on the American continent; but it cannot give us an account of their motions from 8 A. M. of one day up to 8 A. M. of the next day. If, however, their circulation is a regular one, if we know that the cirrus or highest cloud is blown out radially from the centre of a cyclone, that the low clouds cross the radius at right angles, and that the wind always lies outside of the

right angle; then we have an idea of the whereabouts of a cyclone* during the next twenty-four hours when we would otherwise be completely in the dark.

This gives the clouds and the wind an importance heretofore hardly enough recognized, or at least not appreciated to the extent which the subject required.

During the three years of observation we have found this law of incalculable value, first of all in locating a cyclone before we received the daily weather-maps, which in most cases showed it in the very direction we had supposed it to be. Secondly, it assisted us in a number of cases in detecting an irregularity in the courses and to correct the prognostication of the morning map. While we are writing this report such a case is under consideration. Wednesday, May 23, 1900, there is a cyclone central over Prince Albert in the N. W. This is expected to pass over Cleveland on Thursday. The forecast of the United States Weather Bureau of Washington and Cleveland says: "Cloudy to-night and Thursday; showers Thursday." This was perfectly correct and according to law. But there was a low standing over Dodge City at this very time — 8 A. M. of the 23rd. At noon we had not yet seen a cirrus cloud from the low in the N. W., but they were coming from the one over Dodge City, Kan. We therefore concluded that the latter was advancing from the S. W. Thursday morning, however, brought with it cirrus clouds from the S., showing that the low was on a course towards the Atlantic and would miss Cleveland. On Friday morning the prospects were still

* By cyclone we mean not a violent storm, but any common "Low" or depression, which brings on bad weather.

poorer; a rising barometer and clouds from the S. E. showing plainly that a high was forming between the low of the N. W. and that from the S. W.; a conclusion that was confirmed by the map on Saturday morning. This is only one of many cases in which cloud observations supply, we may say, an hourly map of the meteorological conditions of almost half of the United States. We have demonstrated to our entire satisfaction that the law formulated by Father Viñes holds good in our surroundings, and that we have found in it a most efficient help in the work of forecasting. In the following paragraphs and figure we give a somewhat more detailed statement of this law so that any one interested in the matter may apply and test it for himself.

(a) *The light Cirrus clouds (wisps), floating in the highest current, move, as a rule, in a radial direction out of the center of the cyclone.*

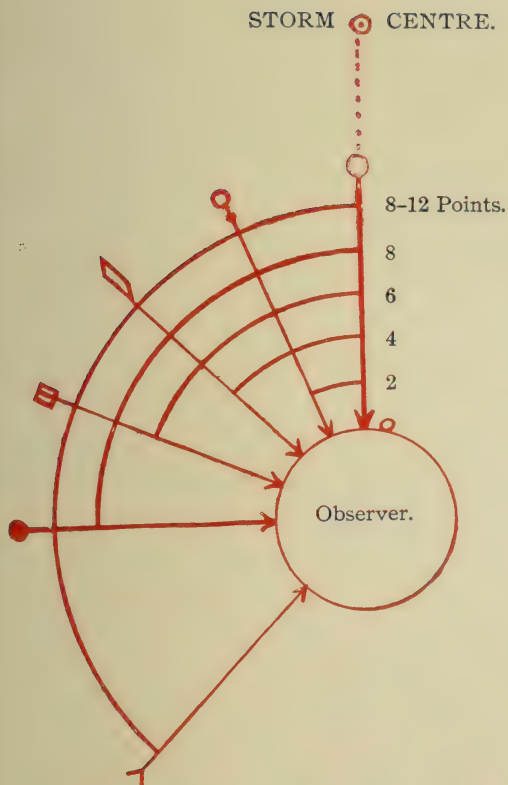
They form with the line, which connects the observer with the center of the storm, an angle which is practically inappreciable. This current is the most trustworthy and should be preferred to all others.

(b) *The low clouds, Cumulus and Nirubus, move in a direction nearly perpendicular to the bearing of the cyclone.*

This current also presents a great regularity, its angle differing very little from 90° . It should therefore be taken into consideration in preference to all others when Cirrus is missing or obscured.

(c) *Cirro-stratus, Cirro-cumulus and Alto-cumulus move in divergent directions, forming an angle with the bearing of the cyclone, which are smaller in proportion as the currents in which they float occupy a higher position.*

STORM CENTRE.



-  Cirrus.
-  Cirro-stratus.
-  Cirro-cumulus.
-  Alto-cumulus.
-  Cumulus.
-  Wind.

Point= $10^{\circ} 15' 0''$

Cirrus 9,757 meters high.
 Cirro St. 8,754 " "
 Cirro Cu. 7,606 " "
 Alto-Cu. 3,195 " "
 Cumulus 1,473 " "

Cir.=Wispy clouds.
 Cir.-St.=Thin, felty sheets.
 Cir.-Cu.=Granulated, very small balls.
 Alto-Cu.=Larger balls.
 Cum.=Lump, wool-pack cloud.

The smallest angle is formed by the direction which the Cirro-stratus takes, the widest by that of Alto-cumulus. The regularity with which these intermediate cloud forms are disposed between the radiating Cirrus and Cumulus, which crosses the path of the latter seems to depend on the degree of organization the cyclone has obtained. In cases of perfect organization, the Cirro-stratus, Cirro-cumulus and Alto-cumulus form angles with the Cirrus direction, which amount to 2, 4 and 6 points of the compass respectively.

(d) *The winds, as a rule, converge towards the cyclone center.* The wind is outside of the right angle formed by the direction of Cirrus and Cumulus and to the left hand of the observer as he faces the cyclone center. The magnitude of the angle varies in different cyclones and at different times for the same cyclone, and comprises from 8 to 12 points. Low flying "Scud" is much more steady since it gives the direction of the wind at an elevation of from 500 to 800 feet, where it is less influenced by local conditions. Surface-wind is the least reliable indication; the higher strata, however, which are indicated by flying smoke and "Scud," are much better.

In approximating the bearing of a cyclone, the following cautions are to be observed:

1. When the storm is still at a great distance, the winds and clouds are apt to be less organized, and in their convergence or divergence liable to irregularities.

2. In the rear of the storm all currents form wider angles with the bearing of the vortex.

3. The center of well-organized cyclones is clear of clouds and almost calm, and such a center is called

the "Eye of the Storm." More wind and rain will probably follow it.

If in the future we could supplement this law by another which will indicate the distance at which the cyclone is located, we could almost do without the weather-map, as far as forecasting goes. Still the erratic courses of some cyclones would remain the stumbling-block of the meteorologist. To discover a law that shall bring even this difficulty under control, will be our endeavor in the future.

Our sincere thanks and acknowledgment are due to
VERY REV. FATHER SUPERIOR JAS. ROCKLIFF, S. J.

MR. HERMANN TRENKAMP.

MR. WM. PLECKENPOL.

MR. J. MECKES.

MR. WM. GREIS.

MR. THEO. KUNDTZ.

MR. G. J. SOMMERS.

MR. WM. BASH.

MR. H. J. FISHER.

MR. B. GEURINK.

MR. F. KIRCHNER.

MESSRS. KOCH & HENKE.

MR. D. E. MCLEAN.

MR. JNO. ODENBACH.

MR. J. H. REESE.

SOCIETIES.

SODALITY OF THE ANNUNCIATION OF THE B. V. MARY.

The Sodality has been established since Feb. 2, 1891. Its object is to foster in the minds of the students an earnest religious spirit, and especially a tender devotion to the Mother of God.

Director.

REV. ANTHONY HARTMAN, S.J.

Officers.

First Term.

Second Term.

Prefect.

WILLIAM J. RADDATZ.

ALBERT C. RIESTER.

Assistants.

ALBERT C. RIESTER.

ALOYSIUS P. LOGAN.

JOSEPH M. TRAPP.

WILLIAM J. RADDATZ.

Secretary.

JOSEPH P. BOLGER.

JOSEPH P. BOLGER.

Treasurer.

BERNARD J. PATTON.

BERNARD J. PATTON.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

First Term.

Second Term.

Consultors.

WILLIAM J. STUBER.

JAMES A. MCKENNA.

THOMAS G. RING.

CHARLES ROEMER.

FRANCIS J. FIESINGER.

MORTIMER J. MEHLING.

THOMAS G. MULLIGAN.

HUBERT C. LE BLOND.

ANDREW J. LAMB.

ANDREW J. LAMB.

FRANCIS VLECK.

LOUIS SPITZIG.

Sacristans.

FRANK J. FAFLIK.

FRANK J. FAFLIK.

GEORGE KOOB.

GEORGE KOOB.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

ST. JOHN BERCHMAN'S ALTAR SOCIETY.

Moderator, ... FRANCIS X. NEBRICH, S.J.

Officers.

President, ... JOSEPH M. TRAPP.

Vice-President, ... FRANK J. FAFLIK.

JOGUES DEBATING SOCIETY.

Moderator, ... REV. FRANCIS HEIERMANN, S.J.

Officers.

President, ... ALOYSIUS LOGAN.

Vice-President, ... JAMES MCKENNA.

Secretary, ... THOMAS RING.

Treasurer, ... JOSEPH BOLGER.

Committee on Exercises.

JOSEPH TRAPP.

WILLIAM STUBER.

ALBERT RIESTER.

JEROME REIDY.

EDWARD CALVEY.

COLLEGE CECILIA CHOIR.

The object of the choir is to afford the students an opportunity of acquiring a musical culture, to increase the solemnity of Divine Service, and to enhance the splendor of the various festivals incident to college life.

Director, ... HUBERT GRUENDER, S.J. ,

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Director, ... HUBERT GRUENDER, S.J.

30 MEMBERS.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

ATZBERGER, FRANK R.	CHALOUPKA, ALOYSIUS V.
BACH, WILLIAM	CHANDLER, HUGH
BANKS, EDWARD	CONRY, EDWARD
BAUMEISTER, FRANK J.	COOPER, GEORGE
BECK, HENRY	CROTTY, MARTIN
BECKEDORFF, ERNST	CROTTY, OSWALD
BECKER, JUSTIN	CULLITAN, FRANK
BELLE, CHARLES P.	CUMMINS, JAMES X.
BERENDSEN, BERNARD	CUNNEA, LOUIS G.
BINA, ALBERT	CUNNEA, RALPH S.
BLUMENTHAL, JOSEPH	DALEY, JAMES
BOLGER, JOSEPH P.	DAY, FRANCIS J.
BRADY, RAYMOND	DELAHUNTY, JAMES
BRASSELL, WILLIAM	DELANEY, WILLIAM
BRUENING, LEO	DEMPSEY, HARRY
BURKE, EDWARD	DEMPSEY, JOSEPH
BURKHEISER, ARTHUR	DIVIS, FRANK
BURNS, JOSEPH	DOUBLER, HERMAN
BYRNE, JAMES	DOYLE, DANIEL
BYRNES, WILLIAM	DREHER, JOSEPH
CAHILL, EDWARD	DUNOWSKI, JOHN
CALLAHAN, CLIFFORD	DYAS, CHARLES
CALLAHAN, NORMAN F.	DYAS, JOHN
CALVEY, EDWARD I.	EMIG, WILLIAM
CARABELLI, JOSEPH CH.	FAFLIK, FRANK J.
CASEY, JOHN	FAHEY, LEWIS T.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

FASSNACHT, EDWARD C.	HOLKENBURG, JOHN
FAULHABER, CHARLES	HOVEN, HENRY
FEIT, PETER	HOYNES, JOHN
FIESINGER, FRANK	HURD, JOY
FISH, STILLMAN FRANK	ILG, WILLIAM
FRERICKS, GERARD J.	JANKOWSKI, JOSEPH
GABEL, ANDREW	JOHANNES, EDWARD
GABEL, JULIUS	JONES, ROBERT
GARVEY, EDWARD F.	JOYCE, THOMAS
GEURINK, LOUIS	KAWCZYNSKI, JOHN TH.
GIBBONS, RICHARD	KELLEY, EDWARD M.
GILLES, ANTHONY H.	KELLY, ANDREW
GOOD, PAUL	KILROY, JOHN
GRAVENSTRETER, EDWARD	KILROY, THOMAS F.
GREIF, ALOYSIUS W.	KLAFCZYNSKI, ROMAN
GREIF, CHARLES E.	KLEINHENZ, GEORGE
GRIFFEN, EDWARD	KLÓTZBACH, WILLIAM J.
GROSSER, JOHN	KOCINSKI, JOSEPH P.
GROSSMANN, LEOPOLD	KOOB, GEORGE L.
HAGGERTY, WILLIAM F.	KOSTER, BERNARD
HAMMER, LEO O.	KRAMER, EDWARD
HANLEY, JAMES	KRAMER, HERBERT
HAUCK, CHARLES	KROHMER, AUGUST
HEROLD, ARMIN	LACKAMP, AUGUST
HLAVIN, FRANK	LAMB, ANDREW J.
HLAVIN, WILLIAM	LAMB, RICHARD
HOFFMANN, PETER	LAMOGILIE, FRANCIS
HOGAN, FRANK J.	LANG, HERMAN J.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

LARISSEY, HOWARD	MEYERS, CHARLES
LAUGHLIN, JAMES	MINARIK, FRANK
LE BLOND, HUBERT C.	MONROE, JOHN
LOGAN, ALOYSIUS P.	MOONEY, EDGAR
LUKAS, ALBERT	MORAN, JOHN
MCDONNELL, EDWARD	MORAN, WILLIAM
MCDONNELL, JAMES	MUELLER, JOHN
MCDONOUGH, JAMES M.	MULLIGAN, THOMAS P.
MCGUSHIN, JOHN	MURPHY, MURLAN
McHALE, JAMES	NASH, WILLIAM S.
McKAY, ALEXANDER	NORTON, EUGENE
McKENNA, JAMES A.	O'BRIEN, CHARLES
McMAHON, JOHN	O'BRIEN, JOHN
MADGER, MATTHEW J.	O'CONNOR, NICHOLAS A.
MAERDER, JOSEPH	O'MALLEY, CHARLES
MAHONEY, ELWOOD W.	O'MALLEY, WILLIAM
MALECKI, VINCENT F.	O'REILLY, THOMAS J.
MANG, WILLIAM	O'REILLY, WILLIAM V.
MANNING, JOHN J.	PATTON, BERNARD J.
MANNING, THOMAS L.	PITTS, WALTER
MARQUIS, CHARLES	PRUDHOME, ARMAND
MASAT, ALBERT	RADDATZ, WILLIAM J.
MASON, FRANK	RAPS, BRUNO
MAY, FRANK	RASING, WILLIAM B.
MEHLING, MORTIMER F.	REIDY, JEROME J.
MEKINDA, ANTHONY	REILLY, EDWARD A.
MERICKEL, JOHN	RENCK, CHARLES
MEYER, PETER	RING, THOMAS G.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

RIESTER, ALBERT C.	STEWART, ROBERT
RODGERS, VINCENT J.	STUBER, WILLIAM G.
ROEMER, CHARLES J.	SWEENEY, ROGER
ROSENBERG, PERCIVAL	SZELAGYE, LOUIS
SAWICKI, JOSEPH F.	TAIT, JOHN C.
SCHAUER, EMIL	TE PAS, ALBERT H.
SCELLENTRAGER, B. A.	TERRELL, THOMAS
SCELLENTRAGER, JOSEPH	TERWOORD, FRANK A.
SCHLITZ, JOSEPH A.	TRACY, FRANK
SCHMITZ, LOUIS	TRACY, JOHN
SCHMOLDT, RAYMOND	TRAPP, JOSEPH M.
SCHMOLDT, WILLIAM	TRAYNOR, RAYMOND
SCHOENDORF, EDWARD	VAN BERGEN, THEODORE
SCHOLTES, JOHN J.	VLECK, FRANK
SCHUMANN, ALOYSIUS	WACHSMANN, ERWIN
SCULLIN, JAMES A.	WALLRATH, EDWARD
SEXTON, F. K.	WARD, JOHN C.
SHEA, RAYMOND A.	WELTER, PETER
SINDELAR, OTTO	WHITWORTH, WILLIAM
SINNOTT, WILLIAM	WOLFRAM, JOSEPH H.
SPITZIG, EDWARD J.	ZEHE, JOSEPH
SPITZIG, JOSEPH	ZENKERT, CHARLES
SPITZIG, LOUIS	ZIMMER, OTTO
STANTON, FRANK	

Literary Entertainment.

November 8th, 1899.

PROGRAMME.

PART I.

1. Wedding March, ... *Mendelssohn.*
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
2. Oration—Religion, the Pillar of Society, ... FRANK CULLITAN.
3. Tribulations of a College Boy, ... RICHARD GIBBONS.
4. Spanish Dance, No. 4, ... *Moszkowski.*
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
5. Poetry and Culture, ... ALBERT RIESTER.
6. Des Knaben Berglied, ... *Uhland.*
THOMAS TERRELL.
7. DUET— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} a. \text{ The Violet,} \\ b. \text{ Shepherd Song,} \end{array} \right\}$ *H. Gruender, S.J.*
JAMES BYRNE AND THOMAS MULLIGAN.

PART II.

1. Military March, ... *Schubert.*
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
2. Description of St. Michael's Church, ... FRANCIS J. FIESINGER.
3. The Robber—Poem. Translated from the German, ...
JOHN O'BRIEN, LOUIS SPITZIG, JOSEPH HURD.
4. Pila an harpasto ludamus?—Latin Dialogue, ...
Football: Rugby:
HUBERT LE BLOND, JAMES CUMMINS,
THOMAS MULLIGAN, FRANK TERWOORD,
HENRY HOVEN, WALTER PITTS,
EDWARD FASSNACHT, LEO HAMMER.
5. Der Affe und die Uhr, ... WILLIAM F. HAGGERTY.
6. Scene from Tom Playfair, ... *F. Finn, S.J.*
Tom Playfair, JOSEPH SPITZIG.
Harry Quip, JAMES BYRNE.
J. Green, WILLIAM WHITWORTH.
7. Distribution of Cards.
8. Grand March, ...
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Oratorical Contest

in honor of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Ignatius F. Horstmann, D. D., on the
eve of his name-day, January 31st, 1900.

PROGRAMME.

1. "Military Symphony"—Adagio and Allegro, ... *Haydn*.
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
2. Prologue—"Episcopi sidera coeli,"—Latin Poem, WILLIAM STUBER.
3. "The Glorious Patron,"—English Poem, ... THOMAS RING.
4. Symphony—Allegretto, ...
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
5. Most Rev. John Carroll—Oration, ... CHARLES ROEMER.
6. { *a.* The Poor Shepherd-boy, } *H. Gruender, S.J.*
 { *b.* The Gay Fisher-boy, }
 JAMES BYRNE.
7. Most Rev. Martin J. Spalding—Oration, . . . JAMES McDONOUGH.
8. Symphony—Menuetto, ...
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
9. Most Rev. John Hughes—Oration, ... JOSEPH TRAPP.
10. { *a.* Gavotte, ... X SCHARWENKA.
 { *b.* Norwegian Dance, ... E. GRIEG.
11. Venerable John N. Neumann—Oration, . . . WILLIAM RADDATZ.
12. Grand March, ...
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

Concert

GIVEN BY THE ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE CHOIR AND
ORCHESTRA,

IN THE

Auditorium of the Chamber of Commerce,

SUNDAY, APRIL 22nd, 1900.

The Blind King,

ROMANTIC CANTATA

with Orchestra Accompaniment,

BY

H. GRUENDER, S. J.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

Fourteenth Annual Commencement.

Monday, June 25th, 1900.

PROGRAMME.

THE CHURCH A HUNDRED YEARS AGO.

Overture, ... *Boieldieu.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

THE EXPECTED DOWNFALL OF THE CHURCH IN 1799.

Oration, ... FRANK CULLITAN.

Fackeltanz, ... *Scotson Clarke.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

THE CONCORDAT OF 1801.—Dialogue composed by the students of the Rhetoric Class.

Ercole Cardinal Consalvi, ... WILLIAM RADDATZ.

Archbishop Spina, ... FRANK DAY.

Father Caselli, ... JAMES McDONOUGH.

Joseph Bonaparte, ... JOSEPH TRAPP.

Crétet, French Statesman, ... JEROME REIDY.

Abbé Bernier, ... RAYMOND SHEA,

Cobenzel, Austrian Ambassador, ... JOHN TAIT.

Napoleon Bonaparte, ... ALBERT RIESTER

Hochzeitsmarsch, ... *Mendelssohn.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Pius VII. and Napoleon.—Oration, ... WILLIAM G. STUBER.

Der Stolz Napoleons.—Declamation, ... THOMAS RING.

{ *a.* Abendglocken, ... }
{ *b.* The Angler, ... } *Hubert Gruendex, S.J.*

JAMES BYRNE.

Master's Oration on "The Impracticability of Socialism," by

MICHAEL J. GAUGHAN, A. B.

Serenade, ... *Moszkowski.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Address to the Graduates, ... REV. THOMAS O'REILLY, D.D.

Conferring of Degrees and Award of Diplomas.—Distribution of Prizes.

DEGREES.

The Degree of *Master of Arts* was conferred upon

MICHAEL J. GAUGHAN, A.B.

CERTIFICATES.

Certificates for completing the Classical Course of Studies were awarded to the following students :

FRANK T. CULLITAN,

FRANK J. DAY,

ALOYSIUS P. LOGAN,

JAMES M. McDONOUGH,

WILLIAM J. RADDATZ,

JEROME J. REIDY,

RAYMOND A. SHEA,

WILLIAM G. STUBER,

JOHN C. TAIT,

JOSEPH M. TRAPP.



CLASS OF 1900.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Class of Rhetoric.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . WILLIAM G. STUBER.

Presented by RT. REV. MGR. FELIX M. BOFF, V.G.

Premium, ... JAMES M. McDONOUGH.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION	Aloysius P. Logan, Jerome J. Reidy, Raymond A. Shea, Frank J. Day.
LATIN	Jerome J. Reidy, John C. Tait.
GREEK	Jerome J. Reidy, Frank T. Cullitan, Raymond A. Shea.
ENGLISH	Frank T. Cullitan, William J. Raddatz, Joseph M. Trapp.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

MATHEMATICS	Raymond A. Shea, William J. Raddatz, John C. Tait.
HISTORY	Aloysius P. Logan, William J. Raddatz, Frank J. Day.
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY . . .	Raymond A. Shea, Joseph M. Trapp.

Class of Poetry.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to	THOMAS G. RING.
Presented by REV. SERAPHIN BAUER, D.D.	
<i>Premium</i>	CHARLES J. ROEMER.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . . .	Albert C. Riester, Frank Atzberger, Frank J. Faflik.
LATIN	Frank J. Faflik, Frank Atzberger, Albert C. Riester.
GREEK	Frank J. Faflik, Frank Atzberger, Albert C. Riester.
ENGLISH	Albert C. Riester.
MATHEMATICS	Frank Atzberger.
HISTORY	Albert C. Riester, Frank Atzberger.
CHEMISTRY	Albert C. Riester.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

Class of Humanities.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . FRANK J. FIESINGER.

Presented by REV. CASIMIR REICHLIN.

First Premium EDWARD C. KRAMER.

Second Premium MORTIMER MEHLING.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION	Joseph Maerder, Carl Belle, Richard Lamb, Thomas Kilroy, John Manning.
LATIN	Joseph Maerder, John Scholtes, Thomas Kilroy, Carl Belle.
GREEK	John Scholtes, Joseph Maerder, Richard Lamb, Carl Belle.
ENGLISH	Joseph Maerder, Richard Lamb, John Scholtes.
MATHEMATICS	John Manning, Thomas Kilroy, John Scholtes, Carl Belle.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

HISTORY Joseph Maerder,
John Scholtes,
Carl Belle,
Thomas Kilroy.

First Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to

JOHN T. KAWCZYNSKI. }
THOMAS J. O'REILLY. } *ex aequo.*

Presented by REV. NICHOLAS PFEIL.

First Premium

Second Premium HUBERT LE BLOND.

Third Premium WILLIAM NASH.

Fourth Premium, ... THOMAS G. MULLIGAN.

Fifth Premium HENRY HOVEN.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE Albert Masat,
Edward Fassnacht,
Joseph Blumenthal,
Emil Schaidler,
Eugene Norton,
George Kleinhenz,
John Merickel,
Leo Hammer,
Joseph Wolfram,
Edward Spitzig.

LATIN Albert Masat,
Edward Fassnacht,
John Merickel,
John Kilroy.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

GREEK	Albert Masat, John Merickel, Edward Fassnacht, Joseph Wolfram.
ENGLISH	James Cummins, Edward Fassnacht, Joseph Wolfram, Joseph Blumenthal, Edward Garvey, Emil Schaidler, Frank Mason.
MATHEMATICS	John Kilroy, Edward Fassnacht, John Merickel.
HISTORY	Albert Masat, John Merickel, Eugene Norton, Frank Terwoord, John Dunowski, William Mang.

Second Grammar Class.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to ANDREW J. LAMB.

Presented by REV. EDWARD MEARS.

<i>First Premium</i>	LOUIS SCHMITZ.
<i>Second Premium</i>	ANTHONY GILLES.
<i>Third Premium</i>	FRANK BAUMEISTER.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	RALPH CUNNEA.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	GEORGE KOOB.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	Herman Lang, Raymond Traynor, Peter Meyer, Frank Vleck, Vincent Malecki, Matthew Madger, Albert Bina.
LATIN	James Daley, Peter Meyer, Albert Te Pas, Herman Lang, Thomas Terrell, Raymond Traynor.
GREEK	Peter Meyer, Herman Lang, James Daley, Aloysius Chaloupka, John Mueller, Thomas Terrell, Raymond Traynor.
ENGLISH	Herman Lang, Thomas Terrell, Raymond Traynor, Vincent Malecki, Matthew Madger.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

ALGEBRA	Raymond Traynor, Thomas Terrell, Herman Doubler, Albert Te Pas, Matthew Madger, James Daley.
GEOMETRY	Albert Te Pas, Herman Lang, Thomas Terrell, James Daley.
HISTORY	Raymond Traynor, Thomas Terrell, Albert Te Pas, Aloysius Chaloupka, John Mueller.
GEOGRAPHY	Albert Te Pas, Herman Lang, Peter Meyer.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

Third Grammar Class.

Division A.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to

JOSEPH SCHLITZ.	} <i>ex aequo.</i>
EDWARD BURKE.	
JOHN CASEY.	

Presented by HON. F. V. FAULHABER.

First Premium

Second Premium

Third Premium JOHN O'BRIEN.

Fourth Premium EDWARD CONRY.

Fifth Premium OTTO ZIMMER.

Sixth Premium RAYMOND BRADY.

Seventh Premium PETER WELTER.

Eighth Premium LOUIS SPITZIG.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . . Murlan Murphy,
Otto Fenkert,
Theodore Van Bergen,
Bernard Berendsen,
William Bach,
William Sinnott,
Joy Hurd.

LATIN Charles Fenkert,
August Krohmer,
Louis Szelagye,
Andrew Kelly,
Bernard Berendsen,
Murlan Murphy,
Peter Hoffmann,
Otto Sindelar.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

ENGLISH	William Sinnott, Thomas Joyce, Murlan Murphy, Charles Dyas.
ARITHMETIC	William Sinnott, Joy Hurd, Albert Lukas, William Bach, Murlan Murphy.
ALGEBRA	William Sinnott, John Moran, Thomas Joyce, Peter Hoffmann, Elwood Mahoney, Edward Gribben.
HISTORY	Charles Dyas, Murlan Murphy, Joy Hurd, Thomas Joyce, Charles Zenkert, Theodore Van Bergen, Louis Cunnea.
GEOGRAPHY	Murlan Murphy, John Moran, Charles Zenkert, William Bach, Elwood Mahoney.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

PENMANSHIP William Bach,
Thomas Joyce,
Peter Hoffmann.

Third Grammar Class.

Division B.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to JAMES SCULLIN.

Presented by MR. HENRY TRENKAMP.

First Premium RICHARD GIBBONS.

Second Premium WILLIAM HAGGERTY.

Third Premium WILLIAM BYRNES.

Fourth Premium ROBERT JONES.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . . William Emig,
William Moran,
James Hanley,
Leo Grossmann,
Edward Kelley,
Thomas Manning,
Robert Stewart.

LATIN Robert Stewart,
James Hanley,
Leo Grossmann,
William Moran,
William Emig,
Percy Rosenberg.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

ENGLISH	William Emig, William Moran, James Hanley, Thomas Manning. Armin Herold, Edward Kelley, Percy Rosenberg, Charles Greif, Bern. Schellentrager, Charles Faulhaber, Clifford Callahan, Robert Stewart.
ARITHMETIC	William Emig, William Moran, Thomas Manning,
ALGEBRA	Gerard Frericks, William Emig, Leo Grossmann, Armin Herold, Edward Kelley, William Moran, Thomas Manning, Percy Rosenberg.
HISTORY	William Moran, William Emig, Leo Grossmann.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

GEOGRAPHY	William Moran, Edward Kelley, Clifford Callahan, Charles Greif.
PENMANSHIP	Joseph Carabelli, Robert Stewart. William Emig, Percy Rosenberg.

Class of Rudiments.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to HARRY DEMPSEY.

Presented by THEODORE A. WEED, M. D.

<i>First Premium</i>	ERNST BECKEDORFF.
<i>Second Premium</i>	JAMES McHALE.
<i>Third Premium</i>	JOSEPH DEMPSEY.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	EDWARD JOHANNES.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	FRANK MAY.
<i>Sixth Premium</i>	CHARLES O'BRIEN.
<i>Seventh Premium</i>	JAMES BYRNE.
<i>Eighth Premium</i>	PETER FEIT.

DISTINGUISHED IN :

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . .	Roman Klafczynski, Raymond Schmoldt, Frank Hogan, William Brassell, Frank Sexton.
--------------------------	---

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

SACRED HISTORY	Frank Hogan, William Brassell, Bruno Raps, Frank Sexton.
ENGLISH	Carl Delahunty, Edgar Mooney, Frank Hogan, Joseph Spitzig.
ARITHMETIC	Joseph Spitzig, Herbert Kramer, Raymond Schmoldt, Carl Delahunty, Roman Klafczynski.
LATIN	Anthony Mekinda, William Brassell, Frank Hogan, Joseph Dreher.
GEOGRAPHY	Anthony Mekinda, Frank Hogan, Frank Sexton, Edgar Mooney.
PENMANSHIP	Anthony Mekinda, Bruno Raps, Joseph Schellentrager.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

THE GOLD MEDAL donated by RT. REV. MGR. T. P.
THORPE, for the best English Essay, competed
for by the students of Rhetoric and Poetry, was
awarded to THOMAS G. RING.

Next in Merit, ... ALBERT RIESTER.
CHARLES ROEMER.

Subject: "The Flourishing of the Elizabethan
Literature is unjustly attributed to the Protestant
Reformation."

GERMAN COURSE.

Literature.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium JOSEPH MAERDER.

Distinguished William G. Huber,
Albert Riester,
Frank K. Atzberger,
Edward C. Kramer,
Joseph M. Trapp,
Joseph Blumenthal.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium FRANK J. FAFLIK.

Distinguished Jerome Reidy,
Thomas J. O'Reilly,
John Kawczynski,
Frank J. Day,
Thomas Ring,
Joseph Kocinski.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

THIRD CLASS.

<i>First Premium</i>	LOUIS SCHMITZ.
<i>Second Premium</i>	JOSEPH SCHLITZ.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Otto Zimmer, Francis Baumeister, Anthony Gilles, Peter Meyer, Herman Lang, Leo Wachsmann, John Zenkert, Joseph Zehe, John Mueller.

FOURTH CLASS.

<i>First Premium</i>	ERNST BECKEDORFF.
<i>Second Premium</i>	HERBERT KRAMER.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Anthony Mekinda, Edward Johannes, Bruno Raps.

Grammar.

FIRST CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	FRANK FIESINGER.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Ralph L. Cunnea, Hubert Le Blond, Mortimer Mehling, Thomas Kilroy, Carl Belle.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium ANDREW LAMB.

Distinguished Gerard Frericks.

Albert Te Pas,

James Daley,

Louis Cunnea.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium HERMAN DOUBLER.

Distinguished John O'Brien,

Aloysius Chaloupka.

FOURTH CLASS—DIVISION A.

First Premium EDWARD BURKE.

Second Premium EDWARD CONRY.

Distinguished Murlan Murphy,

William Emig.

FOURTH CLASS—DIVISION B.

First Premium JOHN CASEY.

Second Premium JAMES McHALE.

Third Premium JOHN MERICKEL.

Distinguished Joy Hurd,

Albert Lukas,

Harry Dempsey,

Frank Hogan,

Theodore Van Bergen.

OPTIONAL COURSES.

French.

HIGHER COURSE.

Premium FRANK R. ATZBERGER.

Distinguished Jerome Reidy.
Armand Prudhome.

LOWER COURSE.

Premium FRANK J. FIESINGER.

Distinguished Herbert Le Blond.
James Daley.

Singing.

Premium JAMES BYRNE.

Distinguished Thomas Mulligan.

Book-keeping.

Premium JOSEPH BLUMENTHAL.

Distinguished John Kawczynski.
Leo Hammer.
Albert Masat.
Henry Hoven.
Joseph Wolfram.
George Kleinhenz.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

Shorthand.

Premium CHARLES RENCK.

Distinguished Edward Fassnacht.

Oratorical Contest

in honor of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Ignatius F. Horstmann,
D.D., on the eve of his name-day, January 31, 1900:

PRIZE awarded to JAMES M. McDONOUGH.

Next in Merit WILLIAM J. RADDATZ.

ROLL OF HONOR,

Containing the names of those students whose *conduct*
has been exemplary throughout the year.

Atzberger, Frank	Cummins, James
Bach, William	Cunnea, Louis
Banks, Edward	Cunnea, Ralph
Beck, Henry	Daley, James
Beckedorff, Ernst	Day, Francis
Becker, Justin	Delahunty, James
Belle, Carl	Dempsey, Harry
Berendsen, Bernard	Dempsey, Joseph
Blumenthal, Joseph	Doubler, Herman
Bolger, Joseph	Dunowski, John
Brady, Raymond	Dyas, William
Brassell, William	Dyas, John
Burke, Edward	Emig, William
Burkheiser, Arthur	Faflik, Frank
Byrne, James	Fahey, Louis
Byrnes, William	Fassnacht, Edward
Cahill, Edward	Feit, Peter
Callahan, Clifford	Fiesinger, Frank
Calvey, Edward	Frericks, Gerard
Casey, John	Garvey, Edward
Chandler, Hugh	Geurink, Louis
Conry, Edward	Gibbons, Richard
Cullitan, Frank	Gravenstreter, Edward

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

Gribben, Edward	Lamoglie, Francis
Grossman, Leopold,	Lang, Herman
Haggerty, William	Larissey, Howard
Hammer, Leo	Le Blond, Hubert
Hanley, James	Logan, Aloysius
Herold, Armin	Lukas, Albert
Hoffmann, Peter	McDonough, James
Hogan, Frank	McHale, James
Houck, Charles	Madger, Matthew
Hoven, Henry	Malecki, Vincent
Hurd, Joy	Mang, William
Jankowski, Joseph	Manning, Thomas
Johannes, Edward	Masat, Albert
Jones, Robert	Mason, Frank
Joyce, Thomas	May, Frank
Kawczynski, John	Mehling, Mortimer
Kelley, Edward	Mekinda, Anthony
Kelly, Andrew	Merickel, John
Kilroy, John	Meyer, Peter
Kilroy, Thomas	Minarik, Frank
Klafczynski, Roman	Mooney, Edgar
Kleinhenz, George	Moran, Edward
Kocinski, Joseph	Moran, William
Koob, George	Mueller, John
Kramer, Edward	Mulligan, Thomas
Kramer, Herbert	Murphy, Murlan,
Lamb, Andrew	Nash, William

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

Norton, Eugene	Scullin, James
O'Brien, Charles	Sexton, Frank
O'Brien, John	Shea, Raymond
O'Connor, Nicholas	Sindelar, Otto
O'Malley, Charles	Sinnot, William
O'Reilly, Thomas	Spitzig, Edward
Pitts, Walter	Spitzig, Louis
Prudhome, Armand	Stanton, Frank
Raddatz, William	Stewart, Robert
Raps, Bruno	Stuber, William
Rasing, William	Szelagye, Louis
Reidy, Jerome	Tait, John
Renck, Charles	Terwoord, Frank
Riester, Albert	Tracy, John
Ring, Thomas	Trapp, Joseph
Roemer, Charles	Traynor, Raymond
Rosenberg, Percival	Van Bergen, Theodore
Schaidler, Emil	Welter, Peter
Schlitz, Joseph	Wolfram, Joseph
Schmitz, Louis	Zenkert, Charles
Schmoldt, Raymond	Zimmer, Otto
Schumann, Aloysius	

ROLL OF HONOR,

Containing the names of those students whose *Application*
has been satisfactory throughout the year.

Atzberger, Frank	Dempsey, Harry
Bach, William	Dempsey, Joseph
Baumeister, Frank	Dunowski, John
Beck, Henry	Emig, William
Beckedorff, Ernst	Faflik, Frank
Becker, Justin	Fassnacht, Edward
Belle, Charles	Feit, Peter
Berendsen, Bernard	Fiesinger, Frank
Blumenthal, Joseph	Frericks, Gerard
Bolger, Joseph	Geurink, Louis
Brady, Raymond	Gibbons, Richard
Brassell, William	Gilles, Anthony
Burke, Edward	Gravenstreter, Edward
Byrne, James	Grossmann, Leopold
Byrnes, William	Haggerty, William
Callahan, Clifford	Hammer, Leo
Casey, John	Hanley, James
Chandler, Hugh	Hogan, Frank
Conry, Edward	Houck, Charles
Cullitan, Frank	Hoven, Henry
Cunnea, Ralph	Hurd, Joy
Daley, James	Jankowski, Joseph
Delahunty, James	Johannes, Edward

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

Jones, Robert	Merickel, John
Joyce, Thomas	Meyer, Peter
Kawczynski, John	Minarik, Frank
Kelley, Edward	Moran, Edward
Klafczynski, Roman	Moran, William
Kleinhenz, George	Mueller, John
Kocinski, Joseph	Mulligan, Thomas
Koob, George	Murphy, Murlan
Kramer, Edward	Nash, William
Kramer, Herbert	Norton, Eugene
Lamb, Andrew	O'Brien, Charles
Lamb, Richard	O'Brien, John
Lang, Herman	O'Malley, Charles
Le Blond, Hubert	O'Reilly, Thomas
Logan, Aloysius	Raddatz, William
Lukas, Albert	Raps, Bruno
McDonough, James	Rasing, William
McHale, James	Reidy, Jerome
Madger, Matthew	Reilly, Edward
Maerder, Joseph	Renck, Charles
Malecki, Vincent	Riester, Albert
Mang, William	Ring, Thomas
Masat, Albert	Roemer, Charles
May, Frank	Rosenberg, Percival
Mehling, Mortimer	Schaidler, Emil
Mekinda, Anthony	Schlitz, Joseph

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1899-1900.

Schmitz, Louis	Te Pas, Albert
Schmoldt, Raymond	Terwoord, Frank
Scholtes, John	Tracy, John
Scullin, James	Van Bergen, Theodore
Sexton, Frank	Welter, Peter
Shea, Raymond	Wolfram, Joseph
Spitzig, Louis	Zenkert, Charles
Stewart, Robert	Zimmer, Otto
Stuber, William	

School reopens Tuesday, September 4, 1900.

Entrance Examinations will be held August 31 and September 1.

L. D. S.



H
olo

LIBRARY
OF THE
CATHOLIC
UNIVERSITY

ST. IGNATIUS
COLLEGE

CLEVELAND, OHIO.
1900 - '01



ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, CLEVELAND, O.



CATALOGUE

OF

St. Ignatius' College,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

1900-1901.

❧ I. H. S. ❧

CLEVELAND, O.:
THE CLEVELAND PRINTING & PUBLISHING CO.
1901.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

PROSPECTUS
OF
ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE,
CLEVELAND, OHIO.

JERSEY STREET.

This Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, was opened for the reception of day-scholars on the 6th of September, 1886. It was incorporated by the Secretary of State, December 29, 1890, conferring on the College the power of giving the ordinary degrees.

The Course of Study is the Classical Course, completed in six years.

For pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter upon the classical studies, a Class of Rudiments has been added to the regular course. Applicants for this class, however, must be able to read, write, and spell creditably, and in arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers, and common fractions.

As a knowledge of Drawing, Shorthand, and Vocal and Instrumental Music can not fail to be of importance to some, these studies, too, are open to all students.

The Object of the Classical Course is to give the student a thorough, liberal education. It has been

found by long experience that this is the *only Course* which harmoniously and fully develops all the faculties of the mind, exercises the memory, cultivates a habit of reflecting, forms a correct taste, and teaches the student the best use of his powers. This Course prepares the student to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial. The Course comprises Christian Doctrine, the Latin, Greek, and English languages; Rhetoric, Poetry, Elocution, and English Literature; Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry; History and Geography; Bookkeeping and Penmanship.

The degree of A. B. is conferred on those students who follow up the six years' Course of Classical and Scientific Studies by an additional year's Course of Mental Philosophy.

Owing to the great importance now attached to a knowledge of German, every opportunity is offered to the students of perfecting themselves in this language. The study of French is optional.

The Scholastic Year consists of one session, which begins in the first week of September and ends in the last week of June, when the Annual Commencement and the Distribution of Premiums take place.

The session is divided into two terms, the first ending on the 31st of January and the second in the last week of June.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Admission. Every student who applies for admission must furnish testimonials of good moral character. He will be examined and placed in that class for which his previous attainments have qualified him.

Leaving the College. Parents who wish to withdraw their sons before the end of the session are respectfully requested to give due notice of their intention to the Prefect of Discipline. Many inconveniences will thus be avoided and order secured. On leaving, students should take their books, etc., with them, as the College is not responsible for any articles left behind.

Competition. Frequent written competitions take place, the results of which determine the standing of the student and the honors of the class. At stated times, literary entertainments are given, and premium cards awarded to such as have been distinguished for good conduct, application, and proficiency.

Examinations. Class specimens are given from time to time, and examinations are held at the end of each term.

Promotions depend largely on the final examinations, but mainly on the standing in class during the preceding year.

Boarders are not admitted. Respectable boarding houses can be recommended by the College authorities to students from the country.

FEES AND EXPENSES.

Tuition per quarter, strictly payable in advance,
\$10.00.

For Library, etc., per quarter, \$0.25.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Shorthand per quarter, \$1.25.

Drawing per quarter, \$1.25.

Diploma, \$5.00.

Books and Stationery are furnished by the College at current prices.

Dinner can be provided daily at the College at a moderate charge.

Damages to College property will be repaired at the expense of the offender.

N. B. — Bills will be sent in the beginning of each quarter, viz.: In the beginning of September, in the middle of November, in the beginning of February, and in the middle of April.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS.

Home Study. Parents are expected to insist on their sons' indispensable duty of home study. It is utterly impossible to accomplish the work laid out for each year unless the students devote at least two or three hours daily to private study at home.

Attendance. Punctual attendance is earnestly recommended. Illness is, generally speaking, the only excuse for staying away. Parents are regularly

informed of the non-attendance of their sons, who, in the case of absence, are invariably required to bring a note of excuse to the Prefect of Discipline. If parents do not insist on home study and punctual attendance, they need not be astonished if their sons disappoint their expectations.

Religious Training. The Moral and Religious Training of the scholars being the most important part of education, the students are required to be present at Mass every day, to make the Annual Retreat, and to go to the Sacraments at least once a month.

Politeness. Along with the Moral and Mental Training, the Faculty lay great stress on the development of the manners of perfect gentlemen. For faults committed *outside the premises*, the officers of the College are by no means responsible; should, however, any serious charge be sufficiently proved, the guilty will be punished according to the gravity of the offense.

Paternal Government. The rules are enforced with gentleness combined with firmness, and punishment is resorted to only when motives of honor, self-respect, and religion fail.

Reports. Weekly reports are given respecting the students' conduct, application, attention, and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports and to see that they are returned to the College. At the end of each term semi-annual reports will be sent to the parents to inform them of their sons' proficiency in the various branches.

School Hours. The College is open every morning at 7 o'clock sun time. Those who come before the

time of class should proceed at once to the study hall, and devote the interval to private study. All are required to be present five minutes before 8 o'clock, at which hour the students hear Mass. Class begins at 8:30 A. M., and continues to 12 M., and 1:15 to 3:30 P. M. To excuse late arrival, be it on account of great distance or what reason soever, special arrangements must be made with the Prefect of Discipline.

Holidays. Thursday is the weekly holiday, but should there be an extraordinary holiday during the week, classes may be continued as usual. Other holidays are all holy days of obligation, the national holidays, Christmas vacation from December 24th to January 2d, and Easter vacation from Wednesday in Holy Week to Wednesday in Easter Week.

School will reopen Tuesday, September 3d, at 8 o'clock A. M.

It is highly important that all the students be present on the day of reopening, as those who come late find it difficult to make up for lost time.

For further information, apply to

THE REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S. J.

FACULTY.

REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S.J.,

President—Prefect of Studies.

REV. SEBASTIAN HUBER, S.J.,

Second Academic—Prefect of Discipline.

REV. JOHN SPIRIG, S.J.,

Professor of Philosophy.

REV. FRANCIS HAGGENEY, S.J.,

Prof. of Rhetoric—Director of the Debating Society.

ANTHONY GEYSER, S.J.,

Professor of Poetry and General Literature.

REV. JOHN I. ZAHM, S.J.,

*Prof. of English Literature and Mathematics—Director of
the College Choir.*

REV. ANTHONY HARTMANN, S.J.,

Professor of Humanities.

MICHAEL LUTZ, S.J.,

First Academic.

REV. FREDERICK L. ODENBACH, S.J.,

*Professor of Physics and Chemistry—Curator of Museum—Director
of the Meteorological Observatory.*

GREGORY ASHE, S.J.,

Professor of English and Shorthand.

WILLIAM ENGELEN, S.J.,

Professor of Mathematics and History—Professor of Drawing.

EDWIN WAIBEL, S.J.,

Third Academic, Division A—Professor of French.

FRANCIS X. NEBRICH, S.J.,

Third Academic, Division B.

GEORGE E. RUEPPEL, S.J.,

*Professor of Mathematics—Professor of Bookkeeping and
Penmanship—Assistant Prefect.*

FRANCIS X. MISCHLER, S.J.,

Class of Rudiments.

FRANCIS X. BUEMANN, S.J.,

Assistant Prefect and Teacher.

ANTHONY HOEHNE, S.J.,

Assistant Prefect and Teacher.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. GODFREY J. SCHULTE, S. J., President.

REV. MATTHEW PETERS, S. J.

REV. SEBASTIAN HUBER, S. J.

REV. JOHN I. ZAHM, S. J., Secretary.

REV. VICTOR SCHEPPACH, S. J.

THE
O'CALLAGHAN SCHOLARSHIPS.

REV. E. M. O'CALLAGHAN, Pastor of St. Colman's, Cleveland, O., founded two scholarships for two boys studying for the priesthood. The holders thereof will be selected by the Pastor of St. Colman's.

THE
ST. ALOYSIUS SCHOLARSHIPS.

These scholarships, five in number, were founded by a friend of the College, who wishes his name to remain unknown.

A scholarship consists in a donation of \$1,000.00. The annual income of this capital, put out at interest, will cover the tuition of one student for one year. Scholarships are applied to deserving students only.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

The President and Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgment to

RT. REV. IGNATIUS F. HORSTMANN, D. D., Bishop of Cleveland, for a valuable collection of Latin classics.

MR. R. A. KOCH, for a select collection of theological and scientific works.

The U. S. Commissioner of Education, for Report of 1899.

The Officials of the Bureaus and Commissions in Washington and Columbus.

Grateful acknowledgments for various contributions to the College Museum are due to

MR. GUSTAV STOECKEL, Cleveland, O.

DR. EFFIE M. OBERMILLER, “

MR. JOHN ODENBACH, Rochester, N. Y.

MR. WILLIAM BUNDSCHUH, Brooklyn, O.

MR. JOSEPH BOLGER, Cleveland, O.

MR. CHARLES BELLE, “

MR. CHARLES RENCK, “

MR. THOMAS KILROY, “

MR. BERNARD PATTON, “

MR. FRANK TERWOORD, “

MR. EDWARD KRAMER, “

COURSES OF STUDY.

Preparatory Department.

Rudiments.

Christian Doctrine — Deharbe's Large Catechism.

Sacred History — The New Testament. Practical Instructions.

English — Etymology repeated. Select parts of Syntax. Explanation, Repetition, Imitation of select pieces of the Reader. Grammatical Exercises. Spelling, Memorizing, and Declaiming. Easy Compositions.

Latin — General knowledge of the Parts of Speech, with the most obvious rules. Written exercises.

Arithmetic — Common Fractions repeated. Decimal Fractions. Compound Numbers.

Geography — General Notions. Eastern and Western Hemispheres.

Penmanship and Drawing.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Third Academic.

Christian Doctrine — Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instruction.

Latin — Schultz's Grammar and Exercises. Etymology as far as the Irregular Perfects and Supines. Daily Oral and Written Exercises in Translating and Sentence building.

English — Syntax Complete. Spelling: Definitions. Reader: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed. Composition: Reproduction and Invention of Simple Narratives.

Arithmetic — Percentage: The Three Cases. Practical Application of Percentage.

Algebra — The Four Fundamental Operations. Factoring.

History — Ancient History.

Geography — Western Hemisphere; Detailed Geography of the United States.

Penmanship — Daily Exercise.

Bookkeeping.

SECOND YEAR.

Second Academic.

Christian Doctrine — Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin — Schultz's Grammar and Exercises. Etymology complete. Syntax as far as the use of the Dative Case. Nepos: Four or five Generals read, reproduced, and imitated.

Greek — 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Declensions.

English — Spelling: Definitions. Analysis of Sentences continued. Paragraph writing. Qualities of Style. Reader: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed. Composition: Descriptive and Complex Narrative.

Arithmetic — Complete.

Algebra — Fractions. Simple Equations with two and three unknown quantities. Involution. Evolution.

History — Ancient History continued.

Geography — Eastern Hemisphere.

THIRD YEAR.

First Academic.

Christian Doctrine — Deharbe's Large Catechism. Practical Instructions.

Latin — Schultz's Grammar and Exercises as far as Subjunctive with Conjunctions. Cæsar: De Bello Gallico explained in Latin, translated, reproduced, and imitated. Latin Conversation.

Greek — Grammar and Exercises as far as the Verbs in *mi*.

English — Coppens' English Rhetoric, Books I-III. Reader: pieces explained, imitated, declaimed; biographical sketches of their authors. Composition: Figures. Paraphrasing. Historical Essays.

Mathematics — Algebra: Quadratic Equations. Geometry: Angles, Triangles, Polygons.

History — Ancient History completed.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

FOURTH YEAR.

Humanities.

Evidences of Religion — Wilmers' Hand-book.

Latin — Schultz's Grammar and Exercises complete.

Latin Prosody. Selections from Cicero, Livy, Ovid's Metam. Explained in Latin; translated.

Latin Conversation. Translations from English into Latin. Original Composition.

Greek — Grammar and Exercises: Verbs in *mi*: Irregular Verbs; Syntax as far as Prepositions. Xenophon: Selections from Anabasis Explained in Latin; Translated into Latin and English.

English — Coppens' English Rhetoric, Book IV. Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar, Scott's Lady of the Lake, Byron's Childe Harold, Goldsmith's Deserted Village, Longfellow's Evangeline, and other poems. Composition: Essays on subjects connected with the above models.

Mathematics — Algebra: Ratio; Proportion. Series. Geometry: Plane Geometry complete. Solid Geometry.

History — Middle Ages.

FIFTH YEAR.

Poetry.

Evidences of Religion — Wilmers' Hand-book.

Latin — Du Cygne's Ars Rhetorica, lib. III. Latin Grammar revised. Cicero in Catilinam I, III, IV. Orations. Selections from Vergil's Æneid and Georgics. Latin Essays and Latin Explanation of Latin and Greek Authors.

Greek — Grammar and Exercises: Syntax complete. Selections from Plato's *Apologia* and Homer's *Odyssey*.

English — Coppins' English Rhetoric, V and VI. English Literature: The Three Last Centuries. Milton's *Paradise Lost*. Shakespeare's *Macbeth*. Composition: Poems; Essays Critical and Explanatory.

Mathematics — Algebra repeated. Plane Trigonometry.

Natural Philosophy — Physics and Chemistry.

History — Modern History.

SIXTH YEAR.

Rhetoric.

Evidences of Religion — Wilmers' Hand-book.

Rhetoric — Du Cygne's *Ars Rhetorica*, lib. I, II. Models from Cicero, Demosthenes, Burke, Pitt, Fox, Webster, and Junius' Letters. Exercises in speaking, composing, and in criticism.

Latin — Cicero's *pro Lege Manilia*, *pro Milone*, *pro Ligario*. Horace: Selections from *Odes*, *Satires*, *Epistles*, *Ars Poetica*. Original Compositions and Translations. Latin Explanation of Latin and Greek Authors.

Greek — Demosthenes' *Olynthiacs*; Sophocles' *Antigone*; Selections from Homer's *Iliad*.

English Literature — The Early Period of English Literature. Chaucer's Prologue to the *Canterbury Tales*. Spenser's *Fairy Queen*. Shakespeare and his contemporaries. American Literature. Specimens of British and American

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

Orators. Original Compositions, Oratorical and Poetical. Essays in Criticism.

Mathematics — Spherical Trigonometry.

Natural Philosophy — Physics and Chemistry.

History — Modern History completed. Selected Periods of General History.

SEVENTH YEAR.

Philosophy.

Mental Philosophy — Logic. General and Special Metaphysics.

Moral Philosophy — Ethics and Natural Law.

Mathematics — Analytical Geometry.

Astronomy.

Political Economy.

Physiology.

General Literature and Æsthetics.

EIGHTH YEAR.

Post-Graduate Course.

Ethics and Political Economy continued.

THE METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATORY.

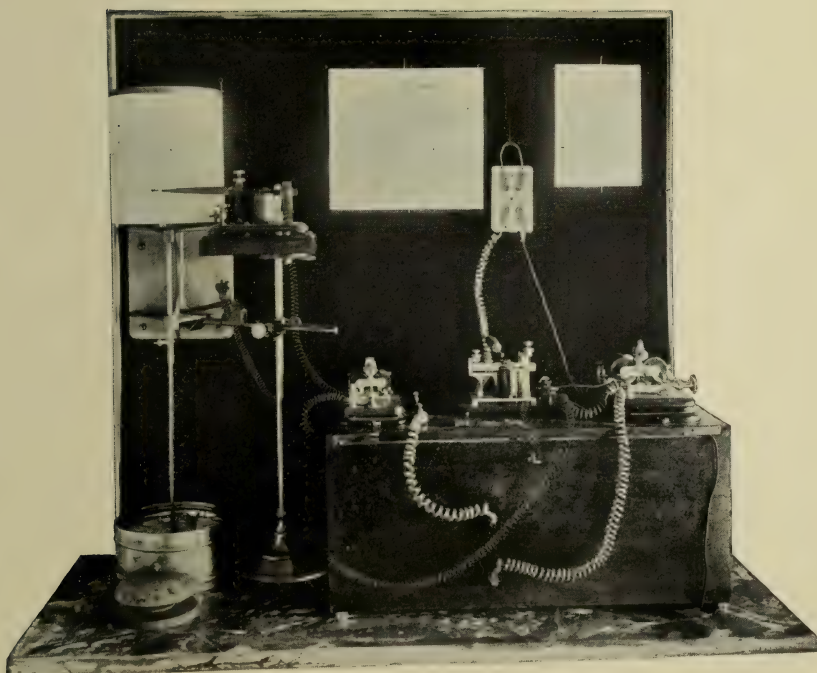
REV. F. L. ODENBACH, S. J., *Director.*

MR. W. ENGELEN, S. J.,	} <i>Assistants.</i>
MR. H. LE BLOND,	
MR. J. KOOB,	

GROUND TEMPERATURE OBSERVATIONS.

The temperature of the atmosphere, the sea, and the earth varies with time and place. Atmospheric temperature has received a fair amount of attention the world over by the different meteorological bureaus; while the hydrographic departments have gathered much valuable knowledge concerning the distribution of heat and cold in the ocean, the lakes, and rivers. Ground temperature has been little studied, though the existing observations prove that the material gathered is quite as interesting, and may lead to conclusions just as practical as that derived from the sea and the atmosphere. Of the three temperatures, that of the ground is the most regular as to distribution, and the most conservative in its changes.

Atmospheric temperature changes, we might almost say, as does our position on the earth, and it also varies



EXPERIMENTAL FORM OF LIGHTNING RECORDER.

from hour to hour, from season to season, and no two years show an equal distribution of heat and cold. Here in Cleveland it runs up and down the scale, anywhere between 110° and -16° F. during the course of a single year, and a change of 20° to 30° within an hour is not considered at all rare.

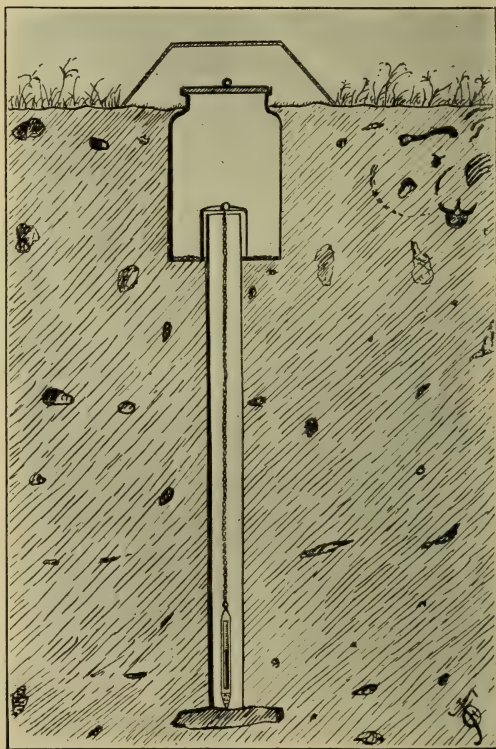
The sea is not so capricious. At the equator the temperature is 80° ; from here it diminishes with increase of latitude, and in winter is found to be as low as 28° in the Arctic region. But only at the surface the temperature has such a wide range; deep-sea thermometers show that it diminishes gradually with depth, until it reaches 35° or 36° at a depth of about 10,000 feet near the equator; near the poles this temperature line rises more to the surface. Below this line the temperature seems to be nearly constant.

Ground temperature is still more regular in its distribution, horizontally as well as vertically; probably because there are no arctic and equatorial currents to interfere with it. At a depth of a few inches the diurnal fluctuations of atmospheric temperature have very little if any influence. It may vary, however, from day to day, and from season to season. At a depth of from 60 to 80 feet, also this fluctuation ceases and the thermometer remains stationary. This depth, which varies somewhat with latitude and the composition of the earth's crust, has been called "the zone of invariable temperature." Below this "zone," temperature increases 1° F. for every 50 to 60 feet of descent. This increase of temperature with depth is well illustrated by observations from some of the deep coal mines. In Rose Bridge Colliery, the deepest mine in England,

the thermometer stands at 94° F. throughout the year. This is at a depth of 2,845 feet below the surface, and shows a rate which, if continued down for 20 miles, would bring us into a temperature of $1,760^{\circ}$ F. In this mine, the general rate of increase is 1° F. for every 33 feet in the portions between 1,815 and 2,013 feet. In Dukinfield, near Manchester, the rate is 1° for every 83 feet; and in South Balgray, Glasgow, 1° for every 41 feet.

The temperature at great depths is of minor importance compared with that found within a depth of 4 feet from the surface. That this temperature has an all-important influence on ani-

mal and vegetable life is a well-known fact. Of late years however, ground temperature has been studied



FOUR-FOOT GROUND THERMOMETER.

in connection with the development and progress of contagious diseases, and has thus become just as important as the temperature of the atmosphere. It was in view of this fact, that observations of ground temperature were taken up at this observatory, and it is the object of this report to show in a general way what use can be made of the data by health officers and the medical profession. At the same time, we wish to make known that we have these data and that they are at the service of any one who wishes to make practical use of them.

The data subjoined were gathered from a thermometer placed 4 feet below the surface of the ground. Great care was taken to insulate it from solar radiation and atmospheric temperature. For this purpose a 2-inch steel pipe was sunk into the ground, the lower end reaching 4 feet below the surface. The top end projects through the bottom of, and 4 inches into, an earthenware jar. This projecting part within the jar is capped with a movable cover made of 2.5-inch steel pipe. The jar, in turn, is covered with a lid of earthenware and the whole, which stands even with the ground-surface, is covered with a wooden drum. The thermometer, which rests at the bottom of the 4-ft. shaft, may be pulled up by a chain after the three covers have been removed. It is incased in a wooden tube, exposing only the grading and the mercury column; while its bulb has been insulated by a mixture of asbestos and carbonate of magnesium, held around it by a perforated brass cup. With all these precautional appliances, we are certain of getting a real ground temperature. The circulation within the tube

might seem to create some difficulty, but it was supposed that the warmer air towards the surface would not descend, but that it would lose its temperature where it was, by the conductivity of the steel pipe which extended downward into colder regions. The insulation of the bulb is so perfect that it may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun for almost half a minute before it shows signs of rising; it may therefore be read with leisure and without fear of its having been influenced by the temperature existing above ground. Because it is not subject to diurnal variations, it has been read at 8 A. M. 75 meridian time daily; this being the time at which all other observations are taken. We at one time thought of exposing a recording thermometer, but found after prolonged observations, that the curve would not present data of greater value than those we are getting. The following table gives the means for the different months for the period of four years:

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Au.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Mean
1897	44.7	41.1	43.4	46.8	49.6	57.7	67.8	67.1	65.7	55.	54.5	50.6	53.6
1898	47.3	42.2	44.2	47.2	53.4	61.4	66.8	69.1	68.1	62.1	52.7	43.5	54.8
1899	41.9	39.	40.7	45.3	55.5	62.2	66.8	68.	66.5	60.1	50.2	45.	53.9
1900	41.7	41.7	40.7	46.6	55.3	62.1	67.3	70.	69.3	64.9	57.6	49.	55.5
1901*	45.8	43.4	42.4	44.7	53.3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Means	43.9	41.	42.2	46.4	53.4	60.8	67.1	68.5	67.4	60.5	55.2	47.	54.4

*1901 is not included in the means of these two tables.

For comparison we give the means for atmospheric temperature during the same period of 4 years.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Au.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Means
1897	24.	29.6	37.7	46.8	55.	65.5	75.	68.1	66.	56.	41.2	31.	49.7
1898	30.6	27.8	42.2	44.6	58.8	69.4	74.4	72.6	67.6	52.9	39.3	28.	50.7
1899	26.3	20.	33.4	49.6	66.6	69.	72.2	71.	61.3	56.	43.4	29.3	49.8
1900	30.	23.5	26.2	46.3	60.9	68.	73.	70.4	67.	62.1	41.2	31.2	49.9
1901	27.3	18.3	37.2	45.4	56.9	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Means	27.7	25.2	36.4	46.8	60.3	62.9	73.6	70.5	65.5	56.7	41.2	29.8	50.2

In order to convey an idea of the steady march of the ground temperature from one season to another we present the daily temperatures of February, the cold-

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

est, and August, the warmest month, together with May, which is nearest to the mean of the year. We choose for this purpose the year 1900.

	Feb.	May.	Aug.		Feb.	May.	Aug.
1	42.5	52.5	68.	18	42.	58.	71.
2	42.	52.	68.	19	42.	58.5	71.
3	42.	52.	68.	20	42.	59.	71.
4	42.	52.5	68.	21	42.	58.	71.
5	42.	52.	68.	22	42.	58.	71.
6	42.	52.	68.	23	41.	58.	71.
7	42.	52.	68.	24	41.	58.	71.
8	42.	52.	68.5	25	41.	58.	71.
9	42.	52.	69.	26	41.	58.5	71.5
10	42.	52.	69.5	27	41.	58.5	71.5
11	42.	52.5	70.	28	41.	58.5	72.
12	42.	53.	70.5	29	. . .	59.	72.
13	42.	53.5	70.5	30	. . .	59.	72.
14	42.	54.	71.	31	. . .	59.5	72.
15	42.	55.	71.	Means	41.7	55.3	70.
16	42.	56.	71.				
17	42.	57.	71.				

A general survey of the data discovers the following interesting facts:

The lowest temperature recorded was 38° Feb. 19 to March 4, '99.
 The highest " " " " 72° Aug. 28-31, '00.
 The thermometer was stationary at 68° Aug. 1 to 29, '99.
 The greatest change in 24 hours 51°-53° May 10-11, '97.
 " " " " one month 66°-56° Oct., '98.
 and 64°-54° Nov., '00.
 also 42°-52° April, '99.

The minimum of the year, as a rule, falls in the first week of March, when the temperature begins to rise, reaching its maximum in August, and starting on its downward course the first part of September.

All these data form very interesting knowledge for inquisitive minds, but would hardly be worth the time and trouble they have cost, were it not for the fact that, brought into connection with certain theories advanced by medical science, they acquire an importance which few would suspect, but which the sanitary authorities and the medical profession in general will not be slow in recognizing, and perhaps (such is our hope) they may assist in further clearing up and developing this matter which may one day stand side by side in importance with such theories as disinfection and sterilization.

Professor Pettenkofer of Munich, a man of the highest reputation, at one time ascribed a powerful influence in the diffusion of cholera to the ground-water of a locality where that disease is prevailing, shallow porous soils affording, according to him, special facilities for the reception, development, and distribution of the so-called cholera germs.

Mr. Ernest Hart expressed the opinion that cholera, like enteric fever, cholera nostras, or cholerine, becomes much more virulent when the ground-temperature at 4 feet reaches the critical point of 56° F. As this occurs most readily when the level of subsoil water is low, the significance of Pettenkofer's theory is at once evident. The fluctuation of subsoil water may have a secondary influence, but beyond this it has no significance.

Systematic observations at the meteorological

observatory of Manchester, England, have convinced Dr. John Tatham, at one time medical officer of that city, and then medical superintendent of statistics at Somerset House, that in accordance with views held by Dr. Edward Ballard, F. R. S., when the temperature at the depth of 4 feet below the surface reached 56° F., infantile diarrhœa may be expected to become epidemic in the city. This critical, or "temperature optimum," holds good for enteric fever and cholera as well as for diarrhœa. This seemingly wonderful dependence between the prevalence of contagious diseases and the temperature 4 feet below ground is easily explained.

Contagious diseases, according to the best authorities, are propagated by minute vegetable organisms belonging to the class of *shizomycetes*, the third of the groups proposed by Mägeli. They are fission fungi, which produce putrefactive processes. They are very small, ranging from .001^{mm} to .005^{mm}. Comparing them with a drop of water 1-25 of an inch in diameter, we may say that 1,000 must be placed in a line to reach across, and that such a drop could contain 525,000,000 individuals. Their shapes vary from that of a minute sphere to that of a straight, curved, or twisted cylinder. Their growth is very rapid and propagation takes place by means of division. As the immediate result of nutrition an elongation of the cell takes place, then its division into parts; this process being repeated and continued until hundreds of thousands are produced. It has been observed that a bacterium may divide once every half hour; at this rate the sum total of all new individuals will run into millions of millions within the short space of twenty-four hours.

These pestilential broods swarm in the air, in the water, and enter the ground. Many of them have been recognized as the germs of disease. We know of a cholera, a typhus, a smallpox baccillus, and of many others besides producing as many specific diseases. All these germs must undergo modification or development after they leave the body of an infected person, and this is best done in the ground under certain conditions of temperature and moisture. The life of a baccillus depends on a certain amount of heat and water: so does its development. For each species of baccillus there is a *certain* amount of moisture and a *certain* temperature necessary; this temperature has been styled the critical, or *temperature optimum*.

To sum up all that is so far known regarding this matter, we will take Dr. Edward Ballard as our authority. He considers the following facts as well established. The subsoil temperature is, of all meteorological factors, by far the most effective element in the causation of diarrhœal prevalence. He constructed for London and many other towns in the kingdom a large number of charts showing, week by week, for many years the earth temperature at a depth of 1 foot from the surface, and at a depth of 4 feet also; each chart showing, in addition, the diarrhœal mortality of the corresponding weeks. The general results shown by these charts are as follows:

1. The summer rise of diarrhœal mortality does not commence until the mean temperature recorded by the 4-ft. thermometer has risen to somewhere near 56° F.; no matter what may have been the temperature

prevailing in the atmosphere previous to that time, or recorded by the 1-ft. thermometer.

2. The maximum diarrhœal mortality of the year is usually observed in the week, in which the temperature recorded by the 4-ft. thermometer attains its weekly maximum.

3. The decline of diarrhœal mortality coincides with the decline of this temperature at 4 feet below the surface, and since the change of ground temperature is not as rapid as is that of the atmospheric temperature, the epidemic may continue long after the atmosphere has been cooled down.

4. Atmospheric temperature exerts little if any influence on the prevalence of diarrhœa until the 4-ft. subsoil thermometer has risen to 56° F.; then its influence is apparent, but it is a subsidiary one. Minert of Dresden, another great authority, holds the same views in an article on "cholera infantum."

This short exposition of a matter at once very interesting and highly practical will, we trust, serve to induce others to take up observations both on ground temperature and the prevalence of contagious diseases. Much remains to be done, and the sooner a start is made the sooner can we hope to deduce facts which may be of immense value to the whole of mankind.

LIGHTNING RECORDER.

During the past year, we have succeeded in constructing an instrument which is able to record lightning-flashes. The principle involved is the action of Hertz electro-magnetic waves on a Lodge coherer. After a number of experiments we found that the

apparatus required is very simple, consisting of the Lodge coherer, a sounder, and a relay.

No extra decohering instrument and no ground connection is necessary. As receiver we have the copper cap of the College tower, some 400 to 600 square feet of metal.

The efficiency of the instrument, as far as we can now surmise, is limited only by the horizon given by the tower of 150 feet and the height of thunderstorms, which may be anything from 800 feet to 2 miles; then, also, by the sensitiveness of the coherer and the relay.

We are now using a very simple coherer, furnished by O. C. Clark of Chicago, and a standard relay of 150 ohms.

Next year we hope to give a more extensive report on the results obtained.

Our sincere thanks and acknowledgment are due to
VERY REV. FATHER SUPERIOR JAS. ROCKLIFF, S.J.

MR. G. STOECKEL, who with his usual liberality has undertaken to furnish our library with the best German meteorological works.

MR. H. TRENKAMP.

MR. W. PLECKENPOL.

The observatories of Havana, Jersey, and Creighton.

The U. S. Weather Bureau and Hydrographic Office.

SOCIETIES.

SODALITY OF THE ANNUNCIATION OF THE B. V. MARY.

The Sodality has been established since Feb. 2, 1891. Its object is to foster in the minds of the students an earnest religious spirit, and especially a tender devotion to the Mother of God.

Director.

REV. JOHN I. ZAHM, S.J.

Officers.

First Term.

Second Term.

Prefect.

ALBERT C. RIESTER.

JAS. M. McDONOUGH.

Assistants.

WM. J. RADDATZ.

FRANCIS J. FIESINGER.

FRANCIS J. FIESINGER.

WM. J. RADDATZ.

Secretary.

JAMES A. McKENNA.

JAMES A. McKENNA.

Treasurer.

JAMES M. McDONOUGH.

FRANK J. FAFLIK.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

Consultors.

CHARLES ROEMER.	FRANK R. ATZBERGER.
MORTIMER J. MEHLING.	BERNARD J. PATTON.
THOMAS J. O'REILLY.	JOHN MERICKEL.
ANDREW J. LAMB.	ANDREW J. LAMB.
EDWARD J. CONRY.	EDWARD CONRY.
JOSEPH DREHER.	EDWARD BURKE.

JAMES BYRNE.

Sacristans.

FRANK J. FAFLIK.	FRANK J. FAFLIK.
EDWARD BURKE.	JOHN CASEY.

ST. JOHN BERCHMAN'S ALTAR SOCIETY.

Moderator, ... FRANCIS X. MISCHLER, S.J.

Officers.

President, ... FRANK J. FAFLIK.

Vice-President, ... HUBERT LEBLOND.

JOGUES DEBATING SOCIETY.

Moderator, ... REV. FRANCIS HAGGENEY, S.J.

Officers.

First Term.

Second Term.

President.

JAMES A. MCKENNA.

BERNARD J. PATTON.

Vice-President.

EDWARD T. CALVEY.

CHARLES A. RENCK.

Secretary.

BERNARD J. PATTON.

ALBERT C. RIESTER.

Treasurer.

JOSEPH MAERDER.

JOSEPH MAERDER.

Committee on Exercises.

THOMAS G. RING.

EDWARD T. CALVEY.

FRANK J. FAFLIK.

FRANK R. ATZBERGER.

CHARLES A. RENCK.

JAMES A. MCKENNA.

FRANK FIESINGER.

RICHARD LAMB.

MORTIMER F. MEHLING.

EDWARD A. REILLY.

COLLEGE CECILIA CHOIR.

The object of the choir is to afford the students an opportunity of acquiring a musical culture, to increase the solemnity of Divine Service, and to enhance the splendor of the various festivals incident to college life.

Director, ... REV. JOHN I. ZAHM, S.J.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

ARTHUR, GRANT A.	CONRY, EDWARD B.
ATZBERGER, FRANK A.	COX, PETER F.
BACH, WILLIAM	CULLITAN, FRANK T.
BAUMEISTER, FRANK	CUMMINS, JAMES A.
BECK, HENRY	DAILEY, JAMES T.
BECKER, JUSTIN J.	DEERING, LAURENCE C.
BELLE, CHARLES P.	DELAHUNTY, JAMES C.
BERENDSEN, BERNARD	DEMPSEY, HARRY J.
BLUMENTHAL, JOSEPH J.	DEMPSEY, JOSEPH C.
BOHLKEN, CHARLES	DIEMERT, JAMES
BRADY, RAYMOND	DITTOE, WILFRID C.
BRASSEL, WILLIAM A.	DOUBLER, HERMAN
BRUENING, LEO	DORLE, FRANK J.
BUERMANN, GEORGE J.	DREHER, JOSEPH
BURKE, EDWARD J.	DRUCKENBROD, LAURENCE
BYRNE, JAMES A.	DUNN, FRANK
BYRNES, WILLIAM	DUNN, JAMES
CAHILL, EDWARD L.	DUNOWSKI, JOHN
CALLAHAN, CLIFFORD	DYAS, CHARLES
CALLAHAN, NORMAN F.	EMIG, JOHN
CALVEY, EDWARD T.	EMIG, WILLIAM
CARABELLI, JOSEPH CH.	ESCH, WILLIAM
CASEY, JOHN E.	FAFLIK, FRANK J.
CHALOUPKA, ALOYSIUS V.	FASSNACHT, EDWARD C.
COLLINS, NEIL	FEIT, PETER P.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

FIESINGER, FRANK J.	KENNEDY, JOHN
FINNIGAN, THOMAS J.	KILROY, JOHN
FISH, STILLMAN F.	KILROY, THOMAS F.
FRERICKS, GERALD	KIRBY, THOMAS
GARVEY, EDWARD F.	KLAFCZYNSKI, ROMAN
GAVIN, PATRICK	KLEINHENZ, GEORGE
GIBBONS, RICHARD P.	KOCH, ANTHONY P.
GIEL, FRANK V.	KOOB, GEORGE L.
GRAVENSTRETER, EDWARD	KOSTER, BERNARD
GREIF, CHARLES	KRAMER, EDWARD C.
GRIBBEN, EDWARD	KRAMER, HERBERT
GROSSER, JOHN J.	KROHMER, AUGUST R.
HAGGERTY, WILLIAM F.	LACKAMP, ERNEST A.
HAMM, ERNEST C.	LAMB, ANDREW J.
HAMMER, LEO O.	LAMB, RICHARD J.
HANLEY, JAMES	LANZ, HERMAN
HARRINGTON, GEORGE	LE BLOND, HUBERT C.
HAUCK, CHARLES	LESSNER, JULIUS P.
HEROLD, ARMIN	LITWINSKI, JOHN
HOGAN, FRANK S.	LONG, MATTHEW D.
HOYNES, JOHN	LUKAS, ALBERT
HURD, JOY A.	MCCARTHY, MARTIN
JANKOWSKI, JOSEPH	MCDONOUGH, JAMES M.
JONES, ROBERT	MCDONOUGH, FRED F.
JOYCE, THOMAS	McHALE, JAMES P.
KAWCZYNSKI, JOHN T.	McKEARNEY, WILLIAM A.
KELLEY, EDWARD M.	McKENNA, JAMES A.
KELLEY, ANDREW J.	MAERDER, JOSEPH E.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

MAHONEY, THOMAS	PAWLAK, FRANK
MALECKI, VINCENT	PHALEN, GEORGE
MANNING, JOHN J.	POTTS, JOHN J.
MANNING, THOMAS L.	PRUDHOME, ARMAND
MANG, WILLIAM	QUINN, JAMES
MASAT, ALBERT J.	QUINN, MICHAEL J.
MAY, FRANK	RADDATZ, WILLIAM J.
MEHLING, MORTIMER F.	RAPS, BRUNO
MERICKEL, JOHN	REIDY, LEWIS C.
MEYER, PETER	REILLY, EDWARD A.
MILLER, WILLIAM	RENCK, CHARLES A.
MINARICK, FRANK L.	RIESTER, ALBERT
MISH, EDGAR	RILEY, MICHAEL
MOONEY, EDGAR J.	RING, THOMAS G.
MORAN, JOHN J.	ROEMER, CHARLES J.
MORAN, WILLIAM P.	ROSENBERG, PERCY
MULLIGAN THOMAS P.	SCHAIDER, EMIL
MUTH, WILLIAM F.	SCHELLENTRAEGER, BERN'D
MURPHY, MURLAN J.	SCHELLENTRAEGER, JOSEPH
NAEGELE, JOSEPH	SCHINDLER, CHARLES
NASH, WILLIAM	SCHLITZ, JOSEPH
NORTON, EUGENE	SCHMOLDT, RAYMOND
O'BRIEN, CHARLES	SCHOLZ, OTTO
O'BRIEN, JOHN J.	SCULLIN, JAMES A.
O'MALLEY, CHARLES	SEIBEL, FRANK
O'MALLEY, WILLIAM G.	SEXTON, FRANK
O'REILLY, THOMAS J.	SINNOTT, WILLIAM L.
PATTON, BERNARD J.	SPANOWSKI, JOSEPH

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

SPITZIG, EDWARD J.	TRAYNOR, RAYMOND
SPITZIG, JOSEPH O.	VAN BERGEN, THEODORE
SPITZIG, LOUIS B.	WACHSMANN, ERWIN
STANTON, FRANCIS	WALINSKI, NICHOLAS
STEWART, ROBERT	WARD, ROBERT P.
STUBER, FRANK	WEISS, LOUIS
SZEMPLACHOWSKI, JOSEPH	WELTER, PETER C.
TE PAS, ALBERT H.	WENZ, JAMES
TERREL, THOMAS	WISSING, WILLIAM
TERWOORD, FRANK	ZENKERT, CHARLES A.
TRACY, JOHN E.	ZIMMER, OTTO
TRAPP, JOSEPH	

Literary Entertainment.

November 20, 1900.

PROGRAMME.

1. Festival March, ... *Piel.*
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
2. The Plan of the Colosseum — Essay, ... FRANK FIESINGER.
3. "Ueber den Sternen," *Abt.*
COLLEGE CHOIR.
4. The Architect of the Colosseum — Essay, ... WILLIAM NASH.
5. Solo: "The Two Grenadiers," *Schumann.*
CHARLES ROEMER, accompanied by WILLIAM RADDATZ.
6. The Last Victim of the Colosseum — Essay, ... HERMAN LANG.
7. Violin Solo: "Flower Song," *G. Lang.*
RAYMOND BRADY.
8. History of the Colosseum from the Middle Ages
to the Present Time — Essay, ... RICHARD LAMB.
9. The Roman Colosseum, the Glory of Martyrs — Oration.
FRANK ATZBERGER.
10. "The Martyr's Crown,"
TABLEAU.

Reception

Given to Very Rev. Father Provincial Charles Schaeffer, S. J.

April 22, 1901.

PROGRAMME.

PART I — WELCOME.

1. Latin Address, ... ANDREW J. LAMB.
2. St. Charles Borromeo — Oration, ... THOMAS G. RING.
3. Ad S. Carolum Borromeum. Latin Poem, delivered by
EDWARD KRAMER.

PART II — CLASS EXERCISES.

1. Contest on Latin Irregular Verbs, ... SECOND ACADEMIC.
2. "Satan finds some mischief still for idle hands to do"—Essay,
HUBERT LE BLOND.
3. Scene from Shakespeare's Coriolanus, done into Latin by
CLASS OF POETRY.
4. Some Chapters of Tom Playfair, dramatized, . . . THIRD ACADEMIC.

Liudolf,

A Historical Drama of the Time of Otto the Great,

BY REV. A. GUGGENBERGER, S. J.

May 22, 1901.

PROGRAMME.

CAST OF CHARACTERS.

Otto I., the Great	Wm. J. Raddatz.
Liudolf, eldest Son of Otto	Thos. G. Ring.
St. Ulrich, Bishop of Augsburg	B. J. Patton.
Henry of Bavaria, Otto's Brother	Jas. A. McKenna.
Conrad of Lorraine, Otto's Son-in-law	Chas. J. Roemer.
Arnulf, Count Palatine	Fr. R. Atzberger.
Henry, Count of Kempten	Thos. J. O'Reilly.
Roland of Kyburg	A. C. Riester.
Dietbold of Dettingen, } Brothers of Ulrich . . .	{ Thos. F. Kilroy.
Mangold, }	{ E. A. Reilly.
Bruno, Chaplain to St. Ulrich	E. Burke.
Eberhard, an Officer	J. I. Kawczinski.
Rupert, }	{ A. J. Lamb.
Kuno, }	{ J. Merickel.
Kurd, }	{ Fr. A. Terwoord.
Lothar, }	{ Wm. Nash.
Philip, }	{ Thos. Terrell.
Waldemar, }	{ Jas. Cummins.
Eckhard, }	{ John Dunovski.
Wolfram, }	{ E. C. Fassnacht.
Tocsony, newly elected Chief of the Magyars or Hungarians	E. I. Calvey.
Geysa, his Son, later first Christian King of Hun- gary	Wm. McKearney.
Lehel, a Hungarian Duke or Prince	R. Lamb.
Fynn-Ugria, }	{ Fr. Fiesinger.
Ostyak, }	{ H. C. Le Blond.
Marot, }	{ Chas. P. Belle.
Benno, a Peasant	E. C. Kramer.
Boys, Pages, a Chamberlain, Messenger, Hungarian Scouts and Warriors.	

Fifteenth Annual Commencement.

Monday, June 24, 1901.

PROGRAMME.

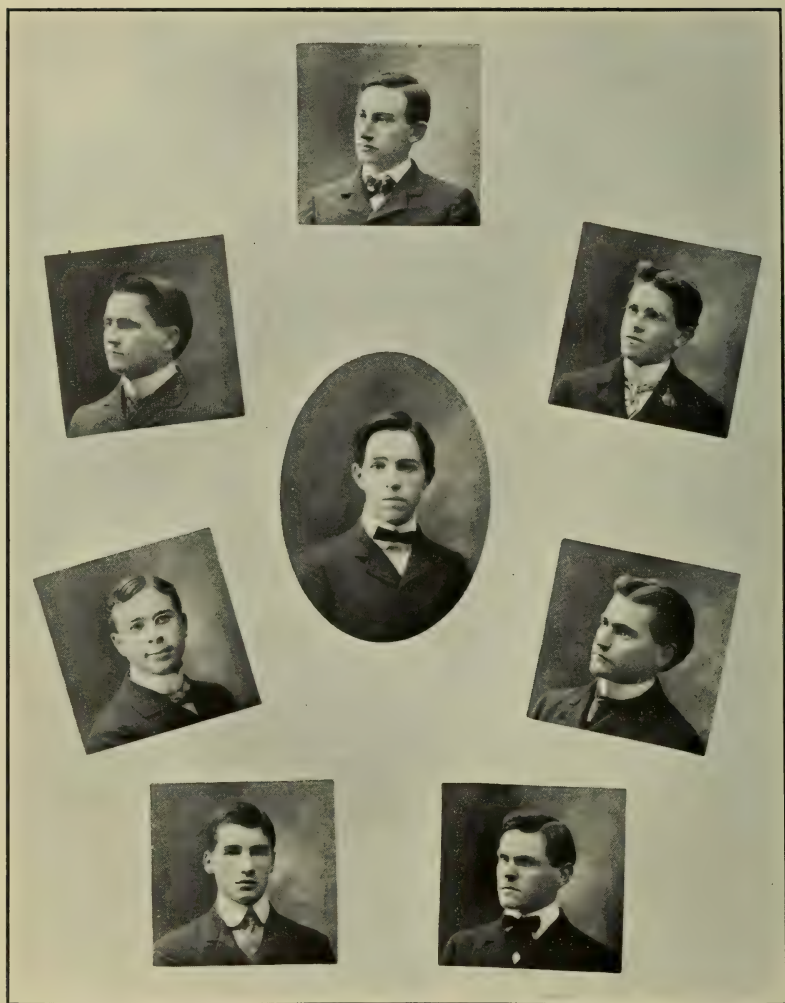
Overture—"Cymbeline,"	<i>Groenewald.</i>
Origin of Civil Authority, ...	WILLIAM RADDATZ.
"Over the Stars"—Solo, ...	JAMES BYRNE.
Rights of Civil Authority, ...	JOSEPH TRAPP.
"King of the Forest am I"—Solo, ...	WILLIAM STUBER.
Philosophy, the Queen of Sciences, ...	JAMES McDONOUGH.
March—"Hurrah Boys,"	<i>Colyn.</i>
Address to the Graduates, ...	REV. GILBERT P. JENNINGS.

Conferring of Degrees and Award of Diplomas—Distribution of Prizes.

DEGREES.

The Degree of *Bachelor of Arts* was conferred upon

FRANK T. CULLITAN,
JAMES M. McDONOUGH,
WILLIAM J. RADDATZ,
JOSEPH M. TRAPP.



CLASS OF 1901.

ALBERT C. RIESTER.

THOMAS G. RING.

CHARLES RENCK.

CHARLES ROEMER.

JAMES MC KENNA.

FRANK ATZBERGER.

FRANK FAFLIK.

EDWARD CALVEY.

CERTIFICATES.

Certificates for completing the Classical Course of Studies were awarded to the following students:

FRANK A. ATZBERGER.

EDWARD T. CALVEY,

FRANK J. FAFLIK,

JAMES A. McKENNA,

CHARLES A. RENCK,

ALBERT C. RIESTER,

THOMAS G. RING,

CHARLES J. ROEMER.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Class of Rhetoric.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . THOMAS G. RING.

Presented by RT. REV. MSGR. FELIX M. BOFF, V.G.

Premium, ... FRANK A. ATZBERGER.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION .	Frank J. Faflik, Albert C. Riester, Charles A. Renck, Charles J. Roemer.
LATIN	: Frank J. Faflik, Charles J. Roemer.
GREEK	: Frank J. Faflik, Charles J. Roemer.
ENGLISH	: Albert C. Riester, James A. McKenna.
MATHEMATICS	: Charles A. Renck, Albert C. Riester, Charles J. Roemer.
HISTORY	: Albert C. Riester.
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY . .	: Albert C. Riester, Charles A. Renck.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

Class of Poetry.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . EDWARD C. KRAMER.

Presented by REV. SERAPHIN BAUER, D.D.

First Premium, ... FRANK J. FIESINGER.

Second Premium, ... RICHARD LAMB.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . . Joseph Maerder,
Carl Belle,
Julius Lessner,
Mortimer Mehling.

LATIN Julius Lessner,
Joseph Maerder,
Carl Belle.

GREEK Mortimer Mehling,
Carl Belle.

ENGLISH Joseph Maerder,
Mortimer Mehling,
Bernard Patton,
Carl Belle,
Edward Reilly.

MATHEMATICS John Manning,
Carl Belle.

HISTORY Joseph Maerder,
Bernard Patton,
Mortimer Mehling.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY . . . Mortimer Mehling.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

Class of Humanities.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . JOHN T. KAWCZYNSKI.

Presented by REV. CASIMIR REICHLIN.

First Premium THOMAS J. O'REILLY.

Second Premium HUBERT LE BLOND.

Third Premium WILLIAM NASH.

Fourth Premium ANTON KOCH.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION . Edward Fassnacht,
John Merickel,
Edward Garvey,
Albert Masat,
William Mang,
Eugene Norton,
Thomas Mulligan,
Frank Terwoord.

LATIN John Merickel,
Albert Masat,
Edward Fassnacht,
Thomas Mulligan.

GREEK Edward Fassnacht,
John Merickel,
Edward Garvey.

ENGLISH James Cummins,
Thomas Mulligan,
Edward Garvey.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

MATHEMATICS	Thomas Mulligan, John Kilroy, Leo Hammer.
HISTORY	Thomas Mulligan, John Merickel, Edward Fassnacht, Frank Terwoord, Emil Schaider.

First Academic.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . ANDREW J. LAMB.

Presented by REV. NICHOLAS PFEIL.

First Premium GEORGE KOOB.

Second Premium HERMAN LANG.

Third Premium RAYMOND TRAYNOR.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . .	Vincent Malecki, Peter Meyer, James Dailey.
LATIN	Albert Te Pas, Peter Meyer, James Dailey, Vincent Malecki.
GREEK	Peter Meyer, Thomas Terrell, Aloysius Chaloupka, James Dailey.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

ENGLISH	Peter Meyer, Vincent Malecki, Albert Te Pas, Thomas Terrell.
ALGEBRA	Albert Te Pas, Thomas Terrell.
GEOMETRY	Thomas Terrell.
HISTORY	Vincent Malecki, Edward Spitzig, Peter Meyer, Aloysius Chaloupka, Thomas Terrell, James Dailey.

Second Academic.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to

JOSEPH SCHLITZ, {
EDWARD BURKE, } *ex aequo.*

Presented by REV. EDWARD MEARS.

<i>First Premium</i>	
<i>Second Premium</i>	JOHN CASEY.
<i>Third Premium</i>	EDWARD CONRY.
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	RICHARD GIBBONS.
<i>Fifth Premium</i>	JOHN O'BRIEN.
<i>Sixth Premium</i>	OTTO ZIMMER.
<i>Seventh Premium</i>	MURLAN MURPHY.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . . .	Peter Welter, . Martin McCarthy, Charles Zenkert, Bernard Berendsen, Louis Spitzig, Joy Hurd, Robert Stewart.
LATIN	Martin McCarthy, Bernard Berendsen, William Haggerty, Peter Welter, Robert Stewart.
GREEK	Martin McCarthy, Bernard Berendsen, Peter Welter, Charles Zenkert, Frank Stanton, William Byrnes.
ENGLISH	William Haggerty, Peter Welter, Martin McCarthy, Charles Dyas.
ALGEBRA	Martin McCarthy, Louis Spitzig, William Byrnes, William Sinnott.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

HISTORY Martin McCarthy,
Louis Spitzig,
James Scullin,
Charles Dyas.

Third Academic.

Division A.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to THOMAS KIRBY.

Presented by HON. F. V. FAULHABER.

First Premium JOHN POTTS.
Second Premium FRANK STUBER.
Third Premium JOHN MORAN.
Fourth Premium NEIL COLLINS.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . Joseph Naegele,
George Buermann,
Robert Ward,
James Wenz,
Louis Reidy,
James Quinn.
LATIN Wilfrid Dittoe,
James Wenz,
Charles Schindler,
Louis Reidy,
Laurence Druckenbrod.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

ENGLISH	Wilfrid Dittoe, Charles Schindler, Robert Ward, Laurence Deering, James Quinn.
ARITHMETIC	Wilfrid Dittoe, James Diemert, Charles Bohlken, James Wenz, Joseph Spanowski, Laurence Druckenbrod.
ALGEBRA	Joseph Spanowski, Wilfrid Dittoe, Laurence Druckenbrod, James Wenz, George Buermann.
HISTORY	James Quinn, James Wenz, Joseph Naegele, Robert Ward, George Buermann.
GEOGRAPHY	Stillman Fish, Joseph Naegele, Charles Schindler.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

BOOKKEEPING Joseph Spanowski,
James Wenz,
Joseph Naegele,
Louis Reidy,
Wilfrid Dittoe,
Edward Gribben,
George Buermann.

PENMANSHIP Wilfrid Dittoe,
Laurence Druckenbrod,
Edgar Misch,
Edward Gribben,
James Quinn.

Third Academic.

Division B.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to . . . JOSEPH DEMPSEY.

Presented by MR. HENRY TRENKAMP.

First Premium THOMAS MANNING.

Second Premium HARRY DEMPSEY.

Third Premium FRANK HOGAN.

Fourth Premium FRANK MINARIK.

Fifth Premium FRANK SEXTON.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE	Carl Delahunty, Peter Feit, Roman Klafczynski, Charles O'Brien, James Byrne, Raymond Schmoldt, Joseph Dreher.
LATIN	Robert Jones, James McHale, Charles O'Brien, William Brassel, Frank May, Carl Delahunty.
ENGLISH	Charles O'Brien, Carl Delahunty, Robert Jones, James McHale, James Byrne, Frank May, Jay Grosser, Joseph Spitzig.
ARITHMETIC	William McKearney, Peter Feit, Herbert Kramer, Charles Greif, Frank May.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

ALGEBRA	William McKearney, Peter Feit, William Brassel, James McHale, Edward Cahill.
HISTORY	Carl Delahunty, Roman Klafczynski, William McKearney, Charles O'Brien, Edward Cahill, Jay Grosser, James McHale.
GEOGRAPHY	Robert Jones, James McHale, Charles O'Brien.
BOOKKEEPING	Carl Delahunty, Bernard Koster, Charles Greif, William McKearney, Peter Feit, James McHale, Frank May.
PENMANSHIP	James Byrne, Clifford Callahan.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

Class of Rudiments.

GOLD MEDAL awarded to JOSEPH QUINN.

Presented by THEODORE A. WEED, M. D.

First Premium WILLIAM MUTH.

Second Premium MICHAEL RILEY.

Third Premium JOHN LITWINSKI.

DISTINGUISHED IN:

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE . .	John E. Tracy, James Dunn, Nicholas Walinski, Frank Dunn.
SACRED HISTORY	George Harrington, Nicholas Walinski, John E. Tracy.
ENGLISH	John E. Tracy, James Dunn, Charles O'Malley.
ARITHMETIC	Ernest Hamm, Otto Scholz.
LATIN	Nicholas Walinski, John E. Tracy, Charles O'Malley, Ernest Hamm.
GEOGRAPHY	Nicholas Walinski, John E. Tracy, Frank Seibel.
PENMANSHIP	Charles O'Malley, Frank Giel.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

THE GOLD MEDAL donated by RT. REV. MSGR. T. P.

THORPE, for the best English Essay, competed
for by the students of Rhetoric and Poetry, was
awarded to THOMAS G. RING.

Next in Merit ALBERT C. RIESTER.

RICHARD LAMB.

Subject: "Character of Macbeth."

GERMAN COURSE.

Literature.

FIRST CLASS.

<i>First Premium</i>	JOSEPH MAERDER.
<i>Second Premium</i>	JOSEPH SCHLITZ.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Julius P. Lessner, P. Anthony Koch, Frank A. Atzberger, Otto Zimmer, Albert C. Riester, Edward C. Kramer, John Zenkert, Emil L. Schaidler.

SECOND CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	RICHARD LAMB.
<i>Distinguished</i>	John T. Kawczynski, Thomas O'Reilly, Hubert Le Blond.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

THIRD CLASS.

<i>First Premium</i>	GEORGE KOOB.
<i>Second Premium</i>	FRANK STUBER.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Erwin Wachsmann, Joseph Naegele, Bernard Berendsen, George Buermann, Louis Spitzig, Peter Welter.

Grammar.

FIRST CLASS.

<i>Premium</i>	ANDREW J. LAMB.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Bernard J. Patton, Leo Hammer, Edward A. Reilly, Albert Te Pas.

SECOND CLASS.

<i>First Premium</i>	EDWARD BURKE.
<i>Second Premium</i>	VINCENT MALECKI.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Edward Conry, Richard Gibbons, William Haggerty, Murlan Murphy.

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

THIRD CLASS.

Division A.

<i>First Premium</i>	FRANK HOGAN.
<i>Second Premium</i>	JOSEPH DEMPSEY.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Robert Jones, Harry Dempsey, Thomas Manning, John Tracy.

THIRD CLASS.

Division B.

<i>First Premium</i>	JOHN CASEY.
<i>Second Premium</i>	JOHN MERICKEL.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Joy Hurd, Edward Cahill, Albert Lukas, Frank Minarik, Charles Dyas.

FOURTH CLASS.

<i>First Premium</i>	JOHN POTTS,
<i>Second Premium</i>	MARTIN MCCARTHY,
<i>Third Premium</i>	THOMAS KIRBY,
<i>Fourth Premium</i>	PETER F. COX.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Neil Collins, Joseph Quinn, John Littwinski, Ernest Hamm, Nicholas Walinski.

OPTIONAL COURSES.

French.

HIGHER COURSE.

Premium FRANK A. ATZBERGER.
Distinguished Armand Prudhome,
Charles Renck.

LOWER COURSE.

Premium EDWARD FASSNACHT.
Distinguished John Casey,
Otto Zimmer.

Singing.

Premium JAMES BYRNE.
Distinguished William Stuber.

Bookkeeping.

First Premium JOSEPH A. SCHLITZ.
Second Premium LOUIS SPITZIG.
Distinguished Leo O. Hammer,
Richard Gibbons,
James Daley,
Otto Zimmer,
Erwin Wachsmann.

Junior Contest in Declamation.

DECEMBER 17, 1900.

PRIZE awarded to JOSEPH SCHLITZ.

Next in Merit JOHN O'BRIEN,
WILLIAM McKEARNEY.

ROLL OF HONOR.

Containing the names of those students whose *Conduct*
has been exemplary throughout the year.

Arthur, Grant	Dempsey, Joseph H.
Atzberger, Frank	Dittoe, Wilfrid
Beck, Henry	Doubler, Herman
Belle, Charles	Dreher, Joseph
Berendsen, Bernard	Druckenbrod, Laurence
Brassel, William	Dunn, Frank
Bruening, Leo	Dunn, James
Buermann, George	Dyas, Charles
Burke, Edward	Emig, John
Byrne, James	Emig, William
Byrnes, William	Faflik, Frank
Cahill, Edward	Fassnacht, Edward
Callahan, Clifford	Feit, Peter
Calvey, Edward	Fiesinger, Frank
Casey, John	Garvey, Edward
Collins, Neil	Gibbons, Richard
Conry, Edward	Gravenstreter, Edward
Cox, Peter	Grosser, John
Cummins, James	Haggerty, William
Dailey, James	Hamm, Ernest
Delahunty, James	Hammer, Leo
Dempsey, Joseph	Hanley, James

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

Harrington, George	Manning, John
Hauck, Charles	Manning, Thomas
Herold, Armin	Mang, William
Hogan, Frank	Masat, Albert
Hoynes, John	May, Frank
Hurd, Joy	Mehling, Mortimer
Jankowski, Joseph	Merickel, John
Kawczynski, John	Meyer, Peter
Kilroy, John	Minarik, Frank
Kilroy, Thomas	Misch, Edgar
Kirby, Thomas	Moran, John
Klafczynski, Roman	Mulligan, Thomas
Koch, Anton	Murphy, Murlan
Koob, George	Muth, William
Koster, Bernard	Naegele, Joseph
Kramer, Edward	Nash, William
Kramer, Herbert	O'Brien, Charles
Lamb, Andrew	O'Brien, John
Lamb, Richard	O'Malley, Charles
Lang, Herman	O'Reilly, Thomas
Le Blond, Hubert	Patton, Bernard
Lukas, Albert	Potts, John
McCarthy, Martin	Prudhome, Armand
McHale, James	Quinn, James
McKearney, William	Quinn, Joseph
McKenna, James	Reidy, Lewis
Maerder, Joseph	Reilly, Edward
Malecki, Vincent	Renck, Charles

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

Riester, Albert	Stanton, Francis .
Riley, Michael	Stewart, Robert
Ring, Thomas	Stuber, Frank
Roemer, Charles	Szemplachowski, Joseph
Schaidler, Emil	Terrell, Thomas
Schindler, Charles	Terwoord, Frank
Schlitz, Joseph	Tracy, John
Schmoldt, Raymond	Traynor, Raymond
Scholz, Otto	Van Bergen, Theodore
Scullin, James	Ward, Robert
Seibel, Frank	Wachsmann, Erwin
Sexton, Frank	Welter, Peter
Sinnott, William	Wenz, James
Spanowski, Joseph	Zenkert, Charles
Spitzig, Edward	Zimmer, Otto
Spitzig, Louis	

ROLL OF HONOR,

Containing the names of those students whose *Application* has been satisfactory throughout the year.

Atzberger, Frank	Dyas, Charles
Belle, Charles	Faflik, Frank
Berendsen, Bernard	Fassnacht, Edward
Brassel, William	Fiesinger, Frank
Buermann, George	Fish, Stillman
Burke, Edward	Garvey, Edward
Byrne, James	Gibbons, Richard
Byrnes, William	Hamm, Ernest
Cahill, Edward	Hammer, Leo
Calvey, Edward	Hanley, James
Casey, John	Harrington, George
Collins, Neil	Hogan, Frank
Conry, Edward	Hurd, Joy
Cox, Peter	Jankowski, Joseph
Daley, James	Jones, Robert
Delahunty, James	Joyce, Thomas
Dempsey, Joseph	Kawczynski, John
Dempsey, Joseph H.	Kilroy, John
Dunn, Frank	Kirby, Thomas
Dunn, James	Klafczynski, Roman

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

Koch, Anthony	Murphy, Murlan
Koob, George	Muth, William
Kramer, Edward	Nash, William
Lamb, Andrew	O'Brien, Charles
Lamb, Richard	O'Reilly, Thomas
Lang, Herman	Patton, Bernard
Le Blond, Hubert	Potts, John
Littwinski, John	Quinn, James
Lukas, Albert	Quinn, Joseph
McCarthy, Martin	Reidy, Lewis
McKearney, William	Reilly, Edward
McKenna, James	Renck, Charles
Maerder, Joseph	Riester, Albert
Malecki, Vincent	Riley, Michael
Manning, John	Ring, Thomas
Manning, Thomas	Roemer, Charles
Mang, William	Rosenberg, Percy
Masat, Albert	Schaider, Emil
May, Frank	Schindler, Charles
Mehling, Mortimer	Schlitz, Joseph
Merickel, John	Schmoltdt, Raymond
Meyer, Peter	Scholz, Otto
Minarik, Frank	Seibel, Frank
Moran, John	Spanowski, Joseph
Mulligan, Thomas	Spitzig, Edward

ST. IGNATIUS' COLLEGE, 1900-1901.

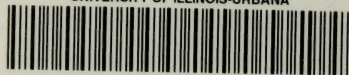
Spitzig, Louis	Welter, Peter
Stewart, Robert	Wenz, James
Stuber, Frank	Zenkert, Charles
Terwoord, Frank	Zimmer, Otto
Traynor, Raymond	

School reopens Tuesday, September 3, 1901.

Entrance Examinations will be held August 30 and 31.

L. D. S.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 110193809